Gary Chicago International Airport

APRIL 2010

Strategic Business Plan

Aviation Planning at the Leading Edge

THE GARY/CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT STRATEGIC BUSINESS PLAN

April 2010

Prepared By:

Landrum & Brown

FIRM	PROJECT ROLE
Landrum & Brown	Project Management and Oversight, Strategic Vision, Air Cargo, Airport Operations and Land Utilization
Colliers	Land Utilization and Commercial Development
Indiana Strategic Resource Group	Business, Community, and Political Issues
RLM Associates	Commercial Passenger and General Aviation Uses
Unison Consulting	Finance and Governance Issues

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Landrum & Brown Team would like to formally thank the following stakeholders for their guidance and participation in the conduct and development of this report:

- **The Honorable Rudy Clay, Mayor**
- **Gary/Chicago International Airport Board and Management**
- **Northwest Indiana Regional Development Authority**

In addition, we would like to express our appreciation to all those individuals, organizations, and businesses listed in Appendix K whose candor and willingness to participate in the process was so valuable.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (CONTINUED)

APPENDIX **PAGE**

LIST OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT **PAGE**

LIST OF EXHIBITS, (continued)

EXHIBIT **PAGE**

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE **PAGE**

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE **PAGE**

ACRONYMS

AIP	Airport Improvement Program
ALP	Airport Layout Plan
AOA	Airport Operations Area
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting
BLS	Bureau of Labor Statistics
CGRAA	Chicago/Gary Regional Airport Authority (Board)
CN	Canadian National Railroad
COIT	County Option Income Tax
DUAB	Distressed Units Appeal Board
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ERA	Economic Revitalization Area
EZ	Enterprise Zone
FBO	Fixed Base Operator
FTZ	Foreign Trade Zone
GA	General Aviation
GCIA or GYY	Gary/Chicago International Airport
GCIAA	Gary/Chicago International Airport Authority (Board)
GSE	Ground Service Equipment
IEDC	Indiana Economic Development Corporation
ILS	Instrument Landing System
LOI	Letter of Intent
LOIT	Local Option Income Tax
MDW	Midway International Airport
MRO	Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul
ORD	Chicago O'Hare International Airport
PFC's	Passenger Facility Charges
RDA	Northwest Indiana Regional Development Authority
VLJ	Very Light Jet

GARY/CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT STRATEGIC BUSINESS PLAN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An operational airport, with infrastructure and facilities in place, represents enormous economic potential for a region provided that the potential can be realized. The Gary/Chicago International Airport is faced with the challenges of a diminishing local commercial market, a struggling regional economy, diminishing revenues, adverse impacts from a modified tax structure, aeronautical infrastructure that cannot meet the operating needs of passenger and cargo carriers, complex negotiations linked to enabling the planned capital program, and a general perception of the City of Gary as a place in which to do business.

The Gary/Chicago International Airport (GCIA or GYY) in partnership with the Northwest Indiana Regional Development Authority (RDA) issued a Request for Proposals to select a team of industry experts that would develop a Strategic Business Plan. A team of experts, led by Landrum & Brown, an international aviation consulting firm, was selected through a competitive bid process. Through the development of the Strategic Business Plan, GCIA and the RDA sought to:

- *"Affirm the vision that the Gary/Chicago International Airport should become the third major airport in the Greater Chicago Area; and identify the key steps that need to be taken to actualize that vision and the timetable to be followed;*

or

- *Demonstrate why that vision is not achievable and identify the preferred alternative and outline how it should be pursued."*

Simply stated, the questions are whether or not the Airport is or can be a viable aviation asset, and if so, how should its resources be structured and focused. The development of this strategic business plan for the Gary/Chicago International Airport is predicated upon several key assumptions. The first, and most obvious, is that this is an Airport. For the facility to survive in that capacity it was first critical to determine whether there is a realistic aviation role that the Airport could play that would provide sufficient funding to offset growing deficits and sustain the operation financially. ***The identification of a Core Aviation Function – i.e. the determination of a basic Mission, became the most critical element of the work.*** This required an examination of the primary aviation elements – passenger, cargo, maintenance, and general aviation to assess their potential for Gary.

The operating systems of an airport must also be reviewed in the broader context of its physical properties including its land assets dedicated to aviation support as well as land available for the development of non-aviation functions. Current practice in the airport industry is to also explore where appropriate the potential utilization of properties adjacent to the airport to create a larger development

district that integrates airport planning with regional economic development, land use, and transportation planning. **The possibility of capitalizing on the on-and off airport land assets became the second major area of focus for the Team.** This included linking on- and off-airport development, and the potential disposition of Airport land which is an extremely complex process particularly if the property was donated by the Federal Government, or acquired or developed through Federal Aviation Administration funding.

The management of an airport's finances, operations, maintenance, properties, and development involves challenges that diverge substantially from the management of most businesses. The sources and potential uses of funds, the establishment of rates and charges, and matching budget and staffing allocations for continually evolving and changing tasks are often unique to the industry and can be daunting given the linkage to federal, state, and municipal guidelines, regulations, and constraints. **The third and fourth elements of the planning effort focused on the financial structure and management of the Airport and the complex governance issues under which it operates.**

As a final element of the planning effort, the Team explored the regional business, community and political context in which the Airport operates. How a "City" airport, particularly when its population base is by itself insufficient to sustain a commercial operation, is best integrated in a broader geographic region is essential to identifying opportunities for success. The importance of a regional partnership was raised frequently during the course of the work. There are financial, business, development, and management implications associated with "regionalization" that are addressed in the Plan.

The Team worked diligently over a six month period conducting extensive due diligence including interviews with more than 100 firms and individuals, and reviewed a broad range of industry and regional studies, publications and trends, as well as analyses of Airport plans, financial documents, and governance procedures. The Team then used their specialized knowledge and experience to integrate the study and evaluation into a realistic and fiscally prudent Plan for the Airport and the Region to pursue. Because of its length, the document has been structured in four sections:

1. Recommendations
2. Next Steps
3. Background and Findings
4. Appendices

A key element in shaping the report was the development of a comprehensive SWOT (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats) Analysis. This Analysis is available at **Appendix A.** The Team developed a listing of issues identified in the initial due diligence efforts. This listing was evaluated using criteria developed specifically for this planning effort to assist in prioritization.

SWOT ANALYSIS - EVALUATION CRITERIA

- Ability to make the Airport financially self-sustaining. The planning effort, assuming that the Airport can and does serve a viable aviation segment, is largely based on developing revenue streams that can reduce the Airport's dependency on external sources.
- Reduction of financial risk. The complement to making the Airport financially self-sustaining. Certain business enterprises offering large financial contribution may also include large risks. Commercial airline service may require a risk sharing program. The risks may be too high for a public organization, however big the potential return.
- Degree of client control. Variables outside the control of the GCIA may depend on external entities. For example, the growth of corporate aviation could hold potential from a business perspective but may depend on accommodating policies of the Indiana Department of Revenue.
- Promotion of regionalism as part serving the Chicago region aviation market. Realistically, the Airport must develop operating policies and a business niche that will serve the region as a whole and at the same time complement the operations at O'Hare and Midway International Airports. The initiatives proposed may be more successful and self-sustaining through the creation of synergies rather than competition among the three airports.
- Viability as a core business. Some alternatives are sufficiently large to sustain the airport and allow it to pursue further businesses on its own. Other options can produce activity but little in the way of Airport revenue and jobs. The core business must enable the Airport to realize enhanced revenues through both direct service and ancillary and supporting activities.
- Service to a regional constituency. The population base of the City of Gary, by itself, is insufficient to sustain commercial aviation service at this time. The target market must therefore be the larger region. This will be essential to acceptance of the Airport and proposed new initiatives.
- Generation of regional jobs. An airport can be an enormous economic engine for a region. Different types of carrier activity and supporting services can generate substantially different job numbers.
- Attraction of new business. The changing tax structure in the region is adversely impacting the City and in turn, the Airport. Attraction of new business will serve the dual purpose of creating jobs and enhancing the regional tax base.
- Ability to implement. Recognizing that the Airport currently faces a number of challenges, recommended initiatives must be realistic, timely, and fiscally prudent.

Principal Findings and Recommendations:

1) The most important finding is that there is a viable aviation niche for GCIA to pursue – Low-Frequency Scheduled Passenger Carrier and Charter Operations. This would be compatible with a broader growth strategy for the Chicago regional aviation market and assist the Airport in achieving financial stability.

2) Developing this business segment can only be achieved through the completion of the planned extension of the primary runway. Furthermore, while the extension of the primary runway is essential to the successful development and fostering of the charter operation business segment, the additional runway length will also be imperative to marketing other significant aviation business segments as well. This must become the top priority of the Gary/Chicago International Airport Authority. The immediate selection of a nationally-respected Capital Program Manager with directly relevant experience is essential to this effort.
3) At this time, the Compact with the City of Chicago is critical to Gary from both a financial position and from a business development perspective and should be retained. The growth of any aviation market segment at Gary has a substantially greater possibility for success with Chicago support.
4) The population base of the City of Gary by itself can not support a commercial aviation operation at this time. As such, the Airport should better position itself by modifying the structure of the existing Airport Board to better represent the broader regional constituency that the Airport is positioned to serve. This repositioning would serve to broaden support from both the business and political communities and provide a more logical rationale for financial support.
5) At this time, both the Airport and the City of Gary have negative perception issues from a public relations and marketing perspective. Rebranding the Airport with a new name and refocused marketing based on the core business will be a vital step in developing growth.

There are a number of additional recommendations that are essentially subsets of the five primary items indicated above. These are discussed in greater detail in the Recommendations Chapter of the Plan.

In meetings with the Team, the City of Chicago Department of Aviation indicated its support of the planning effort and its willingness to be a partner as appropriate, in the pursuit of the initiatives discussed in the Plan. It is important to note however, that contributions from Chicago under the Compact are now being used by Gary to offset operating costs as opposed to the original purpose - covering capital expenses. The intent of the Compact was to forge a *partnership* that through integrated planning and strategic development would better serve the aviation needs of the region. This vision should not be lost.

It is also important to note that although the thrust of this plan is to grow the Airport through service to a broad regional constituency, the Airport is a property of the City of Gary and should remain so. That being said,

The City of Gary has a unique opportunity to demonstrate boldness, initiative and political vision through the repositioning of the Airport asset. In so doing the leadership can become a powerful advocate for regional growth and an unquestionable activist for regional prosperity.

CHAPTER I
RECOMMENDATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Recommendations and strategies relating to Passenger and Corporate Aviation have been structured on the basis of "Core" and "Non-Core" business initiatives. A core business is one which would involve high volume activity and provide an "anchor" of sufficient scale to create a major revenue stream and justify long-term development of the Airport. The Airport must be able to develop clear competitive strengths in its core business and plan around their continued presence. Developing a core business is a critical priority of the strategic business plan. Non-core business initiatives are those which have a reasonable probability of success. They should be given a lower priority and where possible support both the Core business and ancillary growth.

Recommendations and strategies relating to Land Utilization deal with both on and off airport properties. The basic strategy for development is to ensure that those properties necessary to sustain and grow aviation functions are utilized and/or protected for that purpose. Land that can provide direct, rational support to an aviation function - preferably the core business segment should be the prime development target. Other on-airport properties that may not be adjacent to airside operations can be developed for non-aviation functions as long as specific enabling procedures, largely connected to FAA requirements, are followed. Adjacent off-airport properties must follow municipal requirements but may encounter some operating or safety constraints linked to Airport operations. Ideally such properties should also be developed to provide synergies with on-airport development and service.

Recommendations and strategies relating to Financing deal both with the budgetary challenges facing the Airport and the issues linked to accessing funding sources. These external funds are currently tied to Airport operating expenses and the implementation of the rail relocation and the runway extension Capital Program.

Recommendations and strategies relating to Governance deal with the appropriateness of the dual Airport board structure, the constitution of the existing Airport Board, the implications of the Compact with the City of Chicago, and issues associated with privatization of the asset.

Recommendations and strategies relating to Business and Community address the importance of linking the Airport to the political and business communities, as well as economic development initiatives. It is essential that the concept of regionalization become not only part of the lexicon, but part of the regional business and political infrastructure particularly with regard to the strengths that the Airport can bring and the support that it will require.

Primary Recommendations:

Recommendation 1: ***Develop GYY as a Low Frequency Passenger Carrier and Charter Service Airport as the "core" business initiative. Heavy emphasis should be placed on outbound leisure travelers.***

Discussion

The development of this Core business segment will depend heavily on support from the Chicago Department of Aviation. Given that Gary is part of a regional aviation system, the development of the Airport to support this business niche would be consistent with the region's overall goal of supplying superior service to the broadest constituency. This initiative will depend upon the ability of the Gary Airport to complete the planned runway extension that will provide the necessary aeronautical infrastructure.

The target markets will be the more than 500,000 annual passengers that fly out of Chicago, Rockford, and South Bend on charter flights, and those regional passengers traveling on low-cost carriers. The initial goal will be to attract 100,000 annual passengers. If this can be achieved, it will provide relief to Chicago airspace, ease pressure on limited gate, apron and on-airport real estate at O'Hare (ORD) and Midway (MDW) International Airports, and recapture passenger traffic currently using competing airports outside the regional system.

Recommendation 2: Move forward with the railroad relocation and runway extension project on the timetable approved in 2006 in order to collect the remainder of the $57.8 million of FAA grant money.

Discussion

These grant payments of approximately $5.1 to $6 million per year (depending upon the number of enplaned passengers that use the airport) have been approved to reimburse GYY for actual project expenditures. The FAA's commitment will expire after federal FY 2015, therefore, the FAA funding could be deferred if progress is unreasonably delayed and at risk if GYY is unable to implement the project by FY 2015. Completion of the project is essential to attracting and retaining the core business component as well as creating an operating environment that will be attractive to non-core business segments.

There are currently two options under discussion and negotiation for the rail relocation – Option A and Option B. The Airport's originally proposed Option A (the one funded by the FAA) has been vetted environmentally. Option B which has been described as less costly and preferred by the railroad, may require substantial new environmental work and incur delays. The Team was advised that a draft agreement was completed in December and that the Option was not yet determined. It will be important to immediately engage a nationally recognized Capital Program Management Firm to establish a Critical Path and to begin planning the necessary work (including all necessary environmental analyses) as soon as closure on the negotiations is reached.

Recommendation 3: Maintain the Compact arrangement, which provides significant financial support for GYY.

Discussion

The City of Chicago provides approximately 99 percent of the annual funding of the CGRAA through the Compact. GYY receives approximately $680,000 per year in direct reimbursements from the CGRAA through the Compact for approved capital or operating requirements in addition to receiving marketing and other support services. The operating budget for CY 2010 includes a minimum of $320,000 from the Compact based upon known requirements for funding several employees at GYY, but the total amount of Compact funds utilized to support GYY's operation is likely to be approximately $450,000 based upon CY 2009 results. In addition, GYY will likely apply for approximately $230,000 to reimburse project costs based upon 2008 and 2009 results.

The City of Chicago can terminate the Compact at any time upon giving six months notice if it determines that it is no longer in their interest to support GYY. GCIAA should therefore begin discussions with the City of Chicago and the CGRAA, as appropriate to assure continuation of the Compact based on the business development strategies of GYY.

Recommendation 4: The Airport governance and operating models should be revised to reflect the broader regional community that the Airport must serve to be most viable as a commercial entity.

Discussion

The most critical issue facing the Airport is to become financially self-sustaining. GYY is currently dependent on external funding sources to supplement tenant rental revenues, and limited fuel flowage and landing fees. In addition to federal funding, and monies obtained from Chicago through the Compact, and the RDA, the Airport also receives either revenues through tax allocations or services directly from the City of Gary. All of these external sources are threatened. An important element in stabilizing the Airport will be repositioning to develop support from surrounding communities, businesses, and economic development entities.

Part of this repositioning would involve the reconstitution of the existing Gary/Chicago International Airport Authority Board. To function most effectively, the reconstituted board would lease the Airport from the City of Gary. Participating entities would be represented on the new board. Board membership should be based on criteria linked to the diverse challenges of a $90 million capital program, land acquisition and development initiatives, extensive business development, financial management and airport operations and management. As part or the process of establishing criteria for membership on the reconstituted Board, it may be necessary to review the current prohibition on board membership by persons actively employed in commercial aeronautics in the region.

Recommendation 5: A rebranding and image initiative should be created to link to the core business and a more regional focus.

Discussion

The marketing and development of the Airport will depend in large measure upon successfully rebranding the facility, and to a certain extent the economic strength of the region. Stimulating recovery and new development will require that businesses and individuals feel safe and secure. From a rebranding perspective, there is little or no difference in treating reality and perception. A strategic and broad-based campaign to address the primary areas of concern should be created in partnership with regional industry, economic development agencies, and the political infrastructure. This would include, in addition to changes to the Board structure, renaming the Airport to reflect regional positioning.

Secondary Recommendations:

Recommendation 6: Based on the Business Plan, update the Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan to reflect the new capital improvements and land uses.

Discussion

The FAA requires updates to the Master Plan and Airport Layout Plans every 10 years or in the event major changes are required to the airport's operations or infrastructure. The potential for changes to certain areas for non-aviation land use, the integration of on-airport functions with off-airport development, a potential passenger-rail connection, terminal improvement plans and infrastructure modifications still to be initiated, potential enhancements to approach/departure procedures and navigational aids, future planning for additional corporate hangars and GA facilities, expansion of the Free or Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) and possible integration with a multi-modal center are strong reasons to undertake the planning effort.

Recommendation 7: Expand the existing environmental analyses to include Airport Properties targeted for potential development.

Discussion

Extensive environmental studies have been completed (in 2005-2006) to fulfill the requirements of the Environmental Impact Statement that was prepared for the extension of Runway 12-30. This work should be expanded to include baseline environmental mapping of the entire airport area. The desired output would provide a comprehensive report on all areas which are currently known to have environmental issues, as well as a preliminary report on all areas controlled by the Airport (on and off the airport operations area - the AOA) that are potentially targeted for redevelopment. This would provide the Airport with a tool to have "shovel ready" sites for development both on and off the field. The work should also address all appropriate mitigation.

Recommendation 8: Engage professional expertise to develop a Collateral Land Use Plan for the properties that provide development opportunities for alternate commercial, retail or industrial uses.

Discussion

A total of eight sites of varying sizes and configuration have been identified as having potential to accommodate other development than primary aviation uses. These could generate additional revenues for the Airport through ground rents, vertical rents, and/or percentage fee agreements. The potential for retail services to accommodate charter activity, a possible future rail connection and general aviation growth, will be created through the growth of the core business. Strategic as opposed to incremental development of these sites will be important to a creating an integrated and focused airport facility. A key component of this effort will be the conduct of an environmental baseline for the targeted sites.

Recommendation 9: Engage professional expertise to prepare a Conceptual Development Plan for Corporate and General Aviation and Supporting or affiliated businesses.

Discussion

There is a strong existing base of General Aviation and Corporate Activity already in place at GYY, anchored by Boeing. The market analysis indicates that given the planned runway length and the available capacity, an increase in General Aviation and the supporting industries that are associated with that industry segment is viable. It will be important to have in place a Conceptual Development Plan based on a detailed market assessment that will include physical facilities, market mix of services, financial targets and budget estimates, as well as a comprehensive package of potential incentives. The market assessment should be expanded to include the potential for helicopter services. The final plan should reflect a long-term vision of what this segment of the Airport will look like, and how it will be built.

Recommendation 10: Assess the feasibility of a ground – oriented regional distribution center.

Discussion

Although, air cargo does not appear to be a significant near-term opportunity, (See Section III-1E, “Feasibility of Air Cargo and Logistics”), the positive elements of a central U.S. location, the low-cost of trucking, the population concentration, regional labor force, and available property for logistics development and operations offer the potential for a truck-oriented regional consolidation and distribution center. The extension of Foreign Trade Zone status to a logistics operation further broadens the potential and could stimulate interest from both the Ports of Indiana, and the Canadian National (CN) Railroad. Such an operation could help reduce regional trucking operations with a positive impact on environmental emissions. At the same time it could become an attraction for new business by reducing per pound shipping costs into and out of the region.

Recommendation 11: Determine the justification for extension of the Crosswind Runway - 2/20

Discussion

While the core business pursuit of the Airport should be on low-frequency carrier and charter traffic, there are opportunities for growing the general aviation and corporate segments. Historically, concerns have been raised about wind conditions that could be addressed by extension of Runway 2/20. It will be necessary to undertake a thorough study of the need for and cost-benefit of a runway extension of 2/20 from the current length of 3,603' to 5,000'. An updated Airport Master Plan & ALP would address the future design and engineering challenges of relocating Industrial Highway to accommodate a 1,400' extension and the possibility of adding an IFR Approach Designation to runway 2/20.

Recommendation 12: Create a public outreach program to develop interest and regional acceptance within the surrounding communities.

Discussion

An important component of developing regional and community buy-in and support of the Airport will be the ability to generate jobs and business opportunities. A regionally and locally focused program will also provide opportunities for economic revitalization. The potential of the Airport and the region are linked together. For the Airport to succeed the region must be a partner in that success. The outreach must go beyond the City of Gary and in the spirit of regionalization include the communities within a targeted catchment area for the Airport. Partnering with continuing education or trade schools as well as instructional training in aviation can provide additional job options, and could also result in a productive use of Airport properties and the generation of additional revenues. This outreach could include institutions such as Ivy Tech and industry trade schools at other regional airports. This is consistent with the "One Region, One Vision" campaign the NW Times and others are advancing.

A focused regional effort to develop support for the Airport should be in place to a) broaden industry outreach, and b) help sustain commercial operations that can be attracted to the Airport.

Recommendation 13: Explore regionalizing the sponsorship of GYY in order to include potential financial support from the adjoining cities and counties that would benefit from improved services at GYY.

Discussion

GYY is incurring financial stress resulting from the loss of passenger service and decreasing property tax revenues due to the tax caps. Property tax revenues, which averaged approximately $1,050,000 during the most recent seven years, are budgeted to decline to approximately $543,000 in 2010 due to the state tax caps unless relief is given by the Distressed Units Appeal Board (DUAB).

Recommendation 14: Continue to work with the City of Chicago to provide funding for capital projects via Passenger Facility Charges collected at O'Hare and Midway International Airports.

Discussion

GYY cannot collect PFCs to fund capital projects since it is not currently a commercial service airport, but by virtue of the Compact, Chicago has agreed to provide funding for a number of FAA-approved capital projects at GYY. The FAA approved the collection of $8.2 million of PFCs at ORD and $1.3 million of PFCs at MDW for the railroad relocation and runway extension project. As provided for in the Compact, the GCIAA Board has the ability each year to submit new capital projects at GYY to the CGRAA Board for its approval, including new PFC projects.

Recommendation 15: Decrease operating expenses at GYY to a level necessary to support its operation in order to reduce the dependency on the declining amount of property taxes. An initial way to begin would be to engage outside expertise to conduct an in-depth staffing and organization study to determine if the operating expenses being incurred at GYY are appropriate based upon comparisons to other comparable airports.

Discussion

GYY does not currently generate enough operating income on the Airport to be profitable without financial support from property taxes, the CGRAA or some other external source.

Recommendation 16: Engage outside expertise to review the size and skill sets of airport staff and determine the appropriate mix to reflect the capacity and skills appropriate to address the existing challenges.

Discussion

The Airport faces substantial challenges that collectively extend beyond the typical skill sets and expertise of an Airport Director of a general aviation or non-hub airport. These include a $90 million dollar capital improvement program compounded by detailed negotiations with the CN Railroad, substantial property acquisition and environmental issues, development of commercial activity in an economically distressed industry, shrinking revenues, critical image and branding issues, and lack of unified political, business, and public support. Staffing should be based on initiatives emerging from the Business Plan. Staffing enhancements and specific functions should be communicated to media, stakeholders**,** and the community to build confidence that the Airport has clear goals and is implementing the new Business Plan.

Recommendation 17: The Airport Development Zone should be retained and expanded as appropriate to encompass both the Airport and its environs.

Discussion

The reconstituted board would have economic development authority over the district or zone. This will provide a single focal point and help to assure that potential development opportunities with links to aviation are

coordinated among the Airport, the Development Zone, and the surrounding region. To broaden utilization options creation of a Foreign Trade Zone *Annex* should be considered as an available strategy.

Recommendation 18: Integrate Airport planning and development with a regional created Task Force to pursue opportunities in the logistics field.

Discussion

Although air cargo does not appear to be a significant near-term opportunity, the geographic positioning of the region offers potential for the integration of other modes and the longer-term potential of cargo charter activity. It will be important to continue conversations with the Canadian National/EJ&E to explore opportunities for shared rail/truck cargo consolidation, and develop further conversations with the Ports of Indiana in conjunction with the above to determine the demand for use of the FTZ and corresponding facility requirements at GYY. Targets for the effort could include:

- Logistics and warehousing – particularly those uses which can use the road and rail in the area and which might also support some value-added assembly functions.
- Limited light manufacturing – Particularly kitting, and light assembly. The scope of this use is limited more by the size of the parcels available on the GYY site than by other factors
- Time sensitive products such as critical parts warehousing, medical kitting, or electronics repair.

Recommendation 19: Integrate Airport planning with a focused marketing and development effort addressing retail and commercial activities to support passenger charter activity.

Discussion

The identification of low-frequency passenger and charter activity as a viable and realistic market segment, and the Marquette Development project creates the potential for retail and commercial uses serving the Airport and the broader region. This would include segments such as convenience and tourism related retail, hotel and restaurant uses.

Recommendation 20: Develop a national and international business attraction capability for GYY and the region, specifically tasked with outreach to site selection consultants and businesses meeting the target criteria for the Airport and the region.

Discussion

The inclusion of the potential benefits that the Airport can offer to a business development campaign can be significant and makes the development of a coherent and comprehensive business attraction strategy for the region. The proximity and potential availability of ready transportation as well as the benefits of a Foreign Trade Zone can substantially change a target market and marketing campaign. Any regional efforts would be best coordinated with the State of Indiana and the Indiana Economic Development Corporation (IEDC) to pre-certify GYY's development sites for job training, property tax

exemption, and other key incentives which meet likely business requirements. As part of this, ensure that the state's Enterprise Zone and EDGE tax credit programs have been specifically leveraged for this site.

Recommendation 21: Integrate the Airport's business development process with City and regional efforts.

Discussion

The success of a public asset depends to a large extent on the support of the business and public community. In the instance of such a visible and valuable facility such as GYY, it is essential that economic development organizations and local and regional public officials have a clear understanding of Airport issues, financing, management and strategic initiatives. Communications to ensure this transfer of knowledge within the region is limited and unstructured. Lake County is experiencing less growth than Newton, LaPorte and Stark Counties. These three Northwest Indiana counties are leading the region's economic development to which the future success of the Airport could be tied. A practical, customer service approach to monitor efforts and continual dialogue with County officials and their regional agencies can help the Airport establish them as strategic partners.

Recommendation 22: As a non-core business, Market GYY as the primary Corporate Aviation Facility to serve the Chicago region's aviation market.

Discussion

In a normal growth environment, in a major aviation demand market like Chicago, general and corporate aviation represent challenges to the most efficient use of the airspace, aeronautical infrastructure, and airport property. Following the recent economic turndown, commercial activity – the primary operating component at both ORD and MDW – decreased, providing a temporary respite from a number of difficult resource allocation issues. As the economy and aviation industry recover, balancing the needs between general and commercial aviation will become more difficult, and identifying appropriate safe operating alternatives will be critical. The corporate aviation segment typically requires a longer runway than those at most general aviation airports. While many of the major corporations are located to the north, west and downtown, the previous reliance on Meigs Field and current use of Midway indicate a potential for growth at Gary provided suitable infrastructure and aeronautical operating environment are available.

Recommendation 23: The dual board structure that is currently in place should remain.

Discussion

The current structure facilitates connectivity to the regional airport system and helps insure continuance of the Compact. The Chicago-Gary Regional Airport Authority's Authority (CGRAA) role is limited to review and approval of capital expenditures, and does not overlap with the GCIAA's role in oversight of GYY operations. This in effect creates both connectivity and a system of checks and balances.

Recommendation 24: Create a Supplier Diversity Initiative and a Program to foster local job development and regional support of the Airport.

Discussion

For capital projects linked to the Airport initiatives, a supplier diversity program can provide business opportunities to qualified Minority and Women Business Enterprises (M/WBEs), veteran-owned businesses (VBEs), and other businesses. A comprehensive program should focus on providing local business enterprises with opportunities to compete on bidding opportunities, Requests for Proposals and other sourcing opportunities. Planning can begin immediately for a full implementation linked to the capital improvement programs.

Recommendation 25: Continue Pursuit of High Frequency Passenger Services on an ad hoc basis, as a "non-core" business initiative.

Discussion

Following the recent economic turndown, commercial activity – the primary operating component at both ORD and MDW – decreased, providing a temporary respite from a number of difficult resource allocation issues. As the industry recovers, carriers will make decisions regarding existing and potential new route structures. The Chicago region will remain a priority market. However, service to MDW or ORD may be inconsistent with a carrier's business plan, or incompatible with available airport facilities. In either case, Gary, with an extended runway, could help maintain/grow regional market share, and accommodate passenger service connecting to a hub airport outside of the region or a potential point to point operation.

Recommendation 26: Defer pursuit of Privatization efforts for the immediate future.

Discussion

The issue of Privatizing the Airport was raised by a number of interviewees. The objectives are to create an immediate cash infusion and to relieve a potential on-going requirement for subsidy by the City or the RDA. This latter objective is precisely the reason why privatization would be particularly problematic. Attracting investors for a facility without commercial traffic, confronted with substantial financial challenges, and hampered by a poor public image is at best unlikely. The Airport will need to be positioned much better on a number of fronts to be a feasible prospect for any approach to privatization.

Recommendation 27: Defer pursuit of Air Cargo for the immediate future.

Discussion

The state and operating practices of the air cargo industry and the enormous competition of O'Hare (which is adding one million square feet of new cargo facilities) make it extremely unlikely that any significant air cargo operation could be attracted to GYY (See Section III-1E, "Feasibility of Air Cargo and Logistics"). Despite the existence of a Foreign Trade Zone, the planned runway extension, and land capacity, the Airport still is a far less attractive alternative for cargo than ORD. However, given the lack of available property around O'Hare, there may be an opportunity for the development of a separate logistics operation structured around trucking.

CHAPTER II
NEXT STEPS

This section lays out an approximate timetable for implementing the recommendations. The schedule is predicated in part upon approvals of the Plan, the time it takes to transition functional responsibility, the availability of reasonable funding, and the selection of qualified support. The effort calls for the simultaneous pursuit of multiple initiatives over the next 18 months.

There is a substantial amount of effort involved in a relatively brief time period. The pace is driven by the completion of the runway extension and the need to implement changes quickly to address the core business requirements and generate revenues. These are built around the primary strategies of:

- Completing the capital program **(CP)**
- Rebranding the Airport **(RB)**
- Confirming the relationship with Chicago **(CH)**
- Broadening regional outreach **(RO)**
- Generating revenues through property utilization **(PU)**
- Growing and managing existing Airport operations **(AO),** and
- Establishing the targeted core aviation business **(CB)**

NEXT STEPS

2010 3rd Quarter

- Hire a capital program management firm that has experience in the implementation of $100 million airport capital programs including the relocation of railroad tracks. As their first priority, implement the approved railroad relocation and runway extension project within a firm deadline, but absolutely no later than FY 2015. This firm should report directly to the GCIAA board, and prepare frequent progress reports that may be given to the RDA, Chicago and the CGRAA. **(CP)**
- Initiate the planned infrastructure improvement process. **(CP)**
- Initiate discussions with Chicago and CGRAA for the retention and strengthening of the compact. **(CH)**
- Develop a legislative proposal to implement Airport Board restructuring and the development of a lease of the Airport to the reconstituted Board. **(RB)**
- Initiate a rebranding campaign that addresses image, safety, and a redefined service region. **(RB)**
- Develop a comprehensive listing of key contacts in the region for the Airport with whom it will be essential to communicate on a regular basis. **(RO)**

- Based on an accepted strategic plan, develop a reporting format and agenda linked to board meetings for discussion with and acceptance by the key contacts. At the same time**,** provide a feedback mechanism to enable recipients to comment and provide input. This will also require the creation of a follow-up system. **(RO)**
- Identify particular issues with which the key contacts are concerned and develop a process for priority distribution of sensitive information. In virtually every instance, demonstrating financial accountability to regional constituents, the CGRAA, the RDA and the local business community for the funds flowing to the Airport will be critical for consensus building. **(RO)**
- Institute and publicize regularly scheduled Airport community and stakeholder outreach meetings designed to both distribute information and solicit input. **(RO)** These sessions should minimally cover:
  a) The state of the industry and how the region is affected,
  b) Strategic responses and proactive initiatives available to GYY,
  c) General airport management practices,
  d) Related economic development initiatives,
  e) Linkages between the Airport initiatives and jobs

2010 4th Quarter

- Brief the FAA on the plans for the new board structure and lease of airport to identify and address concerns the FAA might have. FAA approval of the new board structure and lease will be required. **(RB)**
- Establish an implementation strategy and timetable with the City of Chicago that is tied to the capital investment, operating requirements at ORD and MDW, and the needs of the carriers. **(CH)**
- Utilizing external expertise, conduct an in-depth staffing and organization study to determine if the operating expenses being incurred at GYY are appropriate based upon comparisons to other comparable airports. The study should also consider the match of skill sets to near-term challenges. **(AO)**
- Review comparable airports to identify and estimate potential additional revenue sources. **(AO)**
- Initiate a Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan update process to ensure integration between the business planning initiatives and the required physical and environmental planning guidelines of the FAA. **(AO)**
- Identify definitive sites on the Airport that might be available for commercial and retail development linked to future passenger activity and the Marquette Development. **(PU)**
- Initiate an environmental baseline study for the parcels tentatively identified for development. **(PU)**
- Identify and address other site constraints and issues (**PU)**
- Determine the availability of a site proximate to the Airport and evaluate the feasibility of a regional logistics center. **(PU)**

- Explore the possibility of integrating private and public development initiatives with potential Airport benefits. **(RO)**
- Perform direct outreach and marketing to site selection consultants to explain the advantages of the site and community. **(PU)**
- Coordinate with the State of Indiana and the Indiana Economic Development Corporation (IEDC) to pre-certify GYY's development sites for job training, property tax exemption, and other key incentives which meet likely business requirements. **(RO)**

2011 1st Quarter

- Identify key targets for community and business outreach efforts and establish milestones and performance measures. **(RO)**
- Cultivate *working* partnerships with regional organizations whose work and profitability can be impacted by the success of the Airport. **(RO)**
- Improve communications with the City of Chicago directly and through the CGRAA to solicit their input and support for the plans and projects at GYY. Provide periodic reports on the progress of approved capital projects and other initiatives at GYY. **(CH)**
- Continue to work with the City of Chicago to provide funding for capital projects via Passenger Facility Charges collected at O'Hare. Determine if amendments are needed to already-approved PFC projects due to changes in estimated costs, timing or funding sources. Discuss opportunities to provide PFC funding for future capital projects that would support agreed upon objectives. **(CH)**
- Develop a comprehensive profile of pending or potential new business initiatives. **(PU)**
- Integrate private and public development initiatives with potential Airport benefits. **(PU)**
- Create a tracking function to follow-up on all new initiatives to ensure maximum pursuit of opportunities. **(PU)**
- Explore the creation of a regional taskforce to pursue logistics development. **(PU)**
- Discuss intermodal logistics opportunities with Canadian National, and the Ports of Indiana for multi-modal cargo consolidation. **(PU)**
- Assess the feasibility of a regional trucking consolidation and distribution center. **(PU)**
- Review and update the funding plan for the five-year capital improvement program including the latest cost estimates for the runway project. Identify any funding shortfalls and proposed approaches to bridge any timing gap between when funds need to be committed for the runway project and when grant reimbursements are expected. **(AO)**

- With the existing FBO develop a realistic short term facilities plan addressing physical and operating requirements. Discussions should include cost-sharing for aesthetic improvements to existing access roads. **(AO)**
- Explore the implications of different tax structures in Illinois and Indiana on general and corporate aviation, and examine potential adjustments to Airport fees that could minimize any disadvantages for Gary. **(AO)**
- With the FBO create marketing strategies to attract existing users in the region and new entrants. **(AO)**
- Develop collateral marketing material leveraging the Boeing presence reflecting the new Airport focus and business model. **(AO)**
- Develop and refine an airport familiarization strategy **(AO)**
- Speak with The Boeing Company to explore synergies arising from the presence of their BBJ corporate aircraft. **(AO)**

2011 2nd Quarter

- Perform additional due diligence on high-value manufacturing industries importing into the Chicago area to determine more specific targets for FTZ-based assembly. **(PU)**
- Perform additional due diligence to determine the current market needs of food manufacturing users for the greater Chicago area. **(PU)**
- Perform direct outreach and marketing to site selection consultants to explain the advantages of the site and community. **(PU)**
- Cultivate media relationships and prepare "camera-ready" success stories that will have both local and industry-wide appeal. **(RB)**
- Implement a mechanism to broaden the sponsorship of GYY beyond the City of Gary in order to include the participation and potential financial support from the adjoining cities and counties that would benefit from improved services at GYY. **(RO)**
- Create direct links with the regional Chambers to develop a campaign that will get commitment from members to use GYY. **(RO)**
- As the capital programs unfold, develop a regional job development program focused on providing opportunities for local business to compete on bidding opportunities, Requests For Proposals and other sourcing opportunities. **(RO)**
- Develop and institute a contractor assistance programming (training) to small businesses to facilitate teaming with Prime Contractors on major airport projects. **(RO)**
- Host a job fair at the Airport in conjunction with Workforce Development with full and aggressive press coverage. **(RO)**
- Develop focused collateral marketing material for the potential originating market. The material should be linked to the priorities defined in the strategic plan. **(CB)**

2011 3rd Quarter

- As work advances on the extension of the primary runway, conduct a feasibility study and cost-benefit analysis for Runway 2/20. **(AO)**
- Develop targeted financing programs to address tenant specific infrastructure needs (roads, utilities, etc) **(AO)**
- Pursue partnering with continuing education or trade schools as well as instructional training in aviation. **(RO)**

2011 4th Quarter

- Initiate market assessment and marketing for priority development parcels consistent with the Core business. **(CB)**
- Develop a short term facilities plan (including cost estimates) consistent with timing and implementation requirements addressing terminal improvements, parking, and any operational issues. **(CB)**
- Develop marketing material with current market analyses and information reflecting the new Airport focus and business model. **(CB)**
- Develop a flexible, strategic approach to risk sharing that will protect the Airport and the region to the extent possible while maintaining equity in the business arrangement. **(CB)**
- Develop and refine an airport familiarization strategy (which may include site visits) appropriate to new carriers. **(CB)**
- Monitor the industry for potential opportunities. **(CB)**

2012 1st Quarter

- Develop an initial rates and charges system for the Airport that would be attractive to low frequency/low cost operations. **(CB)**
- Initiate preliminary discussions with carriers/travel wholesalers and explore charters for “sports teams” as an expanded focus. **(CB)**
- Develop and refine an airport familiarization strategy (which may include site visits) that can be brought to the target markets. **(CB)**
- Initiate direct marketing to carriers and other potential targets. **(CB)**

CHAPTER III
BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS

SECTION III-1 AVIATION BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

The Gary/Chicago International Airport ("Gary Airport", "Airport", GCIA or GYY) lies at the center of one of the most important issues facing Greater Chicago and northwest Indiana. The Airport is a key consideration in any initiatives to revitalize the local industrial base and counteract the long term decline of heavy industry. It can help depressed urban areas develop a new and dependable economic base. The Airport must develop in a large, sophisticated urban community, in which many airports play competitive and complementary roles. As a designated element of the Chicago regional aviation market, GYY can help the region accommodate the expanding air traffic and counteract the growing congestion at the O'Hare and Midway airports. The Airport's location near key transcontinental surface arteries makes it a factor in any efforts to develop high speed surface transportation. The Airport can also serve as the focus of regional integration efforts for northwest Indiana, or, conversely, integrating the communities more closely into greater Chicago. However, the Airport faces socioeconomic complexities of Gary and environmental challenges are prevalent, including unique and endangered natural resources and highly contaminated ex-industrial sites.

The Gary Airport has not attracted the level of activity that would be expected from its strategic location. Proposals to lengthen the main runway and to relocate a railroad line create the need to resolve the future of the Airport. The infrastructure investments would be very costly, and can only be justified if the Gary Airport plays a more prominent role in the regional community. The capital programs impart a sense of urgency to the need to identify a new revenue base for the Gary Airport.

In the fall of 2008, the Airport and the Regional Development Authority initiated the development of a Strategic Business Plan for GYY. Specifically, the mandate included the following:

- Evaluating aviation activities and their potential at Gary, for scheduled passenger services, charter passenger services, cargo flights, general aviation, corporate aviation, flight schools, etc.
- Evaluating activities that support aviation, including aircraft repair, maintenance and overhaul (MRO), airport concessions, etc.
- Evaluating non-aviation land uses for the Gary Airport;
- Reviewing intermodal transportation trends and their relevance for the Gary Airport;
- Consulting with key local stakeholders and leaders to identify community perspectives on the Gary Airport;
- Evaluating the relationship of the Gary Airport to northwest Indiana regionalization issues;

- Developing an appropriate management structure and governance for the Airport;
- Developing a system of fees and charges appropriate to the Airport's recommended business role(s);
- Identifying any environmental issues or constraints; and
- Specifying any necessary capital improvements.

This segment of the work assesses the suitability of passenger services and corporate aviation as key elements of the Strategic Business Plan.

Section III-1A Analysis of Airline Industry Trends of Fundamental Importance to Gary

INTRODUCTION

The prospects of passenger airline services to Gary depend both on the dynamics of the Chicago/Northwest Indiana market and strategies of the airlines. Carriers already serve the northwestern Indiana market through scheduled flights to the O'Hare, Midway and South Bend airports. The introduction and development of passenger services to Gary will depend on three factors:

1. The airline industry seeking new ways to serve the Chicago/Gary region;
2. A favorable local market; and
3. An airport capable of meeting the needs of travelers and airlines.

This Section considers the first element, the airline industry. It examines the condition and the strategic focus of the commercial airline industry as it relates to the Gary Airport. Some factors affect all airlines and airports and have no specific and unique relevance to Gary. Other trends may have only a modest importance, but crucially affect Gary's long-term prospects. The pivotal trends of direct significance to Gary are identified below. Broader industry trends of peripheral importance to Gary are presented in Appendix A.

Trend 1: Increasing Regional Jet Sizes

Regional jets and 19-70 seat turboprop aircraft have allowed many low-volume airports to obtain greatly improved services. Any scheduled flights by legacy airlines to Gary would likely use regional jets. The flights would connect to a large hub, thereby offering one-stop connections to scores of domestic and international destinations. Regional jets offer large operating economies[1] however they still are

[1] Compared to narrow body aircraft such as the 737, the regional jets have lower capital costs. They consume less fuel for a similar distance, and incur lower maintenance costs. Landing fees are lower because of their reduced weight. Most regional jet flights are operated by specialty airlines that sign arm contracts with the major carriers and subsequently operate under schedules specified by the major partner. The operator is paid according to flying performed, and brands its flight as an integral part of the senior airline's network. The crew of the regional affiliate is paid considerably less than those working for a mainline carrier. While the regional jets offer significantly lower costs per flight than a larger mainline aircraft, the costs on a per seat basis are considerably higher. Regional jets therefore need relatively high fares to operate profitably.

expensive on a per seat-mile basis. They require high fares to be profitable. Rising fuel costs and the continuing downward pressure on fares have greatly undermined the profitability of regional jets and turboprops. Bombardier has ceased production of its 50 seat regional jet. The airlines have been shifting to regional jets of 70-90 seats. Between 2003 and 2008, the average capacity of the regional fleet increased from 43 to 60 seats[2]. The airlines still find that 70 seat aircraft are unprofitable on many routes.

This trend will complicate efforts to establish scheduled services at Gary. Services by a 50 seat aircraft would be profitable only if the flight carries premium passengers or persons connecting to intercontinental flights. As average sizes of regional jets increase, the number of passengers needed to support a service at Gary will grow. A four times daily departure with a 70 seat aircraft and a 65 percent load factor will need over 132,000 passengers per year. The flight would still require high fare passengers, although maintaining a premium would be difficult because of the proximity of low cost carriers at Midway.

For the Gary Airport, the increasing size of regional jets would require:

- A larger quantity of traffic in order to attain profitability;
- Passengers willing to pay a higher fare to travel from Gary rather than Midway;
- A well-funded and effective program of promotion to help the Gary Airport obtain the needed traffic. It would emphasize the Airport's value as a gateway to Northwest Indiana; and
- A well funded program for risk-sharing or a revenue guarantee. A larger aircraft involves a higher risk for the Gary Airport, since breakeven revenues will increase. The Airport would therefore be asked to put forward a correspondingly richer incentives package. It will need more resources to do so.

Trend 2: Airport Specialization

Most major airports serve the full range of commercial services, including legacy scheduled flights, low cost carrier scheduled flights, charters, integrated carriers, heavy cargo carriers, corporate and general aviation. However, some airports have specialized in specific market segments and have developed their facilities and management procedures accordingly.

Some airports in large markets have specialized in low cost services. They provide minimal facilities in order to control costs while developing services for leisure passengers. Examples include Sanford (for Orlando), Hahn (for Frankfurt) and Stansted (for London). The airline agreements are structured to encourage services by seasonal and low frequency operators.

The low cost carrier airports relieve congestion at the primary airports. High volume/low frequency charter flights can pose gate utilization concerns at busy scheduled terminals, where most flights operate daily. They help both legacy and low cost/charter carriers differentiate their services. Communities with such airports

[2] Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28DS

have a competitive advantage in attracting low cost scheduled and charter flights. Carriers can choose a cost/service mix that is appropriate to their clientele. Low frequency scheduled/charter airports are not common enough be called a "trend", however, they can and do help relieve a primary airport of low yield traffic and create new advantages in the competition for better air services.

Trend 3: Consolidation

Despite repeated predictions to the contrary, the United States has seen no new wave of airline consolidations. Mergers, while generating situation-specific benefits have not been effective for promoting higher earnings, nor have they necessarily resulted in lower costs. Many have proven difficult and time-consuming to implement. US Airways and America West merged in 2005 and Delta absorbed Northwest in 2008. United has been reportedly seeking a merger with Continental. While Continental originally rejected the proposal, it has withdrawn from the SkyTeam alliance (which includes Delta, Air France/KLM, Korean Air and others) in favor of the Star Alliance (United, US Airways, Lufthansa, Air Canada and others).

The Delta/Northwest merger will likely result in a network rationalization. The merged airline has hubs in Atlanta, Cincinnati, Salt Lake City, Detroit, Minneapolis and Memphis. The prudent management would require that the airline eliminate redundancies, to wit, it has already greatly reduced operations at Cincinnati. Any program of hub elimination would concentrate traffic through the remaining hubs. Traffic increases on routes such as Chicago-Atlanta and Chicago-Detroit might make Gary-Atlanta/Detroit services feasible.

In 2008, Delta/Northwest had only a five (5) percent share of combined O'Hare and Midway domestic boardings[3]. As the largest airline in the world, it may perceive the need for a higher profile in Chicago. With its Atlanta/Detroit banks already filled at O'Hare and low cost carrier competition at Midway, the airline might consider other Chicago area airports as a means to expand its share of an important market.

Republic Airlines' acquisition of Frontier and Midwest could have a decisive impact on the industry. Republic previously operated commuter flights for all network carriers. The trunk airlines specified its schedules and routes, managed its seat inventories and paid it for each departure. Republic operated on an arm's length basis and the lack of any marketing role eliminated conflicts of interest in serving competing carriers. Now, as the owner of a low cost carrier with its own branded and independently marketed product, Republic competes directly with its regional service customers. The trunk carriers might shift their regional services to in-house divisions, or assign contracts to other pay-per-departure regional jet operators. These include Pinnacle, SkyWest and ExpressJet. These airlines could experience a temporary shortage of aircraft as they fill the gaps created by Republic. In November 2009, United Airlines signed a contract with ExpressJet involving

[3] Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28DM. The figure is only approximate, because the database shows the identity of regional carriers, but not the senior airline on whose behalf the flights operate.

25 Embraer regional jets. This flying was originally handled by other unspecified affiliates. For several years following the merger, there may be few carriers willing and able to inaugurate new routes with regional jets.

In November 2009, Republic's Midwest subsidiary announced a greatly expanded operation at Milwaukee. While residents of Chicago's northern suburbs could readily drive to Milwaukee, it will be difficult for Midwest to serve the remainder of Chicago. O'Hare is relatively close to Milwaukee's General Mitchell Airport. Midway has a strong low cost carrier presence. The Gary Airport might be the ideal way for Midwest to serve southern Chicago and Northwest Indiana markets.

The factors favoring a Gary-Milwaukee service include the location of the Milwaukee airport. O'Hare's proximity to Milwaukee reduces the benefits of a nonstop flight[4]. Unlike other Chicago airports, Gary has no dominant carrier. Negatives include the problems faced by most new entrants[5], the location of Milwaukee that limits beyond-hub destinations for Chicago passengers and the intense competition at General Mitchell between Midwest, AirTran and Southwest. Nevertheless, the Gary Airport could eventually consider pursuing a Milwaukee route by Midwest.

Further industry consolidation will occur slowly. Regulatory concerns will grow as the industry becomes increasingly concentrated. Integrating seniority lists, retaining a skilled and highly motivated workforce who exercise initiative under limited supervision, and developing company-wide procedures and attitudes have presented major problems for most mergers. The collective agreements of the post-merger entity usually include the most generous provisions of each predecessor, so costs usually increase. Free entry on domestic and most international routes has eliminated many of the reasons for a merger.

The economic decline that began in 2007, prompted a severe decline in both traffic and yields and led to major airline losses in 2008 and 2009. However, by the fall of 2009, most airlines showed improved earnings (or reduced losses). Aggressive reductions in capacity proved effective in stemming losses, although traffic remains below 2007 levels. The stronger balance sheets have allowed most airlines to access the debt markets. These conditions could precipitate further consolidation. Both American and United could participate. These mergers could either help or hinder efforts to attract scheduled services to Gary.

Trend 4: Community Air Service Incentives

Airlines routinely ask communities seeking air services for financial support. Temporary rebates on user charges, while widely expected, are seldom viewed as sufficient. Rather, the airlines expect some form of risk sharing, in which the community guarantees a certain flight load or revenue stream. The participating communities believe that the benefits of additional air services compensates for the risks and any resulting payments.

---

[4] Both United and American offer nonstop O'Hare-Milwaukee flights for connecting passengers. However, the short distance between O'Hare and the General Mitchell airport makes nonstop flights very expensive on a seat-mile measure.

[5] Republic, Frontier and Midwest are well established. However, the new relationship between the airlines and their new business plan give them many of the attributes of a new entrant.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The airline industry trends of greatest relevance to the Gary Airport are:

1. **Increasing Sizes of Regional Jets**

   This increases the number of passengers and the value of any incentive package that the Airport must provide to obtain scheduled air services.

2. **Airport Specialization**

   This factor might enable Gary to specialize in a specific passenger traffic segment rather than compete head-to-head with Midway or O' Hare.

3. **Consolidation**

   Industry consolidation reduces the number of candidates for serving Gary. However, it might encourage the remaining carriers to expand into additional airports in the Chicago region. Recent mergers involving Republic Airlines could create opportunities for a Gary-Milwaukee service.

4. **Community Air Service Incentives**

   The Gary Airport must be prepared to discuss financial incentives with prospective entrants. No general rules can determine when a particular route should be supported and to what extent. Since it lacks an incumbent carrier, Gary can develop a highly innovative program.

A number of additional trends are of lesser significance to the airline industry. While they will affect the environment within which Gary grows and may impact the probabilities of success of most initiatives they have little or no specific and immediate consequences for the Gary Airport. Appendix A discusses these trends in detail and key conclusions are summarized below:

- **The Regional and National Economies**
  The United States economy is recovering from the recession of 2008 and the widespread failure of financial institutions caused by the sub-prime mortgage fiasco. The long term decline of the integrated steel producers confronts Northwest Indiana with major challenges.
- **Low Airline Profits**
  The airline industry's poor profitability makes carriers reluctant to bear the risks of new routes. Communities now must provide revenue guarantees or programs for risk sharing.
- **Increasing Price Competition**
  As internet websites have made airline fares increasingly transparent, price has become the leading factor to passenger choice. This may complicate any efforts to charge a fare premium for services operating at Gary.
- **Volatile Fuel Prices**
  Airline earnings will remain unpredictable because fuel prices will experience wide variations. Fuel hedging will not eliminate the risks.
- **Maturing Technology and Cost Structures**
  It will become increasingly difficult for the industry to obtain additional cost savings. In the future, fares will not decline as quickly as in the past three

decades. Air traffic will grow at a slower rate than that of recent history. This will reduce the inclination (and ability) of carriers to begin services to new airports.

- **Convergence of Network and Low Cost Carriers**
  Cost-saving measures by the legacy carriers and the low cost carriers' desire to attract and retain premium passengers make the two types of operators increasingly similar. This will reduce the scope for developing Gary as either a legacy or low cost carrier airport.
- **Economic Vulnerability**
  The airline industry will remain vulnerable to periodic crises. There may never be a truly ideal time for promoting the Gary Airport.

Section III-1B Feasibility of Scheduled Passenger Services at Gary

INTRODUCTION

This Section examines the local and regional context for the development of high frequency scheduled passenger services at the Gary Airport. This category of service would offer 3-4 departures daily and would link the Airport to a major hub. The prospects would depend both on the broad industry trends discussed in the previous Section and elements specific to Northwest Indiana and the southern suburbs of Chicago.

Analysis of Market Potential

A high frequency scheduled service, connecting the Gary Airport to a major hub would draw traffic from Northwest Indiana and the southern suburbs of Chicago. This market currently uses the Midway and O'Hare Airports. Over 1.4 million persons live closer to the Gary Airport than to the three competing airports – O'Hare, Midway and South Bend[6]. Over 448,000 employees work in this area. Despite lower incomes than other parts of Greater Chicago, the area inarguably has the raw quantities to support scheduled services. However, much of the traffic would continue to use Midway and O'Hare even if the Gary Airport had scheduled services. *The true potential of the Gary Airport therefore depends on its probable share of the region's total traffic*.

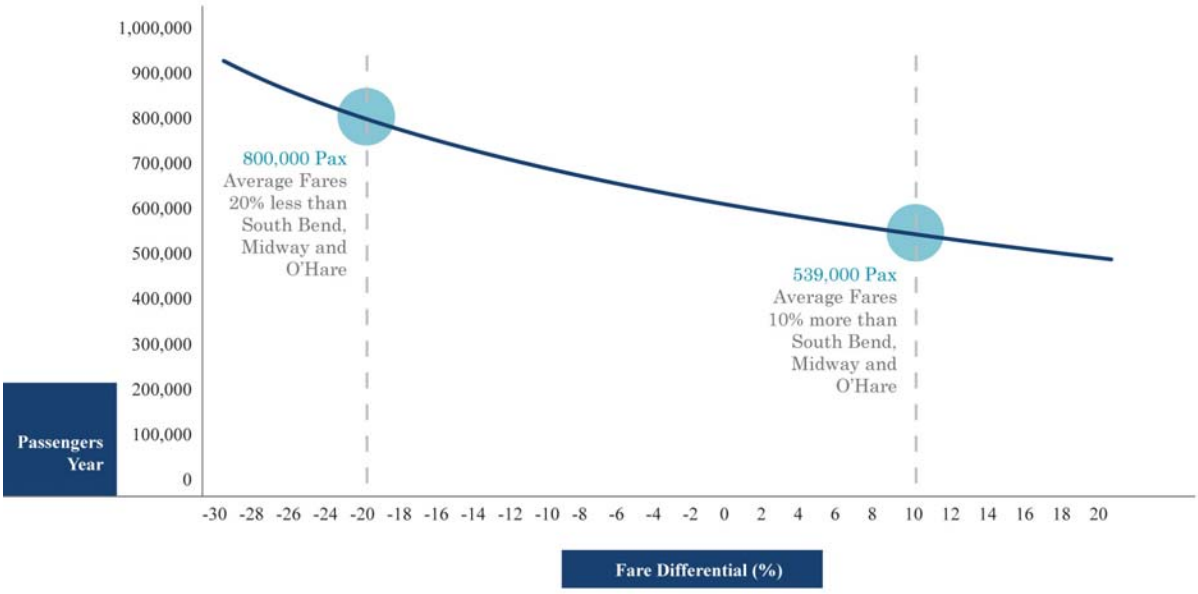
In the fall of 2009, the Gary Airport commissioned an analysis of true market potential. The study examined booking patterns of regional travel agencies. It estimated that the Gary-Hammond-Valparaiso-Michigan City market was 2.27 million passengers annually[7]. This area accounts for 5.56 percent of the total origin-destination passengers for Greater Chicago. A second study estimated that a non-stop service to the Newark Liberty Airport by Continental Airlines could capture up to 192,000 passengers annually[8]. The Newark potential excluded passengers for which this hub would be overly circuitous.

---

6 Source: United States Bureau of the Census
7 Gary/Chicago International Airport, Passenger Retention and True Market Size Analysis, Sixel Consulting Inc.
8 Gary/Chicago International Airport, Commercial Air Service Opportunities, Sixel Consulting Inc.

The Team applied a second approach to estimate the traffic potential of the Gary Airport. Econometric methods were applied to air traffic statistics for a sample of 228 airports in the continental United States and postal code demographic data to estimate national patterns of traffic distribution. It evaluated how distance, fare differentials between competing airports, and socioeconomic data influenced passenger behavior. Appendix B summarizes the procedure. **Exhibit III-1** displays the results for the Gary Airport.

Exhibit III-1: Traffic Potential for the Gary Airport



Source: United States Department of Transportation, United States Census Bureau and consultant analysis

Based on this assessment, the Gary Airport would have a potential of 800,000 scheduled passengers if its average fares were 20 percent less than the average for South Bend, Midway and O'Hare. If its fares were 10 percent higher, it could capture a maximum of 539,000 origin-destination passengers yearly. A scheduled service to Gary would operate at low (3-4 times daily) frequencies and use regional jets. The airline would likely require a high fare premium to compensate for the higher costs. The estimate of 539,000 passengers yearly is therefore the most appropriate measure of the Airport's potential for scheduled services. This volume could support up to four basic scheduled services by regional jets. The sheer population of the region means that such a finding is hardly remarkable. The traffic that the Airport might actually serve would be somewhat less than this potential and would depend on the route structure of the airline.

The two analyses used widely different methods and definitions of market potential and while the results are not directly comparable, they are largely consistent. This current analysis supports the Airport's conclusions that there is a genuine potential for scheduled service. However, the estimate assumes that the Northwest Indiana region will conform to nationwide patterns. The statistical process itself involves many uncertainties in measurement and estimation. Furthermore, market factors such as the increasing size of regional jets, volatile earnings, and the market inertia

favoring Midway and O'Hare could reduce the true potential to below that calculated in the model. Under these conditions, a low value of 100,000 passengers annually is reasonable.

AIR SERVICES AT CITIES WITH MULTIPLE AIRPORTS

Greater Chicago has two airports with scheduled services, O'Hare and Midway. Before its closure in 2003, Meigs Field also accommodated a small commuter service to Springfield. Rockford and South Bend also have scheduled flights. The State of Illinois has proposed building a third high-volume airport at Peotone, IL.

The air service issues at cities with multiple airports are very complicated and often controversial. The most important single factor is passenger inertia which tends to concentrate traffic at a single airport. Passengers accustomed to using one airport are usually reluctant to change. Airlines then wish to avoid starting services at a competing airport because of the added costs and the problems of competing with existing flights.

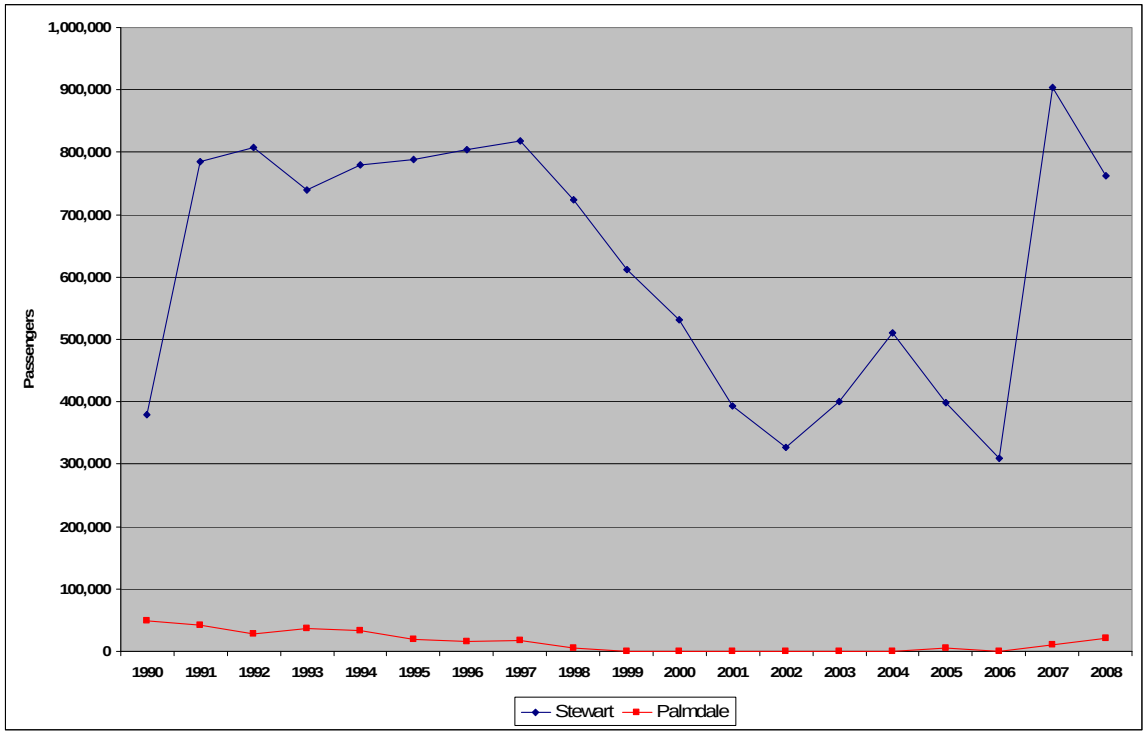
Several forces encourage traffic to disperse to other airports. The primary airport may be congested, or unable to accommodate certain services. Sometimes, a new entrant airline will develop at a secondary airport to avoid head-to-head competition with incumbents[9]. A secondary airport could offer operating cost advantages, or be especially convenient to certain communities. Governments sometimes impose regulations to distribute traffic among different airports. Examples include the New York La Guardia Perimeter Rule[10] and the Wright Amendment that restricts service at the Dallas Love Airport.

Many large cities, including Chicago, New York, Los Angeles and London have multiple high volume airports. However, efforts to establish additional scheduled service airports in an urban area are usually frustrating. The airport seeking service may spend a decade or more marketing to marginal carriers, obtaining short-lived services and suffering from extreme traffic volatility. **Exhibit III-2** displays recent traffic history at the Stewart Airport north of New York City and the Palmdale Airport northeast of Los Angeles. Both have suffered from carriers entering and subsequently exiting the market. In 2007, Palmdale prepared a $4.6 million incentive package which attracted twice daily regional jet services by United to San Francisco. In December 2008, United ceased all services to Palmdale, one day after expiration of the program. The airports of Mid-America near St. Louis, Hagerstown MD near Baltimore, Wilmington DE, Ellington Airport TX, Worcester MA, Manassas VA, Portsmouth NH, Bridgeport CT, Everett WA and Lancaster PA continue to struggle to attract and retain services. They demonstrate that Gary's recent history and current difficulties are characteristic of a problem pervasive throughout the industry.

[9] In the 1980's, Midway Airlines chose to establish a hub at its namesake airport. This choice helped distance the carrier from the United and American hubs at O'Hare. Slot controls also impeded its growth at O'Hare. Previous efforts to establish scheduled flights at Midway had been unsuccessful.

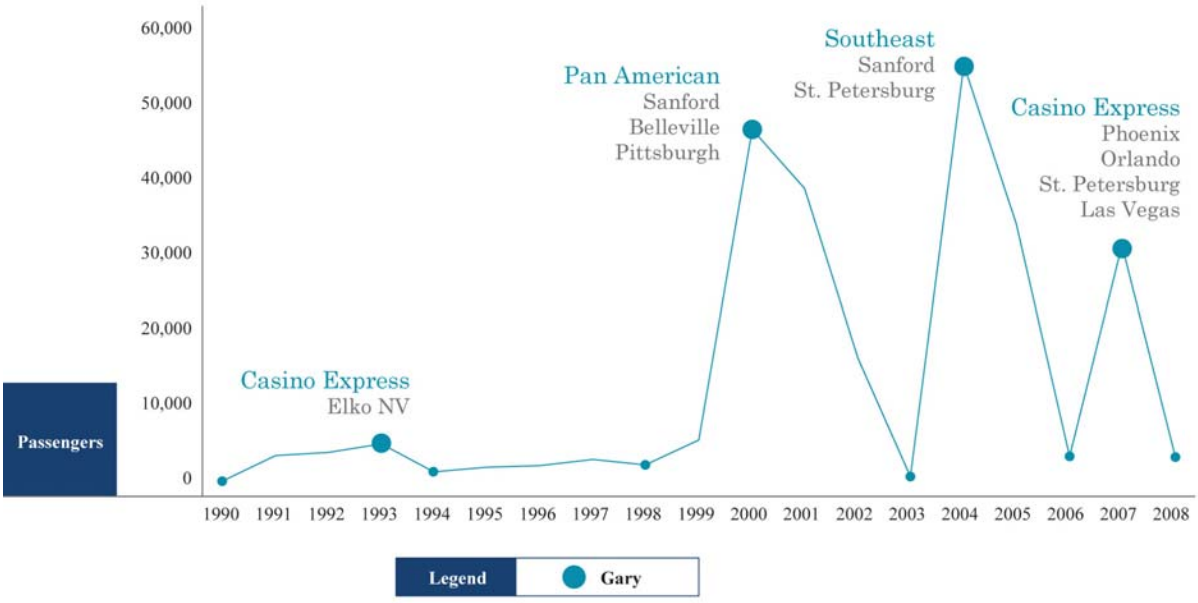
[10] This rule restricts La Guardia's nonstop destinations to cities within a 1,500 mile radius. It helps redistribute long haul traffic to the Kennedy and Newark Liberty airports.

Exhibit III-2: Passenger Traffic at Stewart Airport and Palmdale



Source: United States Department of Transportation Databases 28DM, C298

Exhibit III-3: Passenger Traffic at Gary



Source: United States Department of Transportation Databases 28DM, C298

Exhibit III-3 displays recent traffic history at the Gary Airport. The volatility results from the frequent entry and exit of carriers. The traffic pattern is fully typical of a secondary airport attempting to develop scheduled services when competing with large, nearby and well established airports. The volatility has no reflection on the ultimate prospects for the Gary Airport but is indicative of the kinds of fluctuations and frustrations that accompany new market development.

Chicago Airport Capacity

The O'Hare Modernization Program will provide considerably enhanced runway capacity for Chicago's largest airport. A new terminal on the west side of the Airport will provide additional gate capacity. Despite its limited footprint, the Midway Airport also has unused airside and groundside capacity. From the standpoint of raw facility capacity, the two Chicago airports are positioned to accommodate all immediate needs.

The Bureau of Transportation Statistics of the United States Department of Transportation releases information on airport delays. **Exhibit III-4** summarizes the on-time performance of Midway and O'Hare for 2008 and 2009. The rankings are based on the 31 busiest airports.

Exhibit III-4: On-Time Performance at 31 Largest Airports

		2008		Jan-Sept 2009	
		Rank	% On-time	Rank	% On-time
On-time Performance	O'Hare	29	65.67%	20	79.78%
	Midway	3	80.30%	3	84.37%

Source: Bureau of Transportation Statistics

The O'Hare Modernization Program will help alleviate the Airport's delays. Midway activity will increase as traffic rebounds particularly as Southwest Airlines continues to expand. In 2009, it added nonstop services to New York La Guardia, Minneapolis and Boston. The Airport will likely be a prominent part of any further expansion. However, Midway will likely remain unconstrained through the coming decade. Even should traffic at both Airports exceed planned levels, there will remain an ability to continue increasing throughput.

This outlook does not necessary eliminate the need for reliever airports in the Chicago area. Congestion of the established airports is neither necessary nor sufficient to create a need for new airports. The large volumes using each Chicago Airport could result in airlines being unable to secure acceptable gates, excessive delays at peak periods, or certain flights being incompatible with airport operations. Such capacity issues can be identified only through a comprehensive analysis of future airport operations. These conditions mean that the Gary Airport could provide needed capacity for the appropriate niche, despite unused capacity at the two primary airports.

Financial Support and Risk Sharing

The Gary Airport must expect that prospective carriers will require some form of risk sharing and user charge waiver. Airlines will likely perceive Gary as especially risky, since it has no scheduled services and, therefore, no pattern of use by the general public.

A risk sharing would require resources beyond those of the Airport or the City of Gary. Since many users of a scheduled service would come from Merrillville, Crown Point, Valparaiso and Hammond, the airline would likely expect them to participate as evidence of broad regional support.

The Airport and the community should not necessarily incentivize every prospective entrant. No general principles can stipulate which services should be supported. However, decision criteria should include:

- Most importantly, any evidence that the service would eventually become self-supporting;
- The scale of the proposed service, in terms of frequency and capacity;
- The degree to which it can contribute to the economic development of Northwest Indiana. A high frequency scheduled service by a major carrier to a large hub could help local businesses and would give the Airport visibility in global distribution systems and widely used websites. It would also help bring visitors to the region. A low frequency service to a leisure destination by a more obscure operator would serve outbound traffic almost exclusively. Its contribution to regional development would be more modest;
- The financial health of the carrier;
- The degree to which the proposed service complements the current selection at Midway and O'Hare;
- The airline's performance on other routes where it obtained community support;
- Other carrier-specific factors, including but not limited to items such as fleet mix, routes, market strategies, etc.

In many instances, carriers receiving financial incentives from an airport have discontinued flights once the support was discontinued. The incentive packages are very risky for the community since any such failure causes a loss of credibility. The Team held interviews with many Northwest Indiana community leaders during the research for this Plan. Most indicated that the failure of past efforts to support scheduled services at Gary has created widespread skepticism about the region's viability. These past experiences will make it more difficult to support any scheduled initiatives recommended by this Plan. Any incentive should be viewed as a high risk investment. However, the loss of credibility could be more damaging than the loss of the funds. Even if there is a good prospect of success, such investments may be inappropriate for public bodies or regional associations.

Financial assistance programs also face complex problems with incumbent airlines that have demonstrated their commitment to the airport and usually received no assistance. They are often concerned that the airport is committing financial

resources for their competitors. Gary, as of November 2009, has no incumbents and therefore there exists a unique opportunity to design an innovative financial incentive/risk sharing program in the event such might be warranted.

High Speed Rail

The Gary Airport may offer opportunities for connections between intercity rail and air transportation. The Norfolk Southern and CSX connect Chicago to the northeast pass immediately north of the Airport. The consolidation of the railroad industry has also led to the virtual abandonment of some trackage near the Airport; these corridors could facilitate construction of dedicated high speed passenger rail services.

Although common in Europe, interfaces between airports and intercity rail services have seen limited use in the United States. The Baltimore Washington Thurgood Marshall Airport has a bus link to a busy rail station. Both Amtrak and local commuter trains make frequent stops at the station. Commuter trains bring significant traffic to the airport from Washington. Most of Amtrak's intercity trains connect to station to Philadelphia, New York and Boston – cities that already have abundant air service. Metra's North Central suburban trains serve the O'Hare Transfer Station. Metrolink and Amtrak intercity passenger trains serve a station close to the Bob Hope Airport in Burbank CA and Amtrak operates a station close to Milwaukee's General Mitchell International Airport.

In 2004, Amtrak, the Federal Railroad Administration and nine Midwestern states developed the Midwest Regional Rail System Plan. The Plan proposes an ambitious network of high speed rail services for the region, centered on Chicago.

In August 2009, the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) applied for funding to upgrade the Norfolk Southern line from the Illinois/Indiana state line to Porter, a distance of 29.3 miles. The project, to cost $71 million, would involve track rehabilitation, improved sidings and upgraded signaling. The line currently serves as Norfolk Southern's primary gateway to the east, and accommodates Amtrak trains to Grand Rapids, Port Huron, Detroit, Boston, New York and Washington. The improvements will reduce delays on this busy segment. The trains pass through Gary within sight of the Airport, but trains do not stop for passengers.

In October 2009, Indiana, Chicago and Ohio jointly applied for funds to develop a 110 mph rail service from Chicago to Toledo and Cleveland. The route would follow a lightly used CSX track, formerly the Chicago-Pittsburgh main line of the Pennsylvania Railroad. The service would include stops at the Gary Airport, Fort Wayne, Defiance, Toledo, Sandusky and other enroute points. The cost for track improvements would be $2.358 billion ($2010) and eight train sets would cost an additional $292.7 million.

These projects could accompany a broader plan to optimize Chicago's passenger and freight rail networks. The Chicago Region Environmental and Transportation Efficiency Program (CREATE) would rationalize trackage, promote railroad efficiency, and reduce conflicts between freight and passenger trains, roads and residential areas. CREATE would indirectly benefit most areas of Greater Chicago, including Gary.

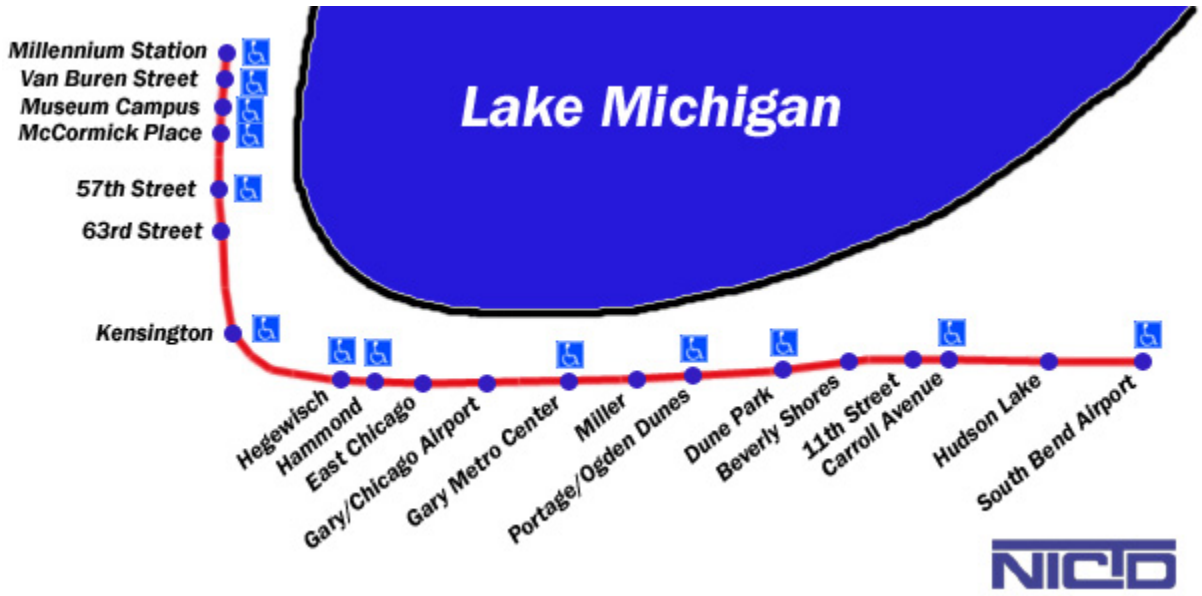
The Gary Airport's proximity to the proposed Chicago-Cleveland high speed rail corridor would enhance the prospects for an air-rail transfer facility. Many of the Indiana and Ohio communities it would serve have limited or no air passenger services and could benefit from fast intermodal connections at Gary. Among Chicago area airports, Gary is unique in having the aviation facilities and the proximity to a proposed high speed rail corridor to permit intermodal transfers.

While air-rail transfers at Gary could become feasible towards the end of the next decade, this opportunity has no immediate relevance to the near-term aviation role of the Gary Airport. Any initiative to obtain passenger services should not depend on the availability of rail connections, nor should development of a Gary Airport High Speed Rail Station be predicated on developing air services.

The South Shore Line helps publicize the Gary Airport. Most trains make conditional stops at the Airport. **(Exhibit III-5)** The trip from the Chicago Millennium Station to the Airport takes 56 minutes and passengers need additional time to transfer from the Airport station to the terminal. Although the station is named after the Airport, it is one mile from the terminal. (Note: The trains do not always stop there – a traveler often must advise the conductor in advance. The service gives the Airport greater visibility, but it is very slow and requires a cab to transfer to the airport. The drive is about 8-10 minutes total.

The Blue Line takes 37 minutes to travel from the O'Hare station to Clark and Lake Streets.

Exhibit III-5: The South Shore Line



The Orange line travels from the Midway airport to Clark and Lake in 29 minutes. The longer travel time, lower frequencies and the absence of a shuttle between the station and the Gary Airport terminal make the South Shore link uncompetitive with the other rail-airport shuttles for Chicago passengers. The South Shore line already goes directly to the terminal of the South Bend Airport. This link draws traffic from parts of northwestern Indiana that might otherwise transit the Gary Airport.

The proposal to extend the South Shore Line to the existing passenger terminal could be implemented in the long-term, however, it does not affect the findings of this planning effort.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

This section has examined the feasibility of high frequency scheduled passenger services at the Gary Airport. Any such flights would be operated by a well-known and high profile legacy or low cost carrier. The services if established would give the Gary Airport a visibility in the key global distribution systems and the most popular travel websites.

The major findings of this section are:

- Northwest Indiana could generate sufficient traffic for such a service, even if it charges a modest premium over flights at the Midway and O'Hare airports;
- The traffic estimates are consistent with those produced by previous studies commissioned by the Airport, using a different methodology;
- The traffic estimates, regardless of how they are developed, are subject to a wide range of uncertainty;
- An airport in a metropolitan that is seeking scheduled air services will experience a lengthy period of traffic volatility, unsuccessful attempts and false starts. The recent history at Gary, with several unsuccessful attempts, is consistent with experience elsewhere. It provides no evidence of the Airport's ultimate future;
- Midway and O'Hare airports have sufficient raw capacity to meet the Greater Chicago region's needs for scheduled services for the foreseeable future. However, traffic peaks, gate availability and other facilitation concerns may create opportunities upon which GYY could capitalize;
- To launch a scheduled service operating from Gary, an airline would likely require a fare premium to compensate for the high operating costs of regional jets;
- An airline considering the launch of services to Gary will likely require some form of risk sharing or a revenue guarantee. The financial resources required will exceed those of the Airport or the City of Gary;
- No such financial program can or will guarantee that the route will be maintained after its conclusion;
- A community-based risk sharing or revenue guarantee program should be viewed as a risky and speculative investment. The downside includes losing the funds raised by the community while obtaining no lasting improvement in air services. A more serious risk is that the Airport and its prospects for scheduled services would lose credibility among its stakeholders. The negative fallout could be long lasting and could affect many future initiatives by the Airport; and

- High speed rail services and the local commuter rail system could be integrated with the Airport. However, rail-air links have only a minor importance in the United States. The rail projects are still under review and are unlikely to be completed until late in the next decade.

Conclusion

The pursuit of High Frequency Scheduled Passenger Services as a core business activity should be deferred.

Section III-1C Feasibility of Low Frequency Scheduled and Charter Services

INTRODUCTION

The previous Section examined the feasibility of high frequency scheduled passenger services at the Gary Airport. This Section examines the prospects for low frequency scheduled services and charter flights. A low frequency scheduled service would operate 1-3 times weekly, often on a seasonal basis. The 100-180 seat aircraft would operate nonstop to major destinations. Charter flights would operate either as single operations or as quasi-scheduled flights with frequencies ranging from monthly to daily.

Analysis of Market Potential

The low frequency scheduled and charter flights would serve very distinct leisure market segments. Most of the passengers would be traveling for similar reasons and following similar itineraries. Sometimes, passengers make bookings through an airline's corporate website. The flights are usually unavailable on global distribution systems or common third party websites such as Orbitz or Travelocity. Often, passengers purchase all-inclusive vacation packages from tour companies. The tour company signs a long term contract with an airline to operate flights on its behalf and specifies the airport of departure and other specifics. Sometimes, travel wholesalers will purchase large blocks of seats on scheduled flights. Passengers usually make lengthy stays at the destination.

Potential operators include Allegiant, Miami Air, Direct Air, Sun Country, Omni Air, Casino Express, USA 3000 and Ryan International. Apple Vacations, Funjet Vacations, Sun Trips, Vacation Express and Worry-Free Vacations are major vacation wholesalers, and contract with the charter airlines.

The major segments of the low frequency scheduled/charter market include:

- Domestic flights to casino and leisure destinations such as Las Vegas, Orlando, and Phoenix;
- Charter services to vacation destinations in Mexico;
- Charter services to the Caribbean;
- Low cost flights to destinations in the Mexican states of Durango, San Luis Potosi and Leon Guanajuato. These destinations are of potential interest to Greater Chicago's large Mexican American community;

- Transatlantic charter flights; and
- Charter flights for professional sports teams.

Transatlantic charter flight activity is modest in the Chicago Region, but generates considerable activity in Florida and Nevada. There is no publicly available information on commercial sports charters. The chartering entities decide which airports to serve, and are very sensitive to operating costs. The marketing process would normally involve negotiations with a few large organizations. Appendices C and D summarize, respectively, recent domestic and international traffic volumes. **Exhibit III-6** summarizes estimated recent activity of the major segments.

Exhibit III-6: Estimated Low Frequency Scheduled and Air Charter Activity at Midway and O'Hare

Enplaned and Deplaned Passengers

	Domestic	Ethnic Mexico	Vacation Mexico	Caribbean	Total
1990	8,659	23,382	4,527	59,703	96,271
1991	16,325	31,402	2,382	49,196	99,305
1992	22,548	69,436	3,399	43,447	138,830
1993	12,755	106,829	13,943	62,576	196,103
1994	22,116	121,371	2,462	85,220	231,169
1995	7,970	107,451	2,349	87,557	205,327
1996	57,917	98,503	3,689	37,409	197,518
1997	79,203	127,262	18,302	65,551	290,318
1998	14,284	104,023	24,383	54,069	196,759
1999	18,900	123,614	23,406	49,947	215,867
2000	57,179	156,986	7,872	67,116	289,153
2001	48,600	168,785	5,281	52,868	275,534
2002	29,051	132,053	31,464	48,475	241,043
2003	60,017	132,232	64,791	34,318	291,358
2004	79,422	203,169	87,646	79,363	449,600
2005	97,628	178,433	80,187	70,052	426,300
2006	43,882	124,001	64,117	48,644	280,644
2007	79,083	96,385	42,039	40,633	258,140
2008	45,776	83,547	13,173	26,747	169,243

Source: United States Department of Transportation Databases 28DS and 28IS

The volumes for Midway exclude ATA. It operated both scheduled and charter services. Some services had sufficient frequencies that they did not belong in the low frequency scheduled/charter category. The charter flights of predominantly scheduled carriers are difficult to identify in the Department of Transportation (DOT) databases and have been omitted from the above tables. These assumptions impart a conservative bias to the table.

Allegiant Airlines operates low frequency scheduled services from secondary airports throughout the nation. The flights go to major leisure destinations such as Las Vegas, Orlando/Sanford and St. Petersburg. In 2009, it began offering Los Angeles as a destination. Allegiant has captured a significant volume of traffic from the Chicago region, as shown in **Exhibit III-7**.

Exhibit III-7: Allegiant Airlines Passengers, Rockford and South Bend

		2005	2006	2007	2008
Rockford	Las Vegas	8,160	58,977	57,593	44,740
	Phoenix-Williams				21,663
	Reno	297	294	579	516
	Sanford	2,350	53,116	55,588	47,721
	St. Petersburg		4,069	31,941	30,975
	Total	**10,807**	**116,456**	**145,701**	**145,615**
South Bend	Bullhead City	572	590	726	928
	Las Vegas	13,783	49,719	40,822	29,844
	Sanford	3,150	23,960	31,043	34,882
	St. Petersburg		3,077	28,646	25,785
	Total	**17,505**	**77,346**	**101,237**	**91,439**

Source: United States Department of Transportation Databases 28DM

Allegiant carries only limited traffic from O'Hare and Midway despite the substantial traffic. Its behavior may reflect concerns over facilities or airport costs. The South Bend and Rockford statistics suggest that it is diverting some traffic from the two primary airports. Developing Gary for low frequency leisure flights would provide an opportunity to recover regional traffic currently diverting to the South Bend and Rockford airports.

Potential Role for GYY

If low frequency scheduled and charter services could be shifted from the O'Hare and Midway airports to Gary, Gary could be developed as a low cost passenger airport, designed around the needs of leisure passengers making relatively long (one week or more) stays at their destinations. The Airport could accommodate aircraft of 100-180 seats flying at low frequencies. All airport facilities and operations would be constructed and managed to minimize costs. The use agreements would facilitate low frequency and low cost operations.

At the outset, the Gary Airport would offload these flights from Midway and O'Hare. While the facilitation concerns are complex, these operations are often inconsistent with activities at either principal airport. The low frequencies can sometimes complicate gate allocation processes. The Chicago Department of Aviation often faces difficult decisions on gate assignments, and in a financially challenging environment, may opt to assign discretional gates to daily services, particularly to high value flights that bring foreign visitors to the Region. The low frequency flights in question would serve primarily outbound passengers, at least at the outset. The passengers of the low frequency scheduled/charter flights may prefer to use long term parking services and may find parking at Midway or O'Hare somewhat expensive. Shifting the leisure-oriented flights to Gary would serve the needs of low fare passengers and enable GYY, as a partner in the regional system to minimize dilution of the yields of the high frequency scheduled operators accruing to O'Hare and Midway.

Of great importance is that a strong low frequency scheduled and charter role for the Gary Airport is unlikely to require financial incentives or risk sharing. The lower operating costs and the high priority given their needs at GYY would already be strong incentives. The Department of Aviation and the tour wholesalers would jointly help reorient the airlines to operate from Gary.

In the long term, the Gary Airport could be developed as a low cost gateway to Greater Chicago. Low cost carriers are widely expected to begin transatlantic services eventually. They will be very sensitive to airport fees and charges, and may be reluctant to serve intensely competitive destinations such as O'Hare. The Gary Airport would provide both the low cost environment and the competitive distancing they seek, making Chicago a more attractive destination for this type of service. While the Orlando-Sanford, Phoenix-Williams and Tampa Bay-St. Petersburg airports offer similar circumstances, the Chicago-Gary Airport combination would be unique among major northern cities.

The Chicago Department of Aviation could play a crucial role in launching Gary as a low cost passenger airport. It could encourage low frequency scheduled and charter services to shift to Gary from Midway and O'Hare. It could assist in promoting Gary to foreign carriers, as part of its comprehensive product line. Tour companies would also play an important role in encouraging the use of Gary.

The low frequency scheduled and charter flights could pose operational and facility issues. Aircraft with high density seating would fly nonstop to destinations such as Las Vegas, Leon and Sanford. The operators tend to use older and retrofitted equipment such as the 757 and early versions of the 737. They will require longer runways than more modern aircraft. A transatlantic carrier would require the ability to operate high density 767-300s nonstop to London with a full payload. Runway length could be a factor. Many flights would require federal inspections facilities, and up to 180 passengers to be cleared. A concern is that volumes would be insufficient to justify a large full-time inspections staff and would require that some inspectors would be cross-utilized from other regional facilities.

In pursuit of such a niche, it is essential for an airport to minimize operating costs and user charges for the charter activity. Such initiatives could include:

- Making available a low cost terminal that would be open only as needed for flights.
- Removal of the jetways, or clearing the terminal aprons of snow only when needed for flights.
- Providing the aircraft operator with exclusive use of the terminal.
- Modifying the terminal to include services designed for vacation passengers, such as facilities allowing Caribbean-bound passengers to store cold weather clothing, and
- Offering free automobile storage to passengers on charter flights. The storage facility would have very strong security, possibly through being developed with the perimeter fence.

Commercial Sports Flights

Commercial sports teams make extensive use of aircraft for attending out-of-town games. Some teams own their own aircraft, while others charter from scheduled airlines and charter carriers. Depending on the airport, the flights use either the scheduled terminal or a fixed base operator.

The commercial sports teams value a fast, simple and convenient transfer between surface transport and the aircraft, with a limited presence by the press or sports enthusiasts. An airport with minimal airfield and airspace delays can help a team meet a tight schedule, while minimizing travel fatigue.

Both Chicago-based and visiting sports teams could benefit from the Gary Airport. Its lack of congestion, low public profile, and simple air-ground transfers could make it an ideal base. In many instances airports, after evaluating the needs of professional sports teams, consider providing facilities designed around the needs of this market segment. This could include meeting space, offices or storage areas. In other instances, an airport might work with local hotels to develop a single, integrated package for visiting teams.

GYY could extend its offerings to include other types of commercial group travel such as symphony orchestras or drama groups. Some celebrities travel in their own aircraft. They may value an airport with specialized services, such as an FBO designed around their needs, or the heightened security that a small airport such as Gary might offer. Unlike most other Chicago airports, Gary has sufficient space and with the planned runway extension, appropriate aeronautical infrastructure so that it can position itself for highly specialized users.

The potential for Gary Airport to accommodate professional athlete, celebrity, and other specialty flights while producing only limited aviation activity, would help solidify the Airport's role as a more valuable partner to O'Hare and Midway as part of the Compact.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The low frequency scheduled and charter market offers a large, distinct traffic segment. In 2007, these mark segments, from the Rockford, O'Hare, Midway, Gary and South Bend airports exceeded half a million passengers. As O'Hare and Midway become increasingly challenged to balance gate allocations for high frequency scheduled services, the Gary Airport could emerge as a viable niche facility.

The major factors favoring this development include:

- A large traffic volume;
- Growth opportunities created by the possible development of international services by low cost carriers;
- Proximity to the I84/I94, I90 and I65 highways;
- The growing challenges at O'Hare and Midway for low frequency services;

- The ability to make the City of Chicago a highly competitive destination for low frequency scheduled and charter services through a unique and specialized operation with high levels of service;
- The size of the Gary Airport and its ultimate capacity, which would be sufficient to accommodate any foreseeable growth of this market segment;
- An opportunity to recover regional traffic currently diverting to the South Bend and Rockford airports;
- The opportunity to work with the City of Chicago Department of Aviation and the tour wholesalers to create an operating environment attractive to the carriers, tour operators and the public, as opposed to a grass roots campaign to encourage public use; and
- The absence of any need to promote Airport use through complex and speculative risk sharing and financial incentive programs.

Conclusion

The Gary Airport is positioned as part of the Chicago regional aviation market, to be developed as a low cost facility for low frequency scheduled and charter services.

Section III-1D Feasibility for Corporate/General Aviation Services

INTRODUCTION

Corporate aviation generates considerable activity at many airports. As a leading center of world commerce, Greater Chicago needs a large, well planned and efficient airport for corporate aviation. This business segment could provide opportunities for Gary. This section examines the feasibility of developing the Gary Airport as a node of corporate aviation.

Current Activity at Gary

The Gary Airport has one fixed base operator ("FBO"), the Gary Jet Center. The Center offers maintenance services for both helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft. It manages five corporate aircraft; two Citation I's, one Citation II and two Beechcraft 400A's. Both Boeing and NiSource base corporate aircraft at Gary. Boeing's 737 aircraft has extra fuel tanks that permit nonstop intercontinental flights.

General aviation is a complex and heterogeneous industry. It is usually defined as any form of flight operations excluding high volume passenger and cargo services. "General aviation" may include scheduled services. "Corporate aviation" is usually viewed as a subset of the broader general aviation category. The term applies when any company uses its own aircraft to transport senior management.

However, many companies charter aircraft as needed[11]. Depending on the size of the aircraft, such flights will be counted as either "general aviation" or "commuter/air taxi" operations. "General aviation" may also include a wide range of flight activities, including medivac services, flight schools, traffic law enforcement, resource management, banner towing and recreational flying. The problems of defining corporate aviation and isolating it in publicly available traffic reports complicate any analysis of published statistics. These caveats apply to the data on general aviation at Gary, displayed in **Exhibit III-8**.

Exhibit III-8: General and Corporate Aviation at Gary

	Landings	Based Aircraft
1990	42,817	115
1991	20,283	116
1992	20,283	116
1993	20,283	116
1994	16,957	86
1995	21,668	112
1996	22,929	101
1997	23,731	101
1998	26,261	101
1999	20,608	77
2000	20,441	77
2001	19,352	89
2002	21,358	92
2003	20,708	92
2004	21,666	94
2005	20,309	96
2006	20,271	96
2007	18,643	96
2008	17,324	96

Source: Federal Aviation Terminal Area Forecasts, January 2010

Exhibit III-8 shows that Gary's general aviation activity, as measured by operations and based aircraft has declined since 1990. By the turn of the century, traffic had stabilized at approximately 20,000 landings annually, with slightly over 90 based aircraft. This scale is fully respectable, and amounts to an average of

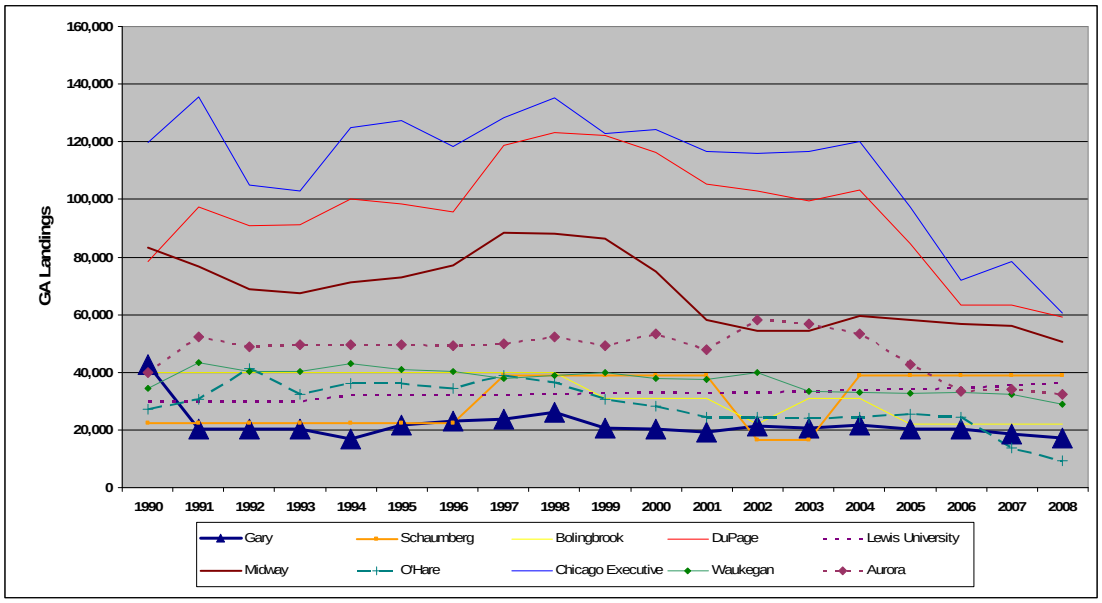
[11] Tax rules have created a close relationship between charter services and private flights operated by corporations using company-owned aircraft. A corporation purchasing an aircraft must pay a sales tax to the state in which the aircraft is based. An owner that purchasers an aircraft in another state is exempt from such taxes, but must pay an ownership tax to the tax to the state with the base. The owner can be exempted from sales and ownership taxes if the aircraft will be flown for a sufficient time in "commercial" purposes, i.e. chartered to outside parties in arm's length transactions. To obtain such charters, the owner of the corporate jet will authorize its FBO to solicit charter activity on its behalf. This mechanism creates a symbiotic relationship between the charter service and owned-aircraft flights.

over 100 operations daily. In 2002, the last time a broad economic impact study was conducted, the Airport ranked 8th in Indiana, both for based aircraft and total operations[12].

The areas of Greater Chicago and northwestern Indiana have a large number of General Aviation airports. While frequently viewed as a "system," the term is a misnomer. The airports alternately complement and compete with each other, but the interactions are not sufficiently strong to create an integrated system. Each airport interacts with different airports for different aviation roles and market segments. Midway, O'Hare and, to a lesser extent, South Bend are of greatest relevance to Gary for scheduled services. The airports of Merrillville and Valparaiso serve the immediate needs of Indiana communities. The Lewis University Airport has an important instructional role. The Midway, DuPage, Chicago Executive, Aurora and Waukegan airports are the most important for the Chicago corporate market.

Exhibit III-9 shows recent general aviation activity at the major general aviation airports in the Chicago region. The graph includes corporate, recreational, training, and small commercial operations. The FAA statistics provide no means to isolate corporate flying from the broader general aviation total.

Exhibit III-9: General Aviation at Chicago Regional Airports



Source: Federal Aviation Administration Terminal Area Forecasts website

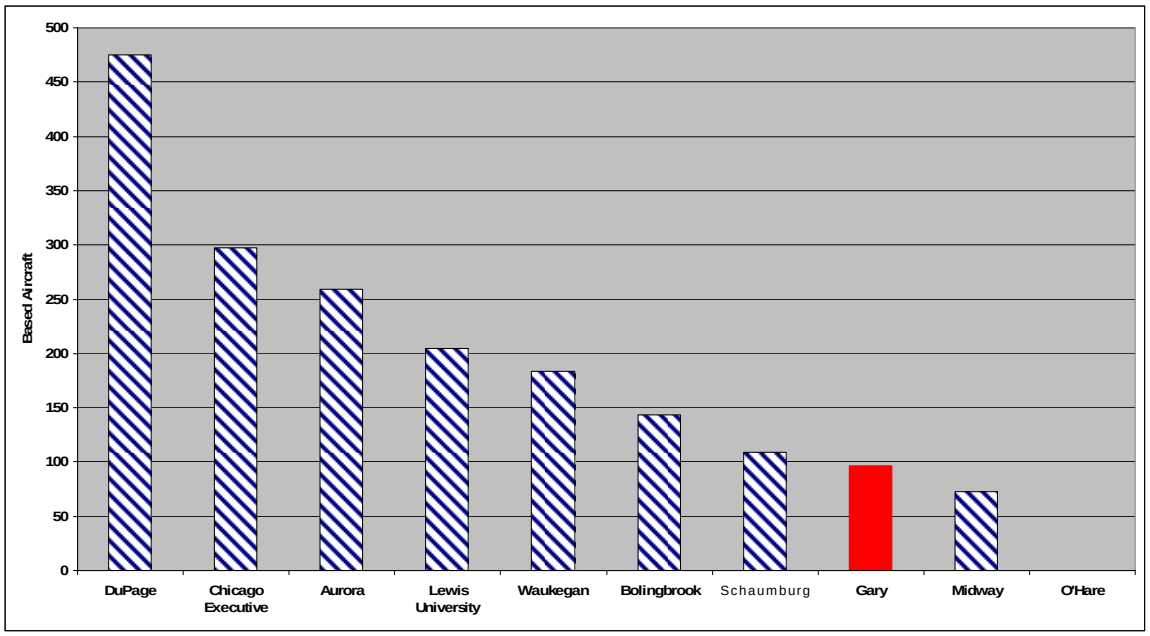
The graph shows uniformly static or declining general aviation traffic at all Chicago are airports. The largest corporate airports, DuPage and Chicago Executive, show modest traffic peaks in the late 1990s, followed by steep declines. Midway and O'Hare also follow a similar but less dramatic pattern. General aviation trends at Gary, Waukegan and Lewis University were relatively stable while over the 1990-2008 period, total general aviation traffic for the ten airports collectively fell by 31.5 percent.

[12] Source: Indiana Department of Transportation Aeronautics Section, Indiana State Aviation System Plan 2003 Update, (Indianapolis, 2003), pp. 2-16 to 2-18

The number of based aircraft is an important measure of an airport's general aviation activity. The FAA statistics do not distinguish between private recreational flying, GA commercial services and corporate aviators. However, the region's corporate flying is focused around the Chicago Executive, DuPage, Midway and Aurora airports. Over 50 corporate jets are based at the Waukegan Airport. Gary hosts a modest corporate activity, but is also the base for many private and recreational aircraft.

Exhibit III-10 portrays based General Aviation/Corporate aircraft at the major Chicago airports.

Exhibit III-10: Based General Aviation Aircraft at Chicago Regional Airports



Source: Federal Aviation Administration Terminal Area Forecasts website

The graph indicates that Gary has a very small share of the total based aircraft. Since it hosts many recreational and private aircraft, the raw totals on the chart overstate its importance as a corporate airport.

The Gary Airport's small share of the corporate market suggests that there could be a potential for increased activity. The next section will examine the Greater Chicago region's need for a corporate aviation facility in the vicinity of Gary.

The Regional Context for Corporate Aviation

A corporate aviation airport should be located close to large business offices and high income residential areas. **Exhibit III-11** shows the locations of the major corporate airports and the headquarters of the largest companies in the area. The Waukegan Airport lies off the northern edge of the map. Appendix E lists the companies, their revenues, and the locations of their head offices.[13]

[13] Large employers in the Chicago area include governments, hospitals and universities. The analysis of corporate aviation considers only for-profit and privately owned companies.

Exhibit III-11: Corporate Offices and Airports in Greater Chicago

Exhibit III-11 illustrates key facts about Greater Chicago's corporate aviation needs:

- There are three major clusters of corporate head offices; the northern suburbs of Northbrook/Wilmette/Rolling Meadows, the western suburbs of Naperville/Hinsdale/Willow Brook, and downtown Chicago;
- All business clusters are situated close to high income residential areas;
- The western business complex is close to the DuPage and Aurora airports;
- The northern business complex lies close to the Chicago Executive Airport in Wheeling and the Waukegan Airport;
- Although the closest airport to the Loop, Midway requires users to use congested roads, with transit times that increase significantly during rush hour.
- The Gary Airport is relatively close to downtown Chicago (but not as close as Midway). The route to Gary uses controlled access highways such as the Chicago Skyway;
- Only one Fortune 1000 firm, NiSource, has its headquarters close to the Gary Airport. It is a corporate tenant at the Airport;
- The western and northern corporate headquarters complexes are relatively distant from the Gary Airport. The route from the northern area is especially problematic because it requires travel along the congested Kennedy and Dan Ryan Freeways, and through the most densely trafficked areas of Chicago.

The Gary Airport is well-separated from the major complexes of corporate offices and the high income residential areas in terms of both distance and time. However, it is relatively close to the Loop and its convenience to downtown Chicago is arguably is strong selling point.

The Gary Airport's major competition for Corporate and GA activity is Midway Airport. Midway is even closer to the Loop and has, since the closing of Meigs Airport, become the primary corporate aviation gateway to downtown Chicago. It has three fixed base operators, Signature Flight Support, Atlantic Aviation and Odyssey Aviation.

However, the growing passenger traffic at Midway and its small footprint suggest that it can accommodate only limited growth. As its scheduled traffic expands, corporate users will find its runways and airspace increasingly congested. There will be fewer opportunities to expand their installations, and Midway will become a less friendly environment for this segment[14].

[14] "It wasn't that long ago that Midway Airport in Chicago was a great General Aviation Airport with flight schools, flying clubs and so forth. Then, low cost carriers began using the airport, forcing General Aviation flights to go elsewhere." Statement of Ed Bolen, President and CEO, National Business Aviation Association to the U.S. Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation; Subcommittee on Aviation Operations, Safety and Security; March 8, 2007. Note: Midway continues to host some flight training activity.

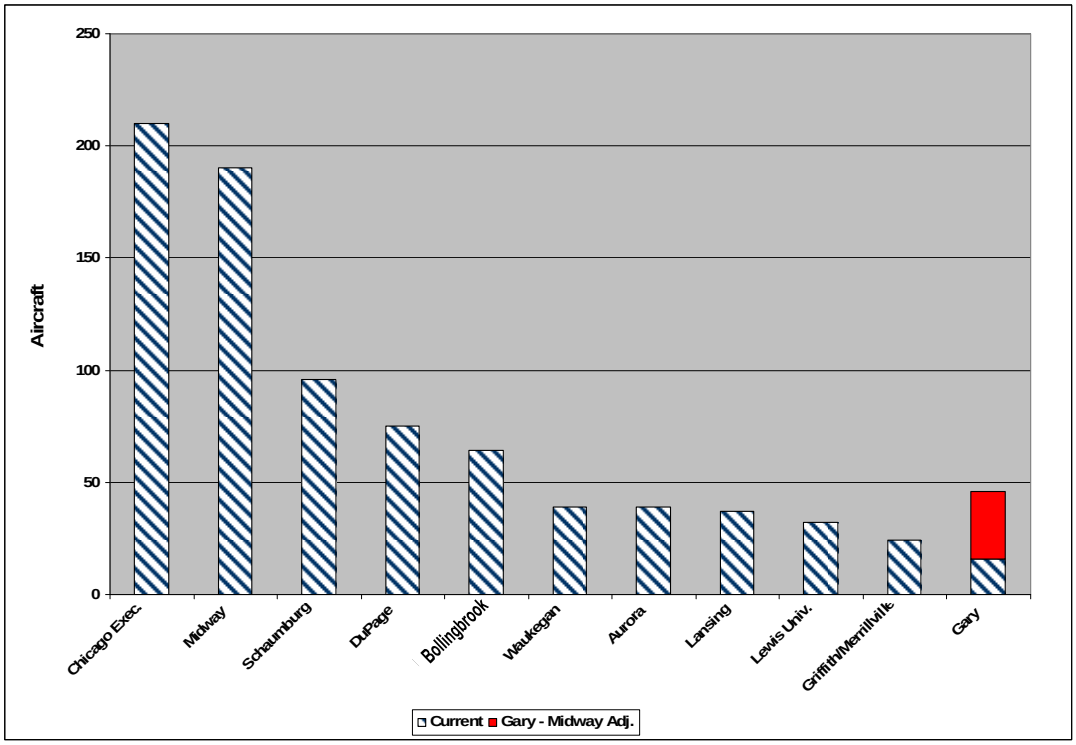
Gary is well positioned to serve corporate aviation demands originating within the Loop, and to play the role once performed by Meigs.

Aircraft registration patterns provide further information about the Chicago region's corporate aviation needs. The Federal Aviation Administration maintains a comprehensive database of aircraft and their owners. The database includes the type of aircraft and the zip code of the owner, but does not show the airport where the aircraft is based.

Exhibit III-12 summarizes an analysis of general aviation aircraft in the Greater Chicago area. The height of the bar for each airport shows the number of aircraft for which that airport is the closest airport to the point of registration. If the point of registration corresponds to the address of the aircraft owner, then the bars show the airports' potential for based corporate aviation aircraft.

The population excludes aircraft of less than four seats, on the assumption that they serve personal and recreational pilots. It also excludes any Indiana aircraft located more than 20 miles from the Gary Airport, on the basis that they would use the Valparaiso and South Bend airports. This exclusion could reduce the number of aircraft attributed to Gary. The analysis does not consider the operational needs of the aircraft; thus the point of registration of an aircraft requiring 6,000' of runway might be closest to an airport with 5,000' runways. The number of aircraft shown in **Exhibit III-12** is significantly less than that of **Exhibit III-10**. **Exhibit III-9** shows the actual distribution of the full range of general aviation aircraft, not just the corporate fleet.

Exhibit III-12: Number of Corporate Aircraft by Airport Nearest to Place of Registration



Source: Federal Aviation Administration and consultant analysis

The graph shows that, of the eleven regional airports considered, Gary has the lowest number of nearby aircraft registrations. However, its longer runway could accommodate additional aircraft, attributed to other airports because of their point of registration. These aircraft may require facilities that are available at Gary but not at the attributed airport.

Gary's future role for corporate aviation depends partly on activity at Midway. **Exhibit III-12** shows that Midway has the second highest potential as a corporate airport. Many business aircraft are registered in downtown Chicago and the near-western suburbs. Midway is the closest airport to these areas. The solid red portion of the Gary bar in **Exhibit III-12** shows the potential for Gary Airport, should corporate aviation cease at the Midway Airport. This action would more than double the potential at Gary. It would affect the heights of most other bars in the graph. The Gary Airport would rank sixth among the ten remaining airports, exceeded by Chicago Executive, DuPage, Schaumburg, Lansing and Bolingbrook. The latter three airports have less than 4,000' long runways, and would therefore not be in contention for basing high performance aircraft. Any such reduction at Midway would also favor Gary for visiting aircraft whose passengers are traveling to downtown Chicago.

The southern extremities of the Chicago region are not a prime generator of corporate aviation traffic. They lack the concentration of corporate offices and high income residents. The Gary Airport could provide relatively fast access to corporate offices in downtown Chicago. However, Midway now serves as the primary corporate aviation gateway to downtown Chicago. As Midway's scheduled traffic grows, operators may see advantages in shifting their activity to Gary.

TAX ISSUES

Taxes on corporate aviation can affect aircraft basing decisions. Different states offer widely varying tax regimes, and corporations will consider tax differences when deciding where to base their aircraft. Tax differences between Illinois and Indiana could have a major impact on Gary's development as a corporate aviation airport.

Aviation taxes are contentious and very complicated. This report does not attempt to evaluate the minutiae of the Illinois and Indiana tax regimes for commercial aviation, and makes no recommendations on changes to tax rules. However, it essential that, in its totality, the Indiana tax regime is comparable to or more favorable than that of Illinois for Gary to become a strong corporate aviation airport. Even small disadvantages could cause owners and economic opportunities, to migrate quickly to competing airports in Illinois. The state and local taxes on business aviation include:

Sales Tax

The state in which an aircraft is purchased can collect a sales tax based on the purchase price. Some states assess no taxes. Most states waive sales taxes for any aircraft that will be based in another state. Depending on the aircraft, the sales tax can exceed $3 million.

Use Taxes

Use taxes are levied by state governments on any out-of-state aircraft purchases. The tax liability is calculated as if the transaction was closed in the state in which the aircraft is based. Tax rates and the criteria for assessing the tax vary widely. Illinois charges a tax of 6.25 percent of price or fair market value. In 2008, Indiana raised its rate from 6 percent to 7 percent.

Indiana and other states exempt any aircraft purchased exclusively to provide public transportation, and operated under FAA Part 135, 125 or 121. Operation under FAA Part 91 is not considered to be public transportation. The owner of a corporate aircraft can obtain an exemption on user taxes through employing the aircraft to generate revenue. The applicable FBO serves as its agent, and markets the use of the aircraft to third parties. If the charter flights generate sufficient revenues, the owner of the aircraft can claim that it serves to generate commercial revenues. As the capital asset of a business, it then becomes exempt from user taxes.

An operator's ability to obtain an exemption on use taxes depends on its success in selling charter flight time on the aircraft. The criteria for granting the exemption are very complex, and depend on the "fine print" of the state's tax legislation. To be exempt from the sales or use taxes, an Indiana airplane must generate annual leasing revenue equal to at least 10 percent of the purchase price. If the aircraft cost more than $1 million, the threshold is 7.5 percent.

Some users of the Gary Airport have challenged Indiana's methodologies for applying use tax exemptions. The issues are very complex. However, if Indiana's laws and their methods of application are stricter than those of Illinois, the Gary Airport would face a large impediment to growing its corporate aviation role.

A non-resident who bases an aircraft in Indiana for 60 days or more must register with the Indiana Department of Revenue and pay all applicable fees and taxes. The 60 days do not need to be continuous. An Indiana resident who bases an aircraft in another state does not need to follow the Indiana Aircraft Registration law.

Property Taxes

Some municipalities and counties levy annual property taxes on aircraft based within their jurisdictions. These taxes do not apply to Gary or other airports in greater Chicago. Indiana collects an annual excise tax that considers the gross weight, type of power plant and age. Illinois has no counterpart tax.

Proposed Luxury Tax

In 2009, Illinois proposed levying a 5 percent "luxury" tax on any aircraft valued over $500,000. Current state and local use taxes remain.

The Future of Corporate Aviation

Exhibit III-9 noted a broad-based decline in general aviation at most airports in the Chicago region. However, many experts believe that corporate aviation has a bright future. This growth will expand the need for a corporate aviation airport in the southern part of the region. As Midway faces increasing scheduled service traffic, its ability to accommodate corporate users will be tested.

The Federal Aviation Administration expects total general aviation activity for the U.S. to grow at 1.8 percent annually to 2025. Flight hours of jet and turboprop aircraft will grow at 3.9 percent per year. In 2009, the FAA revised its outlook for Very Light Jets ("VLJ"). It had expected much stronger growth than had materialized. However, sluggish orders and the failure of Eclipse (a producer of VLJs) and DayJet (an operator of Eclipse aircraft, offering a per-seat, on-demand service) suggest a slower growth[15].

Between 1965 and 1995, the demand for business aircraft grew at a compounded annual rate of 4 percent, primarily through increased deliveries in the United States[16]. Throughout this period, demand has been very cyclical, displaying large declines in the 1982, 1991 and 2002 recessions. Corporate profits are particularly sensitive to economic conditions.

The recession of 2007-2009 has caused a significant decline in business aircraft orders and flying activity. An economic recovery, for which growing evidence appeared in the fourth quarter of 2009, the increasing choice of aircraft (such as very light jets) and manufacturers, and the appearance of new services such as branded charters[17] have the capability to boost activity. Bombardier expects the number of units sold to grow at a compounded annual rate of 4 percent over the 2009-2018 period.

The Corporate Aviation Perspective and the Gary Airport

The Chicago Business Aviation Association assisted the research on Gary's suitability for corporate aviation. The Association did not provide a single, organization-wide perspective, but was instrumental in arranging interviews. The following discussions express the views of the individual contacts rather than of any organization(s).

The Chicago corporate aviation community supports the development of Gary Airport for business aviation. Contacts cited Gary's proximity to the downtown, and suggested that the Chicago Executive Airport is not convenient for access to the Loop. The interviews with the corporate aviation community revealed concerns with the congestion and the long waits for runway use at Midway. The Gary Airport lies outside the Chicago Tracon airspace, which reduces delay. The business hangars (operated by the FBOs) at Midway were described in unflattering terms. Corporate aviation departments strongly prefer to use dedicated, exclusive-use

[15] Source: Federal Aviation Administration, Aerospace Forecasts 2009-2025
[16] Bombardier, Business Aircraft Market Forecast 2009, page 7
[17] Branded charters involve a high volume purchase of travel. The operators purchase large fleets of aircraft and use airline scheduling practices to reduce downtime. Bombardier estimates that branded charters comprise between 20 and 30 percent of business jet orders.

facilities, but must use community hangars at Midway. Reactions regarding Gary were mixed. One interviewee suggested that tenants of either the Executive Airport or Midway could be encouraged to relocate to Gary while another expressed considerable skepticism about the Gary Airport. Personal safety in the areas surrounding the Airport was a major concern. Safety concerns and the Gary community image were topics of discussion at most interviews in this project. However, residents and leaders of northwest Indiana have largely come to grips with and have accepted these issues as being more perceptual than real. However residents of more distant areas expressed much stronger negative feelings. Since the businesses that hopefully would develop a presence at Gary are centered in the downtown and the northern and western suburbs, the Airport will need to address concerns regarding personal safety and security concerns constructively and forcefully.

The discussions included facilities at Gary. Comments suggested that the Airport required upgraded access roads, and the northern perimeter road and many of the hangars required a facelift. From an aviation perspective, the crosswind runway was considered by some as too short to accommodate corporate jet aircraft. Significantly, the most positive respondents had visited the Gary Airport previously. Those who had not visited Gary were the most concerned about personal safety and security and not surprisingly had the least favorable comments.

One out-of-state company flies executives weekly or twice weekly to a large factory near the Airport and uses the existing FBO. The company had considered using a scheduled service but was reluctant to guarantee the flights, and believed that the proposed King Air service would be suitable. Besides its corporate flights, the company uses the scheduled flights of Southwest Airlines at Midway. The company is fully satisfied with current arrangements.

One respondent referenced the Chicago Vertiport - a helicopter facility proposed in the Illinois Medical District. This area, 2.5 miles from the Chicago central business district, borders the Eisenhower Expressway. The Vertiport could be a double-edged sword - providing expedited access to Chicago's corporate aviation airports reducing Gary's major advantage – its relative proximity to the downtown. At the same time however, the Vertiport could also eliminate any surface transportation or safety and security concerns associated with the use of Gary Airport.

The interviews reinforced the importance of the Indiana-Illinois tax regimes. While the various taxes and user charges may vary between airports, **the Gary Airport must be cost-competitive**. Users have a wide choice of airports, and will shift their activities rapidly to those facilities offering the best terms. A resolution of any issues concerning the Indiana use tax is very important to the future of the Gary Airport as a corporate facility.

Conclusions and Considerations

The current corporate activity at Gary demonstrates that the Airport can serve corporate users. The Boeing Corporation is arguably the most prestigious business tenant that any airport could attract. Gary's corporate business can certainly expand - attracting new tenants and visiting flights, especially from Midway. The Airport's advantages include a relative proximity to the Loop, and a total lack of

congestion. On the negative side is the shorter distance from Midway to the downtown area. Another consideration is that most major corporate headquarters are clustered in the downtown and northern and western suburbs which is also where the majority of high income residents live. Although Gary has excellent corporate potential, it is unlikely develop on a scale comparable to the Chicago Executive or DuPage airports. Corporate aviation is therefore unlikely to provide the high volume, high economic spinoff activity that would justify making it the primary focus of the Airport. The Airport should therefore consider corporate aviation as important, but still incidental to other primary lines of business. Corporate aviation is an excellent non-core activity, but cannot serve as the Gary Airport's primary core business focus.

Corporate aviation departments are very sensitive to operating costs. The Gary Airport's fees, charges and taxes must, in their totality, provide a more cost-effective operating environment than competing Illinois airports. The Airport is close to the Indiana-Illinois state line, and is also very sensitive to any disparities in state tax regimes.

The Gary Airport's greatest strength is its proximity to downtown Chicago. However, the Midway Airport is even closer to downtown, and sees considerable corporate use. As its scheduled traffic grows, the Midway Airport will be forced to make difficult resource allocation decisions on corporate aviation growth.

The current surface access to Gary Airport from Interstate 80/94 is well marked, direct and efficient. However, it can be confusing to those not familiar with the area. There are also issues with aesthetics. Access roads do not reinforce the image of a corporate airport designed to serve very affluent and demanding persons. Improved appearances would reflect more favorably on the Airport.

Negative perceptions about personal safety could impede development of Gary. The interviews suggest that the residents and businesses most distant from the Airport have the greatest concerns. Regardless of whether the wide range of expressed concerns is reality or perception, image is a challenge and will need to be addressed directly and aggressively.

The National Business Aircraft Association conducts regional forums which provide excellent opportunities for networking. There is an opportunity for GYY participate in events such as the Chicago Regional Forum as well as others. A forum at Van Nuys was held on March 11, and one will take place at Teterboro on June 10. The Chicago forum will be held at the Waukegan Airport on September 9, 2010. Participation in the Chicago Area Business Aviation Association could prove beneficial to new business development.

Section III-1E Feasibility of Air Cargo and Logistics

There has been a substantial amount of interest expressed in the viability of Gary emerging as a logistics hub focused on air cargo. This has been driven, at least in part, by the central location of the region within the United States, the strength of Chicago as a manufacturing center, and the misconception that O'Hare is out of

capacity. To evaluate the concept it is first necessary to understand the nature of air cargo industry, the primary drivers, and the kinds of businesses that are most involved.

UNDERSTANDING AIR CARGO

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) defines air cargo as freight and mail. It is also typically categorized as either international or domestic. GYY was planned for and has the aeronautical infrastructure to accommodate domestic passenger and cargo activity. It is important to remember that virtually all air cargo begins and ends its journey on a truck, making the ground distribution system equally critical. The design and location of airports and their cargo facilities must take this into consideration and be capable of accommodating growth in the landside component of the operations commensurate with growth on the airside.

Freight forwarders who effectively function as booking links between manufacturers, shippers and logistics operations, and the non-integrated carriers control about 70 percent of international cargo. Typically, to keep costs down, they book blocks of space with carriers in the belly of passenger aircraft. The other 30 percent is carried by the integrators such as FedEx and UPS who will accept shipments directly from shippers, and upon occasion will take bookings from a forwarder. On international shipments, integrators may compete directly with airline/forwarder alliances for business but overnight delivery does not necessarily play as vital a role in international shipping. Forwarders and shippers will also utilize freighters operated either independently or by the passenger carriers. In certain instances, carriers may lease freighter aircraft from a company such as Atlas or Gemini, but the numbers of such operations and their impact on airport handling requirements and infrastructure are not typically significant. One of the keys to successful international goods movement is clearance by the federal agencies. Easy and timely access for inspection is vital. If the federal agencies do not have the staffing to accommodate timely inspection and clearance, the best facilities and location in the world will not move international cargo effectively.

Domestic cargo differs dramatically from international. It is not related to Customs clearance, is dominated by the integrators, with very little influence by forwarders, has an enormous trucking component, and creates substantial demands on an airport's aeronautical infrastructure. Integrators carry 90 percent of domestic cargo. Competition among the integrated carriers is driven by guaranteed overnight (or other time definite) delivery to almost any location. Integrators operate with a very tight shipping window to their mid-west distribution hubs; this creates a concentration of ground traffic within a region as trucks bring the packages to the airport at the last possible minute. Large volumes of domestic freight also move in the bellies of passenger aircraft. The goods are not typically as time sensitive, and arrive at the cargo facilities (both origin and destination) in smaller concentrations, but with much greater frequency, and without the well-defined shipping windows.

In combination, these segments of the cargo business create pressure on airports to provide more a) terminal capacity and proximate aircraft apron, b) expanded warehousing, Ground Service Equipment (GSE), and office space, c) a more extensive network of restricted service roads, d) more remote apron and accessing

taxiways, e) building frontage, customer and employee parking, and f) improved roadway access and geometry. Very few airports are positioned to deal effectively with the future requirements of both the passenger and cargo segments of their business.

In an ideal environment, space for an on-airport cargo community would be expansive enough to include a full complement of the supporting and ancillary businesses that are important components of an air cargo operation. Geographic proximity to the carriers allows these other businesses to realize operational and financial benefits, while providing higher levels of service to their customers.

Critical Cargo Variables

The goods movement industry is experiencing dramatic changes. Factors such as increased reliance on speed, e-commerce, and high speed logistics require that individual airports continually examine their business goals, market priorities, physical capacity, and the compatibility of the three in meeting the challenges of accelerating growth. Ten critical variables of goods movement by air are described below. All of these variables impact GYY to some degree. Although some of the variables are not air cargo specific, they reflect issues impacting air cargo capabilities at the Airport and its long-term compatibility with industry needs.

Growth in the passenger markets. Global forecasts indicate that the world passenger market could more than double over the next 20 years. Airports will be challenged to provide the resources to achieve targeted levels of service for both passenger and cargo growth. In instances where the capacity of an airport is exhausted, there will be pressure to shift the most easily relocated business segment – in most cases, cargo – to the nearest, most viable alternatives. The lack of scheduled passenger operations at GYY eliminates a key element of cargo development.

Growth in the cargo markets. Global forecasts call for a tripling of air cargo volumes, within 20 years. The corollary to this air cargo growth is the roadway access and truck parking spurred by the growth and necessary to prevent massive queuing, maneuvering, and loading problems. When combined with passenger growth, the constraints of the land envelope warrant business strategies, lease management practices, and physical planning that will optimize airport property and its ability to serve customers. The opportunities at Gary are severely limited by the available and growing capacity at ORD where interlining availability and volume discounts available through consolidation outweigh potential lower fees.

Key shipping windows. Two of the great myths in the industry are that air cargo aircraft operate around the clock, or only at night; this is not the case. Integrators typically schedule departures on the west coast between 8 and 10 pm to reach mid-west sortation facilities by midnight. While not as time specific as the integrated carriers, freight carriers must also operate out of shipping windows to allow for a) coordinated pickup and delivery at local and regional destinations, b) integration of transshipments, and c) restrictive overseas airport and government controls. The result is a clustering of operations and aircraft parking requirements. This causes a peaking of demand for aircraft parking on a daily basis. The location of Gary in the Central U.S. would accommodate effective distribution.

Aircraft parking. Reliability of delivery and cost as opposed to overnight delivery have accelerated the utilization of freighter traffic in general, and integrated carrier traffic in particular. While this trend impacts airports differently, GYY has only limited ramp available for freighter aircraft parking.

The growth of truck substitution. One of the most difficult variables to evaluate in air cargo is the truck substitution component. Many air cargo facilities are operating to a great extent as truck terminals, yet requirements to report truck-to-truck traffic are scarce. Airports cannot realistically evaluate comprehensive space demands, effectively plan for and phase new development, or fully capture business opportunities without careful consideration of the truck substitution component. Additionally, as truck substitution continues to play a greater role, airports must address the fact that an air cargo facility is an intermodal facility, and must be designed to accommodate trucks as well as aircraft. The primary implication for Gary is a shrinking market segment making penetration more difficult.

E-Commerce. Many of the shipments generated by home shopping networks, catalogue shopping, and most recently, e-commerce, requires specialized facilities for efficient processing and expedited delivery. Accordingly, these shipments have a greater tendency to move by air or expedited trucking. This means that the bulk of the activity will be concentrated where existing integrator operations are present. This means that the traffic will be directed towards O'Hare and Rockford.

Manufacturing creep. Manufacturing facilities, particularly those focused on time sensitive products, in response to demand for faster delivery are moving closer and/or are locating key warehouse facilities to airports, or onto airports. This reduces inventory, trucking costs, and staffing requirements, while increasing levels of customer service. The significant and growing amount of state-of-the-art distribution center facilities in proximity to an airport makes this trend important. Gary has some property available on airport as well as in the areas surrounding it. In the event a manufacturer of air eligible products were to locate there, it could create the possibility of limited cargo activity. The likelihood however is that the business would use existing service available through O'Hare.

High-speed logistics. The changes in manufacturing and shipping are giving rise to the design of new high-speed logistics facilities that can effectively integrate a number of diverse industry segments. The facilities can handle throughput and sortation, kitting (minor assembly), and returns, as well as traditional operations. These value added distribution centers can be major job generators, in some cases, approaching the employment levels of traditional manufacturing operations. While the size of these buildings (often exceeding 500,000 square feet) makes them unlikely to occur on-airport, they can be accommodated within 15 miles of the airport. Their development however would most typically be undertaken at facilities where high levels of commercial lift already exist.

Building technology. As a result of the escalating cost of storing goods, and the shortage of on-airport property, modern on-airport cargo facilities are being designed to emphasize speed of transition rather than warehousing. The result is taller buildings to handle highly mechanized equipment with sufficient depth and adequate airside and landside doors. It should be noted, however that not every

air cargo operation requires sophisticated equipment. The demand is a function of the size of the operation, the nature of the cargo, the scheduling needs of the shippers and forwarders, and budget. Indeed, some of the interviews conducted by the team found that freight forwarders and brokers may not even use a racking system within their warehouses because the shipments move so quickly through their facilities. However, new security requirements may necessitate facility modifications that could reduce existing floor capacity and require more internal storage. There are no cargo facilities at GYY.

Aircraft technology. Modern freighters are more fuel-efficient, have greater range, and carry larger payloads. This trend will continue the evolution of global shipping patterns. The ability of new aircraft to over-fly traditional points of entry on international routes, as well as the inability of many airports to accommodate the new aircraft will affect the selection of origin and destination airports. GYY even with the lengthened runway will not be able to accommodate international freighters.

Air Cargo Success Factors

As the industry undergoes major changes, the basic ingredients of an airport's successful air cargo operation have remained essentially intact. These factors have played major roles in the success of cargo operations to date. However, as airports mature, regional growth and evolving goods movement dynamics may negatively impact the airport's ability to meet the needs of the air cargo industry, and eventually force shifts in operations to alternate facilities. In looking at these factors, there are substantial challenges pertaining specifically to GYY even though the attractiveness of the region for air cargo remains strong.

Substantial passenger market - both O&D and transfers. The Airport has, as one of its top priorities, attracting passenger traffic. Given the fact that passenger aircraft carry cargo it is likely that a small amount of cargo activity may develop but not at any significant level, and not in the near-term. Nevertheless, positioning the Airport in any way at all will generate some related activity and jobs.

Large regional consuming and producing marketplace. The large and growing population of the region and the proximity of Chicago, along with the City's and State's interest in logistics and the related jobs generate relatively large volumes of inbound and outbound freight. This cargo however is handled adequately by O'Hare and Rockford and there is little need for additional supporting cargo facilities in the region.

Substantial lift to a large number of markets. A substantial number of operations to global markets and sufficient volumes of cargo to each destination enables shippers to consolidate shipments thus reducing overall shipping rates. Cargo operations require a large and diverse user universe to enable efficient interlining between passenger and freighter aircraft with a resultant global and domestic outreach. The strength and size of the ORD operations is a major attraction for cargo carriers.

Supporting business infrastructure of freight forwarders, customs brokers, and trucking. While integrated carriers control nearly 90 percent of domestic cargo shipments, freight forwarders and customs brokers control approximately 70 percent of the international market. Typically these segments of the industry cluster on or near the transportation facility they wish to utilize. This community is critical to the growth of international cargo. Substantial numbers of these businesses are clustered around O'Hare. While much of their work can be done electronically (making physical location less critical) most of these businesses have facilities near ORD. Further, their focus is consolidation and resultant volume discounts which can only be achieved regionally at ORD.

Roadway infrastructure providing ready access to the airport and to an effective highway distribution system. One of the side effects of air cargo growth is a corresponding increase in trucking traffic and its impact on regional traffic patterns and flows. An original determinant of air cargo success at ORD was the excellent regional roadway infrastructure and the links it provided between the airport and a highway distribution system. As business has increased so has traffic around O'Hare making Gary from a ground movement perspective, more attractive. Nevertheless, congestion aside, access to and from Gary could be problematic for tractor-trailers and connection to the Interstate system is more difficult then would typically be desirable.

Physical capacity to accommodate growth. The most obvious criterion for the future success of an air cargo program is the physical capacity to accommodate the airside and landside requirements of both tenants and users. This includes aeronautical infrastructure, physical facilities, landside parking and queuing, and roadway geometry. In the case of Gary, even with the extended runway, there is no potential for international cargo activity. The extension would allow for domestic goods movement and there is property available to develop cargo facilities for carriers as well as facilities for supporting businesses and services. Efforts to market and develop this element of aviation are limited by the lack of any existing cargo facilities.

Geographic positioning to serve effectively as a major cargo center with clear advantages over potential competitors. GYY, given its ideal positioning is the Central United States is well situated – from that perspective - to serve cargo markets. However, this central location is shared with ORD, as well as Indianapolis, Dayton, Wilmington, Columbus, and Cincinnati, all of which have superior infrastructure, facilities, and access.

Bilateral and Open Skies Agreements. The use of U.S. airports by foreign flag carriers is based on international trade agreements which formally grant nations and carriers access. It is unlikely that an international carrier would petition for service to GYY given the operational advantages of ORD.

Air Cargo Business Partners

A successful air cargo operation is more than a carrier operation. It is predicated upon the efficient interaction of a number of businesses with different operating requirements and facility needs. These firms have different levels of involvement based on the nature of the cargo and the markets through which it moves. In an

ideal environment, most of these operations would be co-located on the airport, creating an efficient, integrated, air cargo community. Operating costs are lower, economies of scale can be achieved, and international goods can be cleared faster and with fewer problems. The realities of limited on airport space and higher leasing costs have required businesses to situate operations that do not require ramp access off airport.

Freight Forwarders are exporters that serve as travel agents for a shipper's freight. Simply stated, if a shipper wants to send 1,000 pairs of shoes to Borneo, or in some instances, Brooklyn, he will call a forwarder. These firms control the routing of about 70 percent of the international freight, and about ten percent of the domestic. A forwarder facility will typically involve a small amount of office space and about 5,000 square feet of warehouse, although some larger forwarder operations may require as much as 100,000 square feet. Still, they do not need to be on the airport nor are they usually prepared to pay higher airport leasing rates. These firms tend to cluster around gateway facilities such as ORD.

Customs Brokers facilitate the clearance of international cargo through local federal customs. Like forwarders they usually maintain a small amount of office space but typically have little need for warehouse preferring instead to form alliances with trucking companies that handle any large storage requirements. They do not need to be on airport and are handling most of their business with the federal clearance agencies electronically. Like their forwarder counterparts, the customs brokers are located off airport and are found at gateway airports (even though much of their work can be done electronically).

Federal Agencies have dual responsibility for interdiction and facilitation. The bulk of the cargo activity involves U.S. Customs and Border Protection. The law enforcement agencies at the federal, state, and local levels all provide assistance as required. At an airport with a substantial international presence, it is absolutely critical that these agencies have ready access to the cargo. A centralized facility where all the agencies are located together is ideal. Such an arrangement allows for rapid coordination on clearance issues, and minimizes ground traffic by shippers and consignees. One of the primary concerns for these agencies is the ability to allocate staff and the demand for personnel at O'Hare is problematic for the allocation of additional staff to the region.

Consolidators work with freight forwarders providing assembly points for cargo prior to its delivery to a carrier on the airport. Consolidation is critical in that it creates shipping economies of scale and reduces the shipping cost per pound to specific destinations. The ability to consolidate shipments and the frequency of flights to such a broad range of destinations are important to an airport's continued success. Consolidators do not have to be on the airport but as with forwarders and brokers, relatively easy access is important to allow for delivery of the cargo to the carriers on the airport.

Container Freight Stations are typically located off airport and handle the breakdown of inbound international freight. Their function is similar to a consolidator in that they provide relatively inexpensive space for redistribution, to a

number of clients. In many instances, these operations are bonded to allow for the rapid movement of inbound cargo through the customs process. In the absence of freight activity, there are no such facilities at Gary.

Freighter Airlines are those carriers that specialize in heavy freight as opposed to small packages or mail. Polar, Cargolux, and NCA are examples of such carriers. Recently, throughout the industry, there has been substantial growth in "wet leases." This kind of leasing arrangement provides carriers with an option of leasing aircraft, crew, maintenance, and insurance (ACMI) through such carriers as Atlas and Gemini. These carriers typically utilize wide-body aircraft, which because of runway length are precluded from using GYY.

Integrators are those carriers that operate a trucking component as well as their aircraft and offer point-to-point as opposed to airport-to-airport delivery. They specialize in overnight express. Examples are FedEx and UPS. Their business is driven by time definite delivery, and proximity to the regional business districts is important to their operation. Depending on their level of activity at an airport, they tend to require substantial amounts of aircraft parking although they may not require a large amount of building space. They also frequently require large amounts of truck parking, and because they are labor intensive, employee parking.

United Parcel Service (UPS)

Based out of Louisville, Kentucky, UPS is one of the leading global logistics carriers operating approximately 210 aircraft. Currently, UPS operates a massive road and air network with their main hub, the center of package consolidation, in Louisville, Kentucky. Their business model includes the creation and operation of geographically dispersed mini-hubs designed to eliminate the need to move everything through Louisville. These facilities include Philadelphia, PA, Dallas, TX, Ontario, CA, Columbia, SC, Hartford, CT, and Rockford, IL with the latter minimizing regional demand and operating requirements around Gary. Because of the heavy trucking concentration on domestic goods movement larger ground service hubs are planned for the future (depending on how the economic recovery proceeds).

UPS has the revenues and existing cargo volumes to meet the financial challenges which are inevitably faced when entering a new market. Once established in a city and cargo operations begin, the city and region are connected to the entire network, creating the possibility for other types of commerce to emerge. Locations in this hub are determined based on statistical analyses of regionally concentrated cargo, distance and time to large city-centers, and proximity to other operational centers. From that point, more detailed analyses include available airport infrastructure and the regional roadway system including critical points of access and egress. Additional considerations include the presence of a Foreign Trade Zone, operating costs and airport fees, and uncongested ground and air space.

FedEx

FedEx is the largest integrator in the world: based out of Memphis, TN the carrier operates a fleet of 658 aircraft along with a substantial trucking operation in the ground division. The entire network is divided into regions designed to feed the largest hub in Memphis, TN. Within the upper Midwest area, FedEx is heavily

invested at two airports, Chicago O'Hare and Indianapolis, the latter of which is the carrier's second largest hub. No expansion or addition of new facilities is being considered for the air operations of FedEx. While the carrier typically does not share criteria involved in their site selection process, they do not vary substantially from those of UPS.

Part 135 Operators

An alternative to the large integrator aircraft and other larger operations is the use of feeder aircraft. These carriers typically utilize smaller aircraft such as the Learjet 35A, Chieftain, Grand Caravan, require shorter runways, less ramp space and standard cargo handling equipment and focus on providing transport of cargo weighing 3,000 lbs. or less. These smaller general aviation aircraft move cargo for consolidation to larger airports. For this study, 12 Part 135 operators were contacted- half responded and one company participated extensively due to its business contracts with both integrators.

A Part 135 Operator will often contract with a business to carry cargo, usually to connect with the operations of a major integrator like UPS and FedEx. In other cases they directly support industries that require shipping urgent small volumes with short notice, like banks and automotive manufacturers. However, as a result of the economic downturn such cargo volumes have fallen reducing demand for smaller flights. An example of one of the better known carriers is Ameriflight which primarily works on a contract basis for the large cargo integrators - UPS and to a lesser extent FedEx.

GYY has the infrastructure to handle the smaller aircraft and their related operations. The Gary region is home to a number of manufacturers and distributor who might be interested in the potential use of part 135 contractors.

Combination Carriers, for purposes of this report, are defined as airlines that fly freighters and passenger aircraft. These carriers prefer to process both belly and freighter cargo in the same facility when possible. In rare instances, a carrier will split their belly cargo and freighter operations between airports when capacity becomes a factor. These carriers typically fly wide-body aircraft and are not a target for Gary development efforts.

Cargo Handling Companies operate on a contract basis providing service to carriers on the apron where they load and unload the aircraft and/or in the warehouse where they assemble or breakdown the freight. Their business is best conducted on the airport. Their revenue is generated on a fee for services basis, which can range from 2.5 to 6 cents per pound of cargo handled. They would only be interested in GYY if a cargo carrier were present.

Trucking Companies make up the ground component of air cargo operations. While these companies rarely lease space on an airport, it is very important that air cargo facilities be designed to accommodate trucking, including frontage, access, and roadway geometry. In the absence of an air operation, the central location of Gary may lend itself to the possible development of a regional trucking center where products can be consolidated for distribution.

More than thirty trucking companies in the surrounding region both LTL (Less than Load – a truck that is not fully loaded) and full container and indicated strong concerns regarding the roadway and highway system to/from Gary International. The perception is that the Department of Transportation is constantly doing roadwork on I-80 and I-94 and has been for years with no apparent end in sight. The other unsettling information was that the highways that are in good condition are "toll" highways whose utilization drives costs up even more.

On another note, several of the trucking companies contacted stated that they were exploring consolidation opportunities. Depending on how those discussions evolve it could increase the potential for a regional center in Gary.

Third Party Logistics Providers handle outsourced transportation and logistics for companies with regard to part or upon occasion all of their supply chain management functions. These firms specialize in integrated operations, warehousing and transportation services that can be customized to customers needs based on market conditions and delivery service requirements for products and materials. Many of the larger freight forwarders such as Panalpina, Keuhne & Nagel, Hellmann Worldwide Logistics, and Schenkers International also serve third party logistics providers. They reduce costs to a manufacturer by eliminating the traffic department whose functions are outsourced to the forwarder.

More than twenty-five freight forwarders and related logistics companies of varying sizes were contacted regarding the possible operation of a third party logistics function out of GYY: the feedback that was obtained is consistent with other elements of the due diligence and also with each other.

SUMMARY

The general perception is that GYY has a positive geographical location in the Central United States but the proximity to Chicago brings both opportunities and challenges. A substantial positive is the clustering of hundreds of manufacturing companies in the region clearly reflecting the value of the region to a logistics operation. At the same time there is a universally expressed concern regarding the viability of the highway system. This perception whether valid or not is a deterrent to growing a logistics operation in Gary.

The overall results of the assessment of the air cargo potential indicate, at best, only a very limited potential over the near-term. The lack of appropriate runway length for international traffic, the existing presence of integrator operations at other airports within the region, competition from other airports for cargo operations, and most of all the presence of an established business and operating structure at ORD make a regularly scheduled air cargo operation extremely unlikely in the near-term. Further, the ground elements of goods movement perceive the surrounding roadway system from both a state-of-repair and connectivity as problematic.

Nevertheless, the positive elements of a central U.S. location, the low-cost of trucking, the population concentration, regional labor force, and available property for logistics development and operations offer the potential for a truck-oriented

regional consolidation and distribution center. The extension of Foreign Trade Zone status to a logistics operation further broadens the potential and could stimulate interest from both the Ports of Indiana, and the CN Railroad.

Section III-1F Maintenance and Other Supporting Services

Maintenance and refurbishing activities are not typically aviation elements that can be marketed with any real expectation of success. Major commercial maintenance activity is typically clustered around the hubs of a carrier's operation in order to reduce ferry time (transportation of an empty aircraft, i.e. a non-revenue flight) for the aircraft and crew.

After passenger and cargo operations, aircraft maintenance is the third major component of commercial aviation. The maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft (the MRO Market) began in the 1970's when airlines, seeking to increase productivity and revenues, began contracting technicians that were idle between in-house jobs, to conduct repairs. Today the MRO industry in North America is estimated at approximately $8.2 billion, with revenues forecast to increase to over $10 billion in the next several years.

The MRO industry is comprised of six core market segments. These include:

- Major airlines, regional airlines, air taxi/charter services and commercial jet transport
- Independent repair and overhaul station
- In-house corporate flight departments
- Military/government repair facilities
- FBO's (Fixed base operators independent full service vendors offering services typically focused on general aviation), and
- Flight/aircraft mechanic schools and training facilities

The commercial jet MRO market is estimated at more than $55 billion worldwide. Analysts predict steady growth in this business segment over the next several years (2.7 percent through 2012) which would put the MRO market over $61 billion serving a worldwide fleet of aircraft estimated at more than 21,500. The repair operations are divided into four segments:

- D Checks - Heavy maintenance visits and major modifications and retrofits
- C Checks - Engine overhaul
- B Checks - Component overhaul
- A Checks - Regular line maintenance

The required level of maintenance and repair work is dependent on several factors, including the number of hours the aircraft has flown, the number of days since its last inspection, and scheduled rotating cycles of operation. Interestingly, the number of aircraft permanently retired to the deserts of California and Arizona is

also a determining factor of maintenance activity. Many of these planes are permanently parked, to become a source of spare parts, or alternatively designated for shipment to lesser developed countries. The newer, more efficient replacement aircraft entering the US market are designed with modern modifications requiring fewer short-term repairs.

There are several broad factors that argue against pursuing commercial MRO operations at GYY to support ORD and MDW.

1. The presence of substantial and under-utilized facilities at ORD.
2. The cost to ferry (fly empty aircraft) to GYY where there is no commercial market for outbound use of the aircraft.
3. The cost of regional labor as opposed to costs in other areas of the country.
4. The weather extremes which exacerbate heating and cooling costs for the facilities.

Given the limited probability of a scheduled passenger operation at Gary in the next 10 years, the creation of a commercial maintenance facility is unlikely. Therefore, of the six core MRO market segments, only two - FBO's and flight/aircraft mechanic schools and training facilities are areas that Gary should consider pursuing. Smaller maintenance operations have their own operating requirements and business parameters. Interviews were conducted with aircraft maintenance and companies to determine the selection criteria with which they are most typically concerned, and on which they will most often predicate selection of an Airport site.

Generic Requirements

- In climates where there are seasonal weather changes and shifts in temperature, hangars with heating.
- Adequate power supply at the hangars to run appliances, tools, equipment and power units for the aircraft.
- Runway with a minimum length of 5,000 feet. 6,000 feet is preferable for a client base of executive aircraft.
- Facilities (hangars, offices, etc) available at affordable prices that can translate into reasonable rates for customers.
- No local or state environmental restrictions for refurbishing, painting of aircraft, etc.
- Available apron capacity and strength to park and handle a full range of executive aircraft and the equipment necessary to service them.
- The possibility of being awarded the concession to sell fuel on an exclusive basis. This was considered extremely important as a difference maker in the operations profitability.
- ILS capability is very desirable to insure operational reliability.

Regional Requirements

- The availability of supporting ground transportation companies to provide taxi and limousine service, and rental car support.
- The availability of economic incentives such as tax credits, employee training, and other tax incentives.
- Assistance from the local, state, federal government in establishing (to include necessary permitting) and marketing the business.
- A location that has the ability to attract as many Fortune 500 companies as possible.
- Proximate amenities to include lodging, dining, and medical services.
- Airport and regional assistance in coordination with the appropriate FAA offices to ensure expedited assistance.
- The availability of a large labor pool of qualified personnel and technicians.
- Operational support services such as trucking.
- Regional suppliers of small tools and equipment appropriate to any typical maintenance operation.
- Available ground/air shipping companies such as FedEx, UPS, and/or DHL to ship and receive overnight service for urgent parts and supplies.

User Facilities

- Fueling facilities open for business at least from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. seven days a week.
- Available hangar space with leasing options to at least 20,000 square feet.
- Facilities rates and charges should be cheaper than or at the least competitive with surrounding airports of same size.

The Positives of Gary

- Offers proximity to Chicago.
- Potential lower operating costs result in less expensive pricing for customers.
- Potentially lower labor costs and regional cost of living.
- Centralized location proximate to a major market.
- No congestion either airside or landside.
- Low cost of operating overhead.
- Available aeronautical infrastructure.

The Negatives of Gary

- A large number of potential competitors all within a 50 mile radius.
- Limited supporting services such as avionics and on-site amenities.
- Cost of relocation and set up.

- No available existing facilities.
- Difficulty in attracting new, qualified employees.
- Difficulty in attracting new customers from surrounding area.

Twelve companies nationwide were contacted. All are considered known and brand names in the industry and are seeking new expansion opportunities. Discussions explored potential interest in serving the regional market with Fixed Based Operations (FBO) or an alternative use that would specifically address the needs of general aviation and/or corporate aircraft.

SUMMARY

GYY is located near a major market – Chicago - and therefore has access to an extensive potential clientele needing airport services. At the same time, many other regional GA airports have adequate aeronautical infrastructure, if not the existing facilities to compete for market share. To attract a prospective MRO operation in such an environment, virtually every interviewee indicated that it will be necessary to differentiate the Airport by having in place, in addition to the physical requirements, a set of incentives that will help offset initial start-up costs to include such items as marketing expenses, facility rental rebates, and modified ground rents. The provision of incentives is fairly common practice and can be structured in such a way that there is minimal risk to the Airport and at the same time fair to private partners.

Considerations

It should be noted that of the business development alternatives, a focus on light aircraft maintenance has the most probable likelihood of some level of success. The initiation of such a strategy can be done independently by the Airport or in conjunction with the existing FBO. In either case, discussions with the FBO should take place prior to any commitment of staff or funding to the effort. This is essential to determine whether any marketing intelligence is available to further prioritize the effort. Further, in the event that affirming due diligence does exist, it will be possible to assess the viability of a public private partnership. It will also help to specifically identify the type and range of services that could be added.

- Subsequent discussions with the potential operators of an MRO type business will shape at a macro level the kinds of special considerations that might be required to attract them to Gary.
- Based on a realistic assessment of the budget, potential revenue targets should be set that can be realistically achieved in conjunction with the inception of an incentive program.
- The Airport must explore and identify a set of incentives that could be included in an initial incentive program provided by the Airport, regional economic development entities, local government and other key regional businesses.

- With an incentive plan in hand, detailed marketing presentations specifically designed for targeted business service combinations most likely to be attracted to GYY should be developed.

The need for MRO services is obviously critical to the aviation industry. While Gary has a strong General Aviation and Corporate base of activity, and supporting aeronautical infrastructure, the level of competition in the region, and the depressed general aviation market do not warrant a top priority for marketing in this area.

Section III-1G Alternative Aviation Uses

PART 135 HELICOPTER OPERATORS OVERVIEW

There is a trend in the Fixed Based Operator industry to identify new or expanded services to meet the needs of the marketplace and become a one stop shop for customers. In discussions with these companies the topic of helicopter services was introduced. To determine the support of this idea, interest in GYY and gauge general market issues and conditions, six of the top helicopter operators in the Chicago region were contacted.

Helicopter activity creates the potential for its own unique maintenance facilities and training schools. Contacted operators indicate that Chicago is an appealing market and are interested in alternative airports in the immediate area. The primary focus of their services is on the tourist industry which is substantial in the Chicago area and has potential to impact GYY given its close proximity to downtown Chicago. Of the helicopter services contacted, one operator expressed interest in using GYY for cargo service. This rather unique service specializes in cargo movements and receives contracts from the third party logistic companies (3PLs) which take responsibility for packages and commit to transporting them. In the past, shipments for the auto industry of 3,000 lbs. or less have been picked-up at GYY for air shipment.

Several operators expressed reservations regarding previous difficulties resolving historical operating and business issues with GYY. These included (among others) the lack of 24 hour service, immediate access to fuel and availability of cargo handling equipment. In the current environment all of these issues can be addressed. When pressed to expand on these and other “issues”, interviewees at first declined to provide additional information. Eventually however, it became clear the primary concern for tourist related activities is the “reputation” and image of Gary. Access to the Airport from Chicago takes potential customers on roads that do not show the region in the most positive light. Nevertheless, there may still be interest and opportunity provided that the “issues” are resolvable in a manner satisfactory to both parties.

Aircraft Painting Overview

The concept of aircraft painting services as a possible business venture at GYY was raised in interviews with a number of FBO’s. Aircraft painting requires knowledge of appropriate procedures and facilities which are usually determined by the lessee in accordance with established environmental guidelines. The building typically

needs proper lighting, a temperature controlled area, adequate ventilation, and a comfortable amount of space to park planes and perform other activities. A total of six companies were contacted, four shared information although none expressed interest in expansion due to the economic slump.

Advantages and Disadvantages

A business will need to attract customers and a combination of aviation services would appeal to a broader market. The Fixed Based Operators interviewed mentioned potential interest in identifying the infrastructure for aircraft painting at GYY. One advantage Gary has is a prime location to a large aviation market. Aircraft painting services would require hangar space adequate for specific plane size. The facility needed to accommodate GA traffic would be 10,000 sq. ft. with a 3,025 sq. ft. pressurized climate controlled booth.

SUMMARY

The outreach efforts indicated that Gary with the runway extension would have the physical assets necessary for a commercial painting operation. However, the market dynamics and available facilities at other airports better positioned geographically from both a labor cost and weather perspective, argue strongly against pursuing this as a core business.

Flight Schools

Typically, training facilities including classroom, simulation, and flight, for commercial aviation are located at corporate headquarters, hub facilities, and/or airports with aeronautical infrastructure sufficient to accommodate actual flight training. However, it is not unusual for training facilities for non-commercial aviation activities to be located on smaller general aviation airports. A survey was conducted that included 30 flight schools for both fixed and rotary winged aircraft. The focus of the effort was to identify the typical criteria that flight training businesses apply when selecting a school site and how those criteria relate to Gary.

Despite the state of the economy, flight training remains popular. However, the financial status of most flight schools limits their interest in relocating or expanding into another city or airport. Most have invested heavily in buildings, ramp space and/or equipment at their current locations making the expense of relocation or expansion problematic.

Nevertheless, several flight schools expressed interest in exploring options with GYY. There are obvious concerns regarding cost and any incentives the Airport, City, and/or region would consider. These schools are primarily located in Indiana, south of Gary. Additionally, several flight clubs indicated they might also be interested provided landing fees, fuel flowage costs, hangar rents, etc. were satisfactory.

Generic requirements

- A control tower on the airport is not critical as long as one is available nearby for the required training and certification.

- A minimum runway length of 2,000 to 3,000 feet is required.
- Ramp to accommodate 10 to 30 aircraft.
- A regional population sufficient to provide a student base.
- An all-weather Instrument Landing System (ILS) or Global Positioning System (GPS) approach procedure.
- A building providing sufficient office and classroom space (estimates range from 2,000 to 3,000 square feet).
- Willingness of the Airport or FBO to negotiate a mutually beneficial fueling contract.

Regional requirements

- Available and reasonably priced housing for non-regionally based students. This could include extended stay hotels and/or bed and breakfast establishments.
- Avionics, maintenance and support businesses as well as the presence of supply facilities.
- Available restaurants and other commercial facilities to provide both amenities and necessities required by students.
- Available fuel at competitive prices.

The positives of Gary

- The Airport is physically unconstrained and has ample room for the development of a full range of facilities and infrastructure to conduct training and related operations.
- The existing runway length is more than adequate for training on a variety of aircraft types and ramp is available.
- The availability of ILS and GPS approaches.
- Operating costs would be inexpensive.
- Proximity to Chicago is an attraction for students.

The negatives of Gary

- The Airport is not known in flight training circles as compared to better-known locations in the U.S.
- There are limited regional amenities currently available to attract new students. Such items as inexpensive temporary housing, restaurants, entertainment etc. were considered important to attract and retain students.
- Building facilities would need to be constructed.
- There are a number of regional airports that can compete for market share.

SUMMARY

There are limited dollars to be made directly by an airport through fees in the general aviation area. Nevertheless, it offers a potentially developable market segment that GYY can access which can increase the regional job base and generate revenues through ground leases. This industry segment is made up of numerous small businesses that usually cluster in an area of an airport that is designated for general aviation use. Typically, such areas develop incrementally rather than strategically and could benefit from a comprehensive development plan. Given the limited financial resources of the Airport an initial discussion should be held with the FBO to review the possibilities of a partnership in pursuing a growth strategy for flight schools and other related training activities. This will also assist in estimating demand and the potential timing of any initiative.

SECTION III-2 LAND UTILIZATION

Section III-2A Airport Property and Operating Requirements

BACKGROUND

Gary/Chicago International Airport is located on the extreme south end of Lake Michigan, with easy access from both the Indiana Toll Road and Cline Boulevard. It is conveniently located west of downtown Gary Indiana and near both Hammond and East Chicago Indiana. The surrounding area has a predominantly industrial focus with emphasis on steel production and oil and gas tank farms.

The Airport sits on approximately 700 acres of land which includes both the Airport Operating Area (AOA) and outside controlled areas. The Airport has acquired several surrounding tracts of land to accommodate the proposed extension of both the primary Runway 12-30 and secondary Runway 02-20. Additional land acquisition will be necessary to facilitate the planned extensions, and the relocation of the CN rail line on the west end of Runway 12-30. Several truck maintenance facilities surround GYY both on land rented from the Airport and on privately-owned property. These facilities could be relocated to meet the expansion plans when the Airport is ready to move forward with these plans.

The primary focus of existing Airport activity and hence the development of physical facilities is on general aviation and corporate hangars. The passenger terminal, has been renovated and though somewhat dated, remains functional. It is equipped with federally required security equipment and two passenger loading bridges, which access to three narrow body aircraft parking positions. Numerous startup carriers have provided service in the past few years. Although there is currently no scheduled service, the following airlines have served GYY recently; Pan Am Airlines, Southeast Airlines, SkyValue Airlines, Skybus Airlines and Hooters Air, serving destinations such as Hartford, Connecticut, St. Petersburg, Florida, Greensboro, North Carolina and Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.

Understanding the Airport Layout Plan

The existing Master Plan Update (2000-2020) was prepared for the Gary/Chicago Airport by HNTB in 2001. It includes an Airport Layout Plan (ALP) (dated July 2001) The ALP was prepared to reflect modifications necessary to accommodate the extension of the primary Runway 12-30 to the west by relocating the CN railroad line. (Note: Nothing in this Report should be construed as a critique of the Master Plan). The reconfiguration will increase the total runway length from 7,000' to 8,900'. (The current runway has a displaced threshold allowing for only 5,000' of usable runway, due to the railroad obstruction on the west end). Additional airfield design enhancements include accommodations for the cross-wind Runway 2-20 extension, a second parallel taxiway on the south side of the primary Runway 12-30, improved runway safety areas and additional navigation aids. The runway extension is considered to be an important consideration in the pursuit of commercial aviation operations. The ability to attract commercial service and large corporate aircraft is enhanced by the fact that the GYY airspace is separate from the primary Chicago facilities.

The ALP design also provides for a future terminal complex, passenger parking and rental car facilities in the northwest quadrant of the Airport. These facilities can only be functional and accessed if and when the runway extension is complete.

Additional details of the ALP provide for development of GA hangars, corporate aviation facilities, expansion of the existing terminal and a site for potential commercial development on the south side of Runway 12-30. Since the ALP was last updated in 2001-2002, an update should be made a priority to enable effective planning for an appropriately targeted market and to facilitate federal funding should any such be appropriate for future development and growth.

Property Utilization by Aviation Segment:

The Airport has facilities and/or property that can accommodate several different aviation segments. This section discusses the Airport in general and the segments as they are currently positioned.

THE AIRFIELD

The overall condition of the airport is excellent. The buildings are well cared for, the grounds are well maintained, and the airfield is fully operational. Tenant input indicates that these maintenance levels are satisfactory all year round and that the snow removal program is outstanding. The perimeter fence has been recently retrofitted and the entire airfield appears to be secured to meet current FAA and TSA requirements. Additional fences and gates have been added to accommodate the recent construction of the Boeing hangar facilities on the northwest corner of the airfield and the Army National Guard facilities on the southwest corner of the Airport that houses a Blackhawk Helicopter Medical Evacuation Unit. These areas are now accessible by perimeter roads with an independent gate. This enables these facilities to operate autonomously eliminating the need to enter the AOA. The vehicle service roads (VSR) are well developed and maintained. Although there is no VSR that circumnavigates the complete perimeter of the airport, much of the perimeter is accessible and all major facilities and aeronautical equipment are satisfactorily sited. The core of the aeronautical infrastructure is comprised of two

runways – the main Runway 12-30 which is 7,000' with a displaced threshold [715' (RW12 end) and 546' (RW30 end)] and the cross-wind Runway 2-20 of 3,603'. According to the Airport staff and tenants all accessing taxiways and aircraft apron are in acceptable to fair condition.

Crosswind Runway Issue

The crosswind Runway 2-20 measures 3,603 feet. It provides landing and take-off capacity when winds are out of the north or south. This is fairly uncommon. The Team has provided a wind analysis summary (see **Exhibit III-13**). The analysis finds that crosswind conditions do exist and that use of both runways provide the necessary capacity to meet the 95 percent FAA rule. Our Airfield planners have indicated that Runway 2 could use an IFR approach, and appropriate runway length of 5,000'. Additionally, Runway 12-30 falls a bit short of providing adequate wind coverage for B-II and smaller aircraft. Runway 12-30 has adequate coverage for C and D aircraft. Some of these issues are addressed in the 2001 ALP. Further definition and planning to address these airfield limitations should be addressed in an updated Airport Layout Plan.

For the present however, the focus of the planning effort is to determine what if any might be the appropriate niche for the Airport to pursue for future growth and to establish a revenue stream that can contribute to future financial self sustainability. An extension of Runway 2-20 would be beneficial for General and Corporate aviation activity and the existing FBO. It would not however contribute substantially to any increase in revenues accruing to the Airport. Given the challenges of extending the primary runway, and the potential for commercial traffic that it presents, extension of the crosswind runway is of lesser importance. Pursuit of this infrastructure improvement, in the absence of any financial, operating, or safety mandate, should be deferred until such time as the extension of the primary runway is well underway.

An updated Airport Master Plan and ALP could address the future design and engineering challenges of relocating Industrial Highway to accommodate a 1,400' extension and the possibility of adding an IFR Approach Designation to Runway 2/20.

Cargo

There are no scheduled cargo operations at the airport. Although there has been charter activity in the past, there are no facilities designed for the acceptance, build-up, shipping or transfer of conventional air cargo. In the past such activity has been handled on an ad hoc basis by the FBO, which still maintains that capability. Nevertheless, given the current (and projected) usable runway length and aircraft types that frequent the airport, there would be no ability to accommodate international demand for air cargo facilities or service at the Gary/Chicago International Airport, and very limited opportunities for domestic activity.

The cargo charters were run by Ford Motor Company in the 1990's to meet the parts demand at the Torrance Avenue Ford Taurus plant. At that time, DC-9 and Convair 580 aircraft were met by delivery trucks that transported the auto parts

directly from plane side to the Ford facility. This service was provided by Jet US and Trans Auto. In the current air cargo business environment there are no indications of demand for air cargo facilities sufficient to justify construction of air cargo buildings at GYY without a tenant in hand to occupy the building.

Aviation Fueling

Aviation fuel and gasoline is housed in fuel tanks in a fuel farm located on the north side of the field. The Farm is comprised of six tanks. There are four "Jet A" fuel tanks of 20,000 gallons each and two 12,000 gallon aviation gas tanks. These tanks are refilled several times weekly by tanker. The aircraft are fueled directly by airfield tankers operated by the FBO.

Airport Facilities

Passenger Terminal Building

The currently unused passenger terminal is well-positioned in the middle of the inbound/outbound roadway, with conveniently located parking for approximately 800 passenger vehicles. The parking area is currently configured as a free lot but will in the future be paid-parking. Airport management has indicated that the semaphores have been purchased (and a cashier's booth is in place) to provide for fee-based parking if and when it is desired. The terminal exterior is in good repair. It is a single-story stucco building with a large predominant raised seam metal roof. There is one main entrance and an interior passenger hallway that leads to ticketing, passenger gates and the baggage claim area. By modern standards, the terminal is somewhat shallow from front to rear. This could impact passenger flows from gate areas to baggage claim while passengers are checking baggage and moving to the gates.

The ticket lobby is equipped with eight agent positions and ticket counters, backwall and baggage wells with scales. Back office support space is somewhat lacking, but workable. Adjacent to the ticket counters, there are two rental car counters as well. The terminal has an enclosed concession area which is ample for a small food concession and seating for guests. The space could be configured to accommodate a bar area for liquor sales, with minor remodeling.

Baggage claim is adequate for a one level flight operation. On the passenger side a flat plate claim device is in place and provides for sufficient lay-down capacity for inbound baggage. On the ramp side, an enclosed baggage room with overhead doors has space for two to three carts and an area for ramp servicemen to deliver bags from the aircraft. The two departure/arrival gates are accessible from a common hold room just beyond the security checkpoint. Both gates are equipped with radial arm movable loading bridges. Since the terminal is one level, the bridges are in a ground-up configuration. One bridge is equipped with a ramp which provides for convenient access for both wheelchairs and pedestrian passengers. The second bridge is equipped with a stair access and a handicap lift, making it somewhat cumbersome for passenger loading and unloading. The loading bridges are in fair cosmetic condition. One of the bridges appears to have a roof leak, as indicated by wet carpet during inspection. The mechanical condition was not investigated and is therefore unknown.

EXHIBIT III-13: CROSSWIND RUNWAY ANALYSIS

Crosswind Velocity	Percent Coverage All Weather	VFR	IFR
10.5 Knots			
Rwy 02	62.03	61.05	73.69
Rwy 20	65.55	66.60	53.07
Combined	90.35	90.07	93.66
10.5 Knots			
Rwy 12	59.10	58.58	65.24
Rwy 30	69.47	70.08	62.24
Combined	87.01	87.21	84.72
13 Knots			
Rwy 12	64.88	64.39	70.65
Rwy 30	75.19	75.78	68.23
Combined	94.92	95.08	93.05
16 Knots			
Rwy 12	67.36	66.81	73.84
Rwy 30	77.54	78.09	70.99
Combined	98.39	98.49	97.22
All Runways Combined			
10.5 Knots	98.66	98.64	98.96
13 Knots	99.60	99.60	99.71
Percent Occurrence	100.00	92.19	7.81
Percent Calms	28.18	28.33	26.40
Total Observations	87,672	80,826	6,846

Crosswind Velocity	Percent of Time All Weather	VFR	IFR
10.5 Knots			
Rwy 02	24.80	23.47	40.59
Rwy 20	28.32	29.02	19.97
Calm	28.18	28.33	26.40
Common	9.05	9.25	6.70
Total Coverage	90.35	90.07	93.66
Unfavorable	9.65	9.93	6.34
10.5 Knots			
Rwy 12	17.54	17.13	22.48
Rwy 30	27.91	28.63	19.48
Calm	28.18	28.33	26.40
Common	13.38	13.12	16.36
Total Coverage	87.01	87.21	84.72
Unfavorable	12.99	12.79	15.28
13 Knots			
Rwy 12	19.73	19.30	24.82
Rwy 30	30.04	30.69	22.40
Calm	28.18	28.33	26.40
Common	16.97	16.76	19.43
Total Coverage	94.92	95.08	93.05
Unfavorable	5.08	4.92	6.95
16 Knots			
Rwy 12	20.85	20.40	26.23
Rwy 30	31.03	31.68	23.38
Calm	28.18	28.33	26.40
Common	18.33	18.08	21.21
Total Coverage	98.39	98.49	97.22
Unfavorable	1.61	1.51	2.78

Tail Wind = 3.0 Knots
Calm Wind = 5.0 Knots
Years 1996-2005
Based on ORD Weather Data
Source: National Climatic Data Center (NCDC), O'Hare International Airport; Landrum & Brown analysis

The necessity of a crosswind runway is determined on the basis of FAA regulations.

Advisory Circular 150/5300-13 par. 203.b states "When a runway orientation provides less than 95 percent wind coverage for any aircraft forecasted to use the airport on a regular basis, a crosswind runway is recommended."

The Airport Reference Code (ARC) determines the crosswind velocity that can be handled by the runway.

A-I and A-II aircraft would be limited to a crosswind of 10.5 knots.

A-II and B-II aircraft to crosswind of 13 knots.

A-III, B-III, C-I to C-III, and D-I to D-III aircraft can handle a crosswind up to 16 knots.

A-I and B-I aircraft correspond to small Beechcraft, Cessna, and Piper equipment.

Cessna Citations and Falcons would fall into the B-II category, while Gulfstreams and BBJs would fall into the C-II/C-III/D-II/D-III categories.

10.5-Knot Crosswind

Based on these assumptions, Runways 02/20 and 12/30 provide respectively a 90.35% and 87.01% wind coverage with a 10.5 knots crosswind limitation. In other words, if used individually, these runways are unsuitable for 9.65% and 12.99% of the time, respectively.

For a 10.5-knot crosswind, aircraft would need to use both runways in combination in order to reach the FAA recommendation of 95% wind coverage (see the All Runways Combined).

13.0-Knot and 16-Knot Crosswinds

For larger aircraft that can handle faster crosswinds (A-II/B-II and above), Runway 12/30 covers 94.92% to 98.39% of the winds at GYY. Therefore, Runway 12/30 provides enough coverage to meet the FAA requirements under these crosswind speed assumptions.

Conclusions

If the aircraft is limited to a 10.5-knot crosswind, both Runways 02/20 and 12/30 have to be used in combination to meet the 95% FAA rule. Otherwise, for larger aircraft, the airport meets the 95% FAA recommendation with the use of Runway 12/30 only.

The terminal is a clearstory configuration, with the center entrance area raised to provide additional light at the entrance. Although it is not large it provides a comfortable and spacious feeling with high ceilings in the center of the building. The interior of the terminal is in fair condition. The carpet is worn and water stained, indicating a possible roof leak. If regular scheduled service was imminent, a minor remodeling effort could put the terminal in good presentable working order.

The security checkpoint is equipped with magnetometers and baggage x-ray equipment and appears to be sufficient to accommodate a narrow-body passenger complement. The age and condition of the equipment is unknown.

Aircraft Rescue & Fire Fighting (ARFF) Building

The Air Rescue & fire Fighting (ARFF) building is aging but functional. It houses two Oshkosh 1,500 gallon fire crash rescue vehicles. One of the vehicles is equipped with a telescoping boom. It has six bays and ample support space for the current equipment and personnel.

Airfield Maintenance Building

The airfield maintenance building pictured below is conveniently located on the flight line between the hangars. It is functional for airfield equipment repairs and service and has available office space for the maintenance personnel. The building was recently expanded and is attached to the Central Administration Building. This facility is 150' wide by 120' deep and has four overhead doors and ample room for equipment storage, maintenance and parts storage. It houses all maintenance equipment including plows and brooms. The back corner of the building is built out with a caged area for secure storage and offices on a mezzanine level. Additional outdoor equipment storage exists adjacent to the building.

Administration Building

A recently expanded administration building houses the Airport Director and staff. It is well designed and adequately furnished to meet all of the staff's needs. The building has private offices around the perimeter of the building with cubicles in the center for administrative staff and visitors. This building has a secure lobby with reception area as well as a large conference room and presentation/seating area for public meetings and presentations. Adequate and convenient parking is located in front of the building.

Maintenance

There are no commercial maintenance facilities. Aircraft maintenance and repair is handled by the FBO. Gary Jet Center has a full complement of Airframe & Power certified mechanics to perform on-call maintenance and repair to all aircraft that currently utilize GYY. Gary Jet Center has on-call maintenance agreements with Boeing, Menards, White Lodging, Burrell Color and several other corporate flight departments that utilize the airport. Under these contracts, they provide both periodic scheduled services as well as any other required maintenance requests.

FBO Facilities/Hangar Facilities

General Aviation makes up the majority of the flight operations and facilities requirement at GYY. A combination of T-Hangars and larger multi-aircraft hangars house the general aviation and corporate aircraft that are based at GYY. The complement of T-hangars is almost fully occupied, and a 3rd party developer is currently constructing six executive hangar bays on the northeast side of the GA hangar area.

The Fixed Base Operator (FBO), Gary Jet Center provides facilities, maintenance, and catering services to the GA and corporate aircraft at the Airport. Gary Jet Center has leased all of the available hangar space and utilizes it to house virtually all aircraft on the field, with the exception of several corporate users who have their own exclusive hangars and the T-hangar occupants. The Airport has an extensive complement of hangar buildings. The FBO has a primary hangar and operations center #10 Gary Jet Center (Operations & General Office) on the east side of the airport where it handles its passenger and operations functions. Gary Jet Center stores and marshals aircraft in many of the other hangar buildings for their clients.

Hangar #10 is 200' wide by 177' deep with an 18' door. It houses the main offices, reception area and operations center for the FBO. All of their clients come and go through this facility which also serves as the marshalling area for maintenance and pilot staff. The hangar currently houses ten to twelve small aircraft and the maintenance equipment.

Standard Oil Hangar

The oldest hangar #5, a double bay configuration originally built for the Standard Oil Company, is located on the west side of the flight line. It is used by Gary Jet Center. Although the facility is old and has a low ceiling, it remains functional and provides space for many small aircraft. The manual doors operate easily. There are basically two Quonset hut - type hangars built in the early 1950's - 120' x 120' each plus a lean-to of 40'X120', with 16' high doors. They have extensive office areas and rest rooms built out in the middle, but these areas are damaged by roof leaks and are uninhabitable. Gary Jet Center leases these buildings and have 15 to 20 small aircraft housed in the hangars, as well as several boats and small equipment. These hangars could be upgraded with better lighting and restrooms. An engineering study and cost/benefit analysis could determine if it is possible to elevate these structures and retro-fit the doors to allow for storage of larger aircraft with taller tails as well. The roofs of both of the hangars need replacement.

New FBO Hangar

Gary Jet Center occupies a newly constructed hangar and ramp area just west of the Airport Administration building and the airport maintenance building. This hangar is 220' wide and 160' deep with a 24' high door. It appears to be fully occupied by tenants of the Gary Jet Center.

Jet Select Hangar

This 60' wide by 120' deep hangar is leased to a fractional ownership company based in Columbus OH. The building was locked and access and interior condition is unknown.

Boeing Corporate –Executive Flight Operations Facility

One of the newest buildings on the airport is the Boeing corporate hangar. It was built approximately seven years ago by the Airport on the far northwest corner of the field. Originally, this facility was constructed without a tenant; it was quickly leased by the Boeing Corporation when they moved their executive offices to the Chicagoland area. It was originally designed with the intention of housing a start-up carrier as well as an airframe & power plant school or an avionics academy. The lean-to on the west side (originally designed for the school rooms) is still unoccupied and has unfinished space with no floor or interior partitions.

The Boeing Corporation has outfitted the interior of the building with a complete compliment of corporate flight operations offices, crew domicile, sleeping rooms and aircraft maintenance support areas. The building has ample space for their two Boeing BBJ aircraft and four Bombardier Challenger 604/5's. In addition to Boeing Personnel, the facility is occupied by several aircraft maintenance employees of Gary Jet Center who work exclusively for Boeing on their executive fleet.

There are several other corporate hangars on the field. These are owned by local companies and house their own corporate aircraft. These hangars have been constructed over the years, and are on ground leases with the airport. The lease-hold improvements are owned, maintained and occupied by the tenants. Burrell Colour Imaging (BC) houses corporate aircraft owned by Don Burrell a local entrepreneur.

The hangar owned and occupied by White Lodging Services houses their corporate aircraft. White Lodging is a Merrillville Indiana based Hotel owner and operator, with facilities throughout the United States. Another large hangar is owned by the Gary/Chicago Airport and leased to NIPSCO, a Northern Indiana utility company. It houses several helicopters and small fixed wing aircraft for their corporate use.

General Aviation Hangars

The Gary/Chicago Airport has a well developed complement of T-hangars. They are conveniently located east of the passenger terminal with easy access to the taxiway and both runways. These facilities are almost 100 percent occupied. There are seven buildings with a total of 50 to 60 hangar bays. They were constructed in several phases and vary in both size and configuration. A contractor is currently constructing four more units of a larger and more elaborate configuration.

National Guard Army Aviation Support Facility

On the southwest corner of the Airport the Indiana National Guard has recently built a National Guard Army Aviation Support Facility. This new 56,000 square foot project includes 12,000 square feet of support space, 14,000 square feet of shop area, and a 30,000 square foot hangar to support and service the Guard's Blackhawk helicopters. The hangar facility includes a 172' wide x 29' high hangar door.

Airport Facility Utilization

With the exception of the Passenger Terminal, there is little available capacity *within the existing facilities* for the addition of new businesses. However, there is ample room on the Airport in general for growth. In addition to the Terminal there are developable airfield land sites, the runway expansion area and several non-aeronautical sites that have land and capacity to accommodate collateral development.

There is an area adjacent to the existing Terminal that has been set aside for expansion, should that facility become too congested and unable to accommodate future growth. In addition, a future Terminal location has also been identified in the northwest corner of the Airport. This site is adjacent to the extended main Runway 12-30 and its eventual development will be predicated upon fairly substantial passenger growth.

Runway Expansion Area

The main Runway 12-30 had an EIS completed in 2006 for the runway expansion. All of the necessary planning documents are complete. The runway extension is now dependent upon reaching an agreement with the Canadian National Railroad for the relocation of its tracks. With an agreement in place the rail line can be moved and the Airport can move forward with the runway extension. The discussions with the Railroad have produced two Options – A and B for the relocation of the rail line **Exhibit III-14**.

Option A is preferred by the Airport while B which has been described as less costly appears to be the alternative in which CN is most interested. It is important to note that the EIS upon which FAA funding is in part based, was done in conjunction with Option A. Further analysis would be required to determine if the existing analysis is adequate for Option B should that be the final outcome of the discussions. In the event that additional environmental work is required, the commencement of the relocation effort could be substantially delayed.

The cross-wind Runway 2-20 has had only preliminary planning done for any extension plans. The extension of 2-20 would require the relocation of Industrial Highway, as well as the purchase of land to the north. Some easement work in conjunction with this has already been initiated.

Potential Development Areas for Alternative Land Use

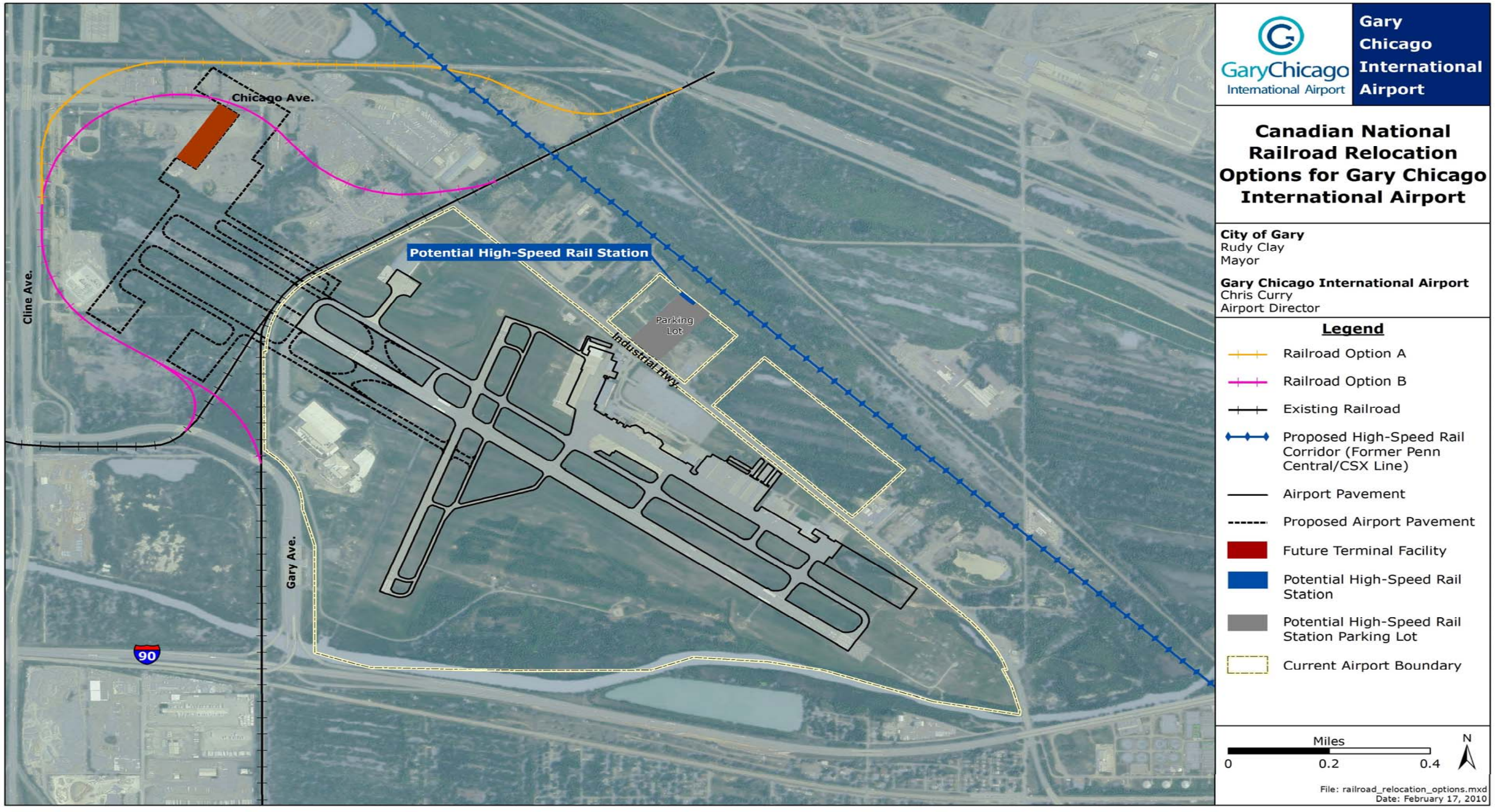
Alternative land use is not necessarily something that an Airport can simply undertake. There are instances where the FAA requires that Airports develop a Land Disposition/Divestiture Plan as an incentive for Airports to develop an Alternate Land Use plan. There may also be a lengthy and possibly costly effort to obtain the release for land purchased with Federal funds. Land impacted by Part 150 noise must be posted on the Federal Registry for public comments before Airports are authorized to develop Non-Aeronautical uses. Nevertheless, collateral development has become an important consideration for many airports.

The critical decision in pursuing development is "why". It is absolutely essential that the Airport integrate business planning with physical planning in making this assessment. To the extent possible, this planning work should be integrated with regional land use planning, regional transportation planning, and economic development initiatives. For this reason, a business plan with a sound understanding of regional and industry market dynamics should form the basis for developing and prioritizing initiatives. Assuming that strategic planning of all future development is the best approach, the Airport must develop sufficient focus and business logic to react appropriately to an outside influence such as airline consolidation or regional economic slump that might precipitate a need for an interim but less satisfactory alternative to utilizing a piece of property.

It is important to first understand what is meant by alternative land use. It is generally accepted that the primary uses for airport property are passenger and cargo operations, maintenance, and general aviation. These business segments receive support from a variety of different firms that typically are located off-airport because of space constraints or property costs. In an ideal environment many of these functions would elect to be located on-airport to minimize time issues, create operating synergies, and/or reduce the cost of doing business. These functions become the first order of priority. Beyond these elements, there are very basic functions that serve to meet the quality of life requirements of the airport's working population and those of its tenants and users. These are the next order of focus. In the case of Gary, the emphasis must be tied directly to the development efforts of the primary aviation function, but a number of additional support functions could be included.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT III-14: RAILROAD RELOCATION OPTIONS



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Typically, perimeter property away from the main terminal and ramp operations areas is the most appropriate and viable target for development. An airport's first obligation is to maintain the integrity and capacity of these areas for both the near and the long-term. However, there will be instances when an airport will consider if there are alternatives that are consistent with long-term vision and goals. This means that the airport must address why it might want to change the existing planned use of an area to something else. The following are typical considerations for investigating and pursuing alternative land use.

a. *The need for strategic as opposed to incremental land use planning.*
   Airports may need to revisit existing development plans (and developments) that were the result of a more-spontaneous response to a client or airport want rather than the product of a planned approach to airport development. It may also be appropriate, given the Business Plan to create more development opportunity for a specific function, e.g. cargo and cargo support, maintenance, general aviation, etc.

b. *Optimizing the available property for aeronautical use*

   As airports mature, and business expands (or changes) the need for aeronautical infrastructure will change as well. Redevelopment may be necessary to recapture property with aeronautical adjacency.

c. *Optimizing revenue potential*

   Given the changing marketplace, shifts in revenue generation, and new business partners, airports may look to create capacity to bring new business partners on to the airport, or develop facilities for established partners that traditionally have been off airport, but who for operating, security, or cost reasons may now prefer an on airport location.

d. *Integrating on and off airport planning*

   One of the critical concerns an airport faces is compatible land use. Typically this is associated with noise and other environmental issues, but from a business perspective it is equally important. Development on airport must not be seen as a threat by local off airport businesses, and where possible should serve as a stimulus for growth.

e. *Regional economic development*
   Airports are considered economic engines. In the absence of appropriate property around an airport, available airport property (assuming appropriate approvals) could be used to accommodate an economic initiative.

An airport must address some very basic questions including whether development of additional aeronautical use facilities is desirable. It may be that the community aviation infrastructure is seeing increased demand. However, it could be just as likely that there is no market for local growth because enhanced infrastructure and services exist and are thriving at neighboring airports. An understanding of the regional market is critical to understand if development of non-aeronautical but still transportation or multi-modal related facilities would be effective for attracting growth. It is more likely if it is an area where manufacturing is strong or geographically well suited for truck, train or vessel connections. The probability diminishes if the airport is a spoke in a large network carrier's hub, with little or no

manufacturing and limited access to major interstate or rail lines. Growth is even less likely if the airport cannot compete with the lower rents that firms usually find off airport.

It may be that development of light industrial, commercial and even office would be the right fit. This use could serve to offer neighborhoods a soft buffer between the harshness of parking structures or hangars but would not be appropriate if it is the last contiguous land to AOA and terminal areas. Development, particularly with a private partner can generate new revenues but limit the airport as to the eventual use of the property. Long term leases can be expensive to buy back if the area is needed for other expansion so it is critical to understand the market and what drives it. An airport should think very seriously about the tradeoffs between short-term profits and long-term growth understanding if the new uses will still be the most appropriate and best use of property 10 to 20 years into the future.

In reality it comes down to choices by the airport based on its position in the aviation system and its respective community. There are always a wide range of variables that must be examined, but it is important to realize that there are no uniform answers. What is an acceptable alternative to one airport may be very problematic to another.

Collateral Development at GYY

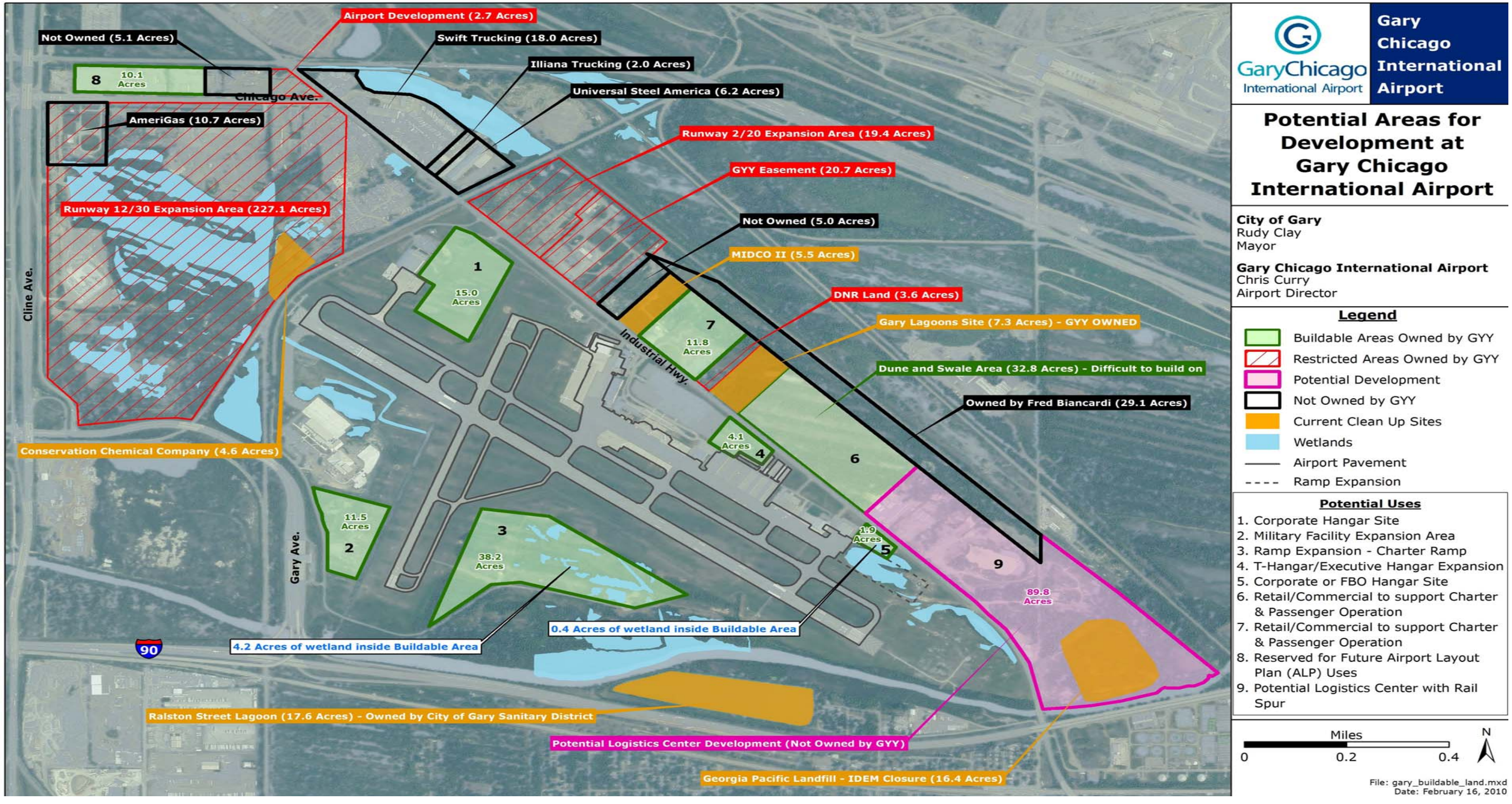
Potential areas for development at Gary/Chicago International Airport are displayed on Exhibit III-15. The exhibit depicts those areas that offer opportunities for both airfield-adjacent and collateral land development.

There are eight significant buildable sites on the airport. Additional land owned or controlled by the airport that is not currently programmed for runway expansion or future airport use, is at present considered unsuitable for development due to environmental issues or wetlands designation.

Of the eight sites, five are located within the airport operations area and as such are encumbered by specific safety and operating regulations. These sites have direct runway/taxiway or vehicle service road access. The larger sites are 11.5, 15 and 38.2 acres in size. There are also three smaller sites (4.1, 1.9 and 10 acres) which could be used to accommodate a number of aviation activities.

There are three sites without airside access that could be utilized for non-aviation functions. These are located along Industrial Highway and Chicago Avenue and are described in more detail below.

EXHIBIT III-15: POTENTIAL AREAS FOR DEVELOPMENT



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Site 8: This site is located near the intersection of Cline Blvd. and Chicago Avenue. The site is rectangular and is approximately 10.1 acres in size. The site is within the master plan design area. It is slated for future roadway and hourly/daily passenger parking. For this reason, it is not suitable for other long term development plans. It could be utilized for short term sublease, or a use that would require little or no capital investment.

Site 7: This site is located directly across Industrial Drive from the Airport entrance roadway and Passenger parking lot. The site is approximately 11.8 acres and is well suited for development as an airport collateral use. It could house a rental car facility or similar airport related concession. It could also provide an ideal site for a passenger rail station and associated parking should the high speed rail project linking Chicago and Detroit ever come to fruition. An environmental base-line for this property should be established and recorded, as it resides directly adjacent to the MIDCO II superfund site, which is currently being remediated.

Site 6: This site is located across Industrial Drive from the east side of the Airport Passenger parking lot and across from the T-Hangar area. It is the largest contiguous land site, off the field outside the ALP design area that is owned by the airport. It is approximately 32.8 acres. It is also well situated for collateral land development. The challenge with this parcel is the existence of dune and swale lands that are currently environmentally protected habitats. If development is anticipated for this site, the necessary local, state and federal applications and approvals should be attained in advance of any planned development.

For development efforts of these sites to be most effective, it will be important to create a direct link between this development, the core aviation functions, and off-airport development by the private sector. The intent is to create a synergy between Airport Master Planning, local transportation and land use planning, and regional economic development efforts.

Constraints on Available Property

The major constraint on available property within the control of the Airport is environmental issues. Several major land areas within the Airport's jurisdiction have on-going environmental issues. The two most notable are the Conservation Chemical site (in line with the Runway 12-30 extension) and the Midco II site across industrial Highway from the Airport Administration building.

Other major environmental concerns include the extensive "Dune and Swale" areas that are difficult to build on due to their protected status and the predominance of wetlands on and around the airport, which would require permitting and mitigation (replacement or purchase of wetland credits within the local watershed area) prior to development.

A well developed and current environmental baseline study should be accomplished as soon as possible. This would put in place the necessary information and a road map for development of available properties.

Other constraints of concern are the surrounding roadways, and railroads. Much of the developable airport land is either north of Industrial Highway or west of the Canadian National Railroad. Development of runway, taxiway, or airfield buildings along the flight line would require relocation of these elements.

FAA Land Use Considerations

Despite the due diligence and planning done by an airport, the ability to develop airport property for non-aviation uses will depend on approvals from the FAA particularly if there are possible federal grant encumbrances involved. It will be important to ensure that the appropriate clearances are in place before advancing the development initiatives too far. The property can be handled through a Change or Release Process.

In the instance of Land Release:

1. Land is not needed for aviation use.
2. Land can not be used for aviation.
3. Land is sold.
4. Land is removed from airport property roles.
5. Land is released from all federal obligations contained in grant agreements or conveyance deeds.
6. Land release requirements per FAA Order 5190.6A, "Airport Compliance Requirements" and FAR Part 155.

In the instance of a Land Use Change:

1. Land is not needed for aviation use.
2. Land cannot be used for aviation related purposes.
3. Land is leased.
4. Land remains part of airport property.
5. Land remains federally obligated.

Section III-2B Collateral Land Development Opportunities

The Team gathered data on businesses, labor force, employment, the real estate market, transportation and logistics for the Gary/Chicago Airport and surrounding area to determine:

1. The area's strengths and weaknesses, and
2. How these might be used to attract business of various types to the site

Figure III-1: Gary-Chicago Airport 10- (red), 20- (green), and 45-minute (blue) drive time

Depending on the data source, data was available either for the Gary Metropolitan Division (which includes Lake County, IN) or for areas within a specific drive time of the site. The Team used drive-times of 10", "20", and "45 minutes" from the site to collect data on immediate retail markets, workforce, and broader regional factors, respectively.

Please note that the drive-time model does not account for congestion, and therefore these areas represent an idealized, traffic-free 10, 20, and 45 minute drive. Nonetheless, the areas realistically represent draw areas for retail and workforce activity. The 45-minute band is used as a baseline for comparing the immediate Gary area (the 10 and 20 minute draw) to the broader regional context.

Local Business Environment and Clusters

One major key to future development at GYY is the regional context around the Airport. Presently, GYY is surrounded by underutilized industrial sites. The GYY is one of many economic drivers in the area and each must work as a synergistic and interdependent part of the overall economy.

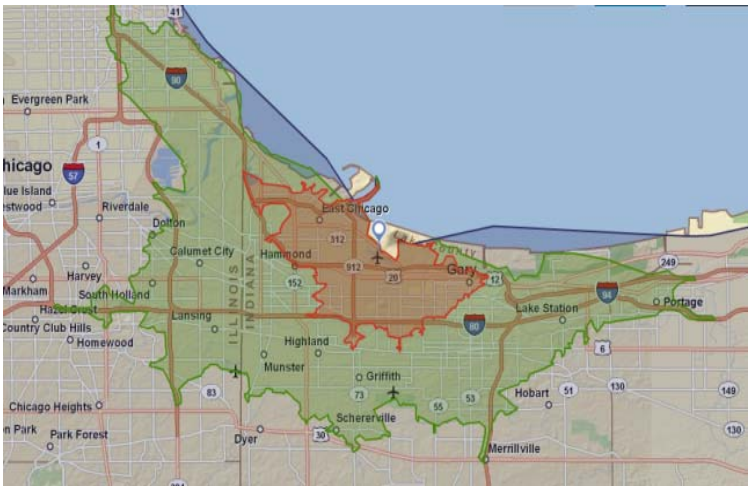


Figure III-2: Gary-Chicago Airport 10- (red) and 20-minute (green) drive time areas

The local business environment (10-minute band) around GYY shows significant concentrations (based on total employment) of the following types of businesses:

- Manufacturing – Largely the steel facilities still located north of the airport
- Public Administration – State and local offices, as well as social support
- Educational Services – Local education
- Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation – Comprised mainly of the casino operations northwest of the airport

Figure III-3: GYY and immediate (10-minute) draw area

Beyond the 10-minute ring, Retail Trade becomes the dominant economic base, reflecting the influence of suburban retail development on the Chicago outskirts.

Demographics and Labor Force

Costs, market access, and talent are the three greatest drivers for most corporate site selection projects. As such, demographic trends and labor force dynamics can significantly indicate a community's ability to attract new projects.

As noted earlier, the area was previously a center of heavy industry, with significant concentrations in steel, port, and rail transportation. As these industries moved elsewhere, the local population and workforce has been significantly affected.

As with the retail trade analysis, data was collected on the demographics located within the 10-, 20- and 45- minute drive-times of GYY. The 10-, and 20- minute drive-times are the most relevant areas for workforce analysis as these will supply the bulk of both skilled and unskilled labor for the site.

Labor force data was collected from the Bureau of Labor Statistics and reflects the characteristics of the Gary Metropolitan Division as a whole.

Demographics

Both population and households have declined in both the 10- and 20- minute drive-time areas. While in both cases this is less than one percent per year, this compares to state averages that are +.57 and .67 percent for population, respectively, and national averages that are +.91 and +.94 percent. Population growth is a general indicator of an area's economic and workforce health. Negative rates will tend to cause an area to be eliminated from a site selection screening early.

Labor Force

Total employment in the Gary Metropolitan Division has declined by roughly 10,000 full time positions over the past ten years, a decline of four percent. This has not been a steady drop. Indeed, the area grew slightly in employment from 2004 to 2007, but any gains made in this era were lost in the recession of 2007-2009.

Even given this, the area's unemployment rate has tracked that of the State of Indiana closely, exceeding it consistently, but by only .35 percent. In other words, the region's fate has closely followed that of the rest of the state and economy after the more dramatic loss of industry 10 to 20 years ago.

As noted both by BLS data and the analysis of the RDA in their Comprehensive Plans, wage rates for comparable industries tend to be up to ten percent lower in the Gary area than those in Cook County, IL. Further analysis is required to ensure that these are truly equitable peer-to-peer comparisons and not an artifact of dissimilar functions in the two locations.

Occupational Characteristics

The Gary Metropolitan Division has a mixed employment picture, reflecting its industrial past, the proximity to major metropolitan markets, and its transportation strengths.

Bureau of Labor Statistics lists the major occupational concentrations for Gary as follows. Area (G) and National (N) levels as a percent of total employment are also shown:

- Office and Administration – 16 percent (G) 17 percent (N)
- Sales and Related – ten percent (G) 11 percent (N)

- Food Preparation and Serving – ten percent (G) eight percent (N)
- Transportation and Material Moving – ten percent (G) seven percent (N)
- Production Occupations – eight percent (G) seven percent (N)

Gary has lower than average employment in office-based employment, but shows a larger than average level of employment in core manufacturing (food preparation, production) and in transportation.

Transportation and Logistics

The Gary/Chicago Airport has excellent access to multiple modes of high-volume transportation infrastructure. These include:

- Road – Access to major I-80, I-90, I-94, and I-65 interstates providing key north/south and east/west access. Coupled with Gary's central location, this provides excellent truck access to most major US markets.
- Rail – Key access to the CN at Kirk yards, and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe and Norfolk Southern east-west main lines also run near the property. The CN has expressed plans to use the Kirk yard (at the US Steel plant, roughly 1.5 miles east of the airport) as a major box transfer yard.
- Water – The Ports of Indiana, located 12 miles to the east of the airport
- Air – Currently limited passenger access (charter) through GYY. Market, runway and facilities do not currently support regular passenger and/or freight use

Of specific interest, the Chicago Regional Environmental and Transportation Efficiency Program (CREATE) has put forth initial plans to rationalize and integrate the region's railroad network. The railroad consolidations of the past several decades have created a set of redundant rights of way across northwest Indiana. Clearing and/or rededicating these could open areas for development and create new transportation corridors. Under current planning scenarios, Canadian National plans to develop the Kirk Yard near GYY into one of its two major hubs in the United States, making it the only regional facility with service to the Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf of Mexico. The upgrade would increase throughput, but still free up land for non-railroad development and create opportunities for an inter-modal complex close to the Airport.

Recent Initiatives and Results

The area does not have an effective business outreach function. Most major metropolitan areas have an agency specifically tasked with outreach and business recruitment. The 2010 Area Development Economic Development Directory has no listing for Northwest Indiana or the City of Gary. Additionally, while the City of Gary's website does list a link for a business attraction agency, the link (as of February 12, 2010) leads to an inactive web address.

The ISRG research indicates that there is no perceived and comprehensive approach to business development. The City of Gary indicated that confidentiality requirements limited what they could discuss. Regional economic development entities, as well as the City, all indicate that their efforts to attract business to the region are complicated by several factors:

- The City has no dedicated Business Representative focused on customer service to assist potential new business entrants and track their progress
- The City indicated that it sometimes loses contact with businesses interested in relocating to Gary
- There is no provision for incentives for businesses to remain or relocate to Gary. For smaller start-up businesses, particularly in a difficult economy, new business development is problematic.

There are regional conflicts in the vision for GYY. This results in confusion as to whether the aim is to create a third Chicago airport, a commuter airport, GAA airport, charter airport, or cargo airport.

For its part, the RDA views GYY as a third Chicago airport, in the model of Manchester's relationship to Boston-Logan. The RDA's Comprehensive Plan lays out a series of financial initiatives to develop the airport as a commercial passenger airport to spur additional regional economic growth in the community.

Evaluating Development Options

Success factors for attracting business and development to GYY will vary depending on the type of use. For Gary, the most likely targets are:

- Corporate functions such as manufacturing, warehouse, logistics, and aviation support
- Retail either supporting the airport itself or outward facing to the community

Corporations look for varying combinations of the following critical success factors when determining where to invest in new operations:

- Demographics – community growth or contraction
- Workforce – availability of talent and skilled labor
- Business Partners – supporting vendors and suppliers
- Access and Transportation Infrastructure – ability to move people and products
- Operating Costs – cost competitiveness with other locations
- Tax and Regulation – existence of incentives and entry barriers
- Other Risks and Opportunities – quality of life, hazards and safety
- Outreach by the Community – support for new business development

These vary by importance depending on the nature of the business under consideration. For example, access and transportation infrastructure are important for warehouse and logistics. These are also important for manufacturing, but there may be increased dependence on the availability of skilled labor as well.

Critical success factors for retail success include:

- Access to retail consumer markets, and/or
- Proximity to other uses that draw in retail consumers

For the Airport and its environs, the first of these – access to markets - is more important for external facing retail. The second is more directly applicable to the opportunity for serving the potential customers or tenants of the Airport.

Potential Airport - Regional Synergies

The region has already put considerable efforts into attracting and nurturing hospitality uses along the lakeshore, and has also participated in the attraction of casino uses to the lakeshore and the City of Gary. Additionally, the City of Gary is exploring tourism development built around the Michael Jackson name, such as a named hotel and museum. Both of these could produce air-based activity for GYY and help create critical economic mass around the Airport. Unfortunately, the casino is active but is financially failing (Chapter 11 bankruptcy). No funding options currently exist for the Michael Jackson Museum.

The Canadian National (CN)'s purchase of the EJ&E, coupled with the airport's relationship with the Ports of Indiana and its own Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) could provide other regional connections to be used to GYY's advantage. Such an integration of logistics and international advantages (rail, port, road, and FTZ) could be very attractive for warehousing, truck consolidation, and even international product kitting.

The Boeing Company currently maintains its fleet of corporate aircraft at GYY due to its proximity to headquarters in Chicago. This could represent an additional opportunity for the following reasons:

- Boeing's existing presence, investment, and knowledge of the advantages of the site;
- The advantage gained by Boeing by having additional investment in Indiana (and the corresponding support they gain in Washington from the Indiana congressional delegation)

Evaluative Criteria for Target Prioritization

Corporate Use

Location selections begin by defining the need for a new location and establishing the goals that the new location must fulfill. These goals will be used to narrow the universe of possibilities to a very short list of final candidates. Location data points are then entered into a weighting and ranking model to test which communities meet the various requirements for the functions and uses to be housed there.

- Demographics
- Workforce
- Business Partners
- Access and Transportation Infrastructure

- Operating Costs
- Tax and Regulation
- Other Area Risks and Opportunities
- Outreach by the Community

Based on the above, the Gary/Chicago Airport and immediate surroundings were reviewed by the Team producing the results indicated in **Exhibit III-16** below.

Retail

The Gary/Chicago Airport does not have an indigenous market within close proximity that could support significant destination retail. Household incomes within the 10- and 20- minute drive time are roughly 23-36 percent less than those for the broader region (the 45-minute drive time). Additionally, there is little existing retail activity within the 10-minute drive time immediately surrounding the airport. Hence, there is little opportunity for creating or feeding off of a "critical mass" of retail activity to draw in outside shoppers. Retail clusters become more feasible if a definable market of retail customers can be identified. As such, the airport itself could generate retail demand ancillary to the primary air service use. The potential success of this retail use would depend upon the volume and buying characteristics of the airport's customer base. Typical uses could include convenience retail, restaurant and hospitality, and tourism based retail.

Regional Real Estate Considerations

The Gary/Chicago Airport area is subject to a variety of considerations affecting the real estate industry as a whole. These include:

- Demand – Absorption is posting historic negative statistics in all areas of commercial real estate
- Capital Markets – the Capital markets have largely been shut off for 2 years now and there is little change expected

Exhibit III-16 – Regional Target Prioritization

Criteria	Local Evaluation
Demographics	• Declining population and household base indicate troubled community. This represents an overall risk that may cause the community to be dropped from some screenings • The above will require active outreach to consultants and target industries to ensure that the region remains on consideration lists despite these facts
Workforce	• While experiencing unemployment rates slightly higher than the state averages, the area has retained significant employment • The area has key capabilities for manufacturing, production, and logistics • The area does not appear to have a particularly strong workforce for office-based employment • Area wage rates are somewhat lower than those in Chicago
Business Partners	• Logistics-based partners such as the CN, the Kirk Yards, and the Ports of Indiana are key potential partners to be used as attractors for some businesses
Access and Transportation Infrastructure	• Road – Access to major I-80, I-90, I-94, and I-65 interstates providing key north/south and east/west access • Rail – Key access to the CN at Kirk yards • Water – Access to international Great Lakes traffic through the Ports of Indiana • Air – Currently limited passenger access through GYY. Market, runway and facilities do not currently support regular passenger and/or freight use
Operating Costs	• Operating costs (utilities and real estate) are at or below level for comparative areas closer to the center of the Greater Chicago area.
Tax and Regulation	• Property taxation within Indiana has been capped (1-2-3 formula) Have tax caps at 1, 2, 3 residential, hotel, and commercial • While this reduces burdens, it also severely constrains communities' ability to invest in infrastructure and services • The City of Gary has not recently offered tax abatements for any new businesses coming into Lake County
Other Area Risks and Opportunities	• GYY is the location of an activated Foreign Trade Zone • Perceptions – and realities – of crime and security risks
Outreach by the Community	• The City of Gary and Lake County do not have an effective business attraction organization at the present time

The Gary submarket faces some additional challenges:

- The Northwest Indiana market tends to be the least active of all the metro Chicago markets. For the past two years, the market occupancy has contracted by over 600,000 square feet. Many of the tenants who occupied space relocated to Chicago suburban markets due to access and lack of amenities.
- Values – rents have been declining for 5 consecutive years and average $2.61 per SF when the cost to construct a new building requires rents in the $3.50 to $5.00 per SF range. NW Indiana Rental Rates are below replacement cost – which means rental income cannot support the necessary cost to construct new state of the art facilities that attract multi-national corporations
- The O'Hare area is really the core of the Chicago market, with a large number of buildings, a significant amount of B2B industries, and a substantial shipping/freight component.

However, there are several market strengths and opportunities for the Gary/Chicago Airport:

- Central DuPage County is a local distribution and assembly market, with some larger distribution centers that could not find space any closer to O'Hare.
- I-55 is a very large local/regional distribution market, with many 3rd party logistics providers and consumer goods firms providing products to the greater Chicago MSA.
- I-80 is a regional Distribution Corridor, with large buildings (500,000 SF+) typically servicing a network of stores/clients through the region. Also, the proximity to intermodal facilities may attract DC operations for imported goods (such as Wal-Mart and Dollar Tree Stores).

Office

There is no recent transaction history regarding office or administrative projects of significant size in the Gary submarket.

Manufacturing

In contrast to office, there were nineteen listed transactions for the Gary submarket for manufacturing space between 50,000 and 500,000 sq. ft. since 2007, indicating at least some activity in this area. The new tenants are in the following industries:

- Food preparation and production
- Building materials
- Metal processing
- Specialty chemicals, paints, and pigments
- Plastics

- Packaging
- Machine Products

Warehouse and Logistics

The Northwest Indiana and South Suburbs submarket lists 45 transactions for warehouse and logistics space of between 50,000 and 500,000 sq. ft., pointing to considerable activity in this sector. (MFG since 2007: NWI = 7, South Suburbs = 12, Warehouse/Logistics since 2007: NWI =6, South Suburbs = 39) While the leases were of various terms, sizes and for spaces of varying quality, gross rents averaged $2.75 - $3.75 per square foot.

Air Cargo

The Team performed a search of aviation cargo specific real estate transactions for the greater Chicago area. This included a significant number of lease and purchase transactions in the O'Hare area, ranging in size from 15-200,000 sq. ft. No air cargo transactions were reported for the Northwest Indiana area.

Regional Growth Efforts

The Gary region is recognized as a community that was once a strong industrial community, with strong credibility as a steel manufacturing location. Unfortunately, technological advancements and the off-shoring of this industry have left the area with significant un- and underemployment, as well as aging industrial infrastructure, such as steelyards, railroad marshalling yards, and dockyards.

US Steel retains a downsized steelworks in the community. This operation remains a very important employer, with over 8,000 employees in the community.

The area currently has several uncoordinated economic development and business attraction efforts underway.

Hospitality and Residential

There is a push for recreational and hospitality development in the area. For example, the City of Gary has worked to attract casinos and large hotels to the area. While these could provide an economic boost to the area, the current properties have suffered from the current economic climate, and properties such as the Majestic Star have even shown signs of financial distress. Interestingly, the RDA's Comprehensive Plan for the Gary area showed in its analysis of Location Quotients that the region was already over concentrated in arts and recreation (as compared to Indiana and Cook County) as a result of the casino and gaming operations. This indicates a potentially precarious reliance on this one, highly sensitive industry for developing the local economy. Additionally, the Regional Development Authority has produced plans for new development on the site of US Steel's former south Chicago works. This could create a 1,100 acre complex of residential areas and a lakefront park, resulting in new retail demand and local workforce opportunities.

Manufacturing and Logistics

As noted earlier, the Chicago Regional Environmental and Transportation Efficiency Program (CREATE) has put forth initial plans to rationalize and integrate the region's railroad network. The railroad consolidations of the past several decades have created a set of redundant rights of way across northwest Indiana. Clearing and/or rededicating these could open areas for development and create new transportation corridors.

Under current planning scenarios, Canadian National plans to develop the Kirk Yard near GYY into one of its two major hubs in the United States, making it the only regional facility with service to the Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf of Mexico. The upgrade would increase throughput, but still free up land for non-railroad development and create opportunities for an inter-modal complex close to the Airport. The RDA has identified the Airport and surrounding property as a Mega Parcel for development, specifically targeted at transportation uses. This would include both freight and passenger use. This concept has not yet progressed to the point of producing a regional master plan, nor has it produced any scheme for funding the necessary land assembly, infrastructure improvements, or other business attraction activity.

Broader Community Issues

The community is still suffering politically from the loss of the area's economic base, and is struggling to find a new vision and leadership. The regional political environment is upon occasion "challenging". Regionalization is both argued and opposed depending on the parties involved. The regional tax base has eroded by 60 percent. City revenues are down to the point where some estimates show that they cannot sustain the airport. Property taxation within Indiana has been capped (1-2-3 formula). While this reduces burdens, it also severely constrains communities' ability to invest in infrastructure and services. As evidence of this, the City of Gary has not recently offered tax abatements for any new businesses coming into Lake County. GYY and the RDA are signatories to the Chicago Gary Regional Airport Authority (CGRAA). This Authority provides considerable operating and capital financing to GYY, but also balances investments to Midway (MDW) and O'Hare (ORD). The future direction of the CGRAA is somewhat uncertain, and the surrounding counties and communities which benefit from the Authority's activities may be asked to contribute funding.

Incentives and Attraction Programs

Several tools are available to incent corporate and other developments to the area. These could be coupled with the natural advantages of the community or site to ensure that the match between location and business is a successful one.

Indiana Investment Deduction Program

The Indiana Investment Deduction program is designed to provide Indiana business taxpayers with a three-year deduction from the assessed value of real and personal property for tax purposes. The program is intended to spur new investment and hiring in the state and may not be used in conjunction with any other deductions, and may not be used in a special valuation district (such as that used for TIF). The deduction is limited to $2 million per taxpayer per county per year. Of other

interest to the GYY, the deduction can be applied to any of the potential uses envisioned by the current report other than restaurant (such as that which might be used to serve airport passengers). The Deduction must be used to support hiring or retention of employees and/or new investment. The company filing must sign an application to this effect, and the county can revoke the deduction if such goals are not met.

Indiana Enterprise Zones

The City of Gary is a defined enterprise zone (EZ) as listed by the State. This designation carries with it access to a variety of benefits. As listed by the 2005 Fiscal Issue Brief describing the program, these include:

"Investment Cost Credit: This is a state tax credit for equity investment in an EZ business. The credit is equal to a maximum of 30 percent of the price of the ownership interest purchased by the taxpayer. The allowable credit percentage up to 30 percent varies depending upon the type of investment, the type of business, and the number of jobs created by the investment.

Employment Expense Credit: This is a state tax credit for incremental wages paid by an EZ business to employees who are EZ residents. At least 90 percent of the employee's services must be directly related to the EZ business, and at least 50 percent of the employee's time must be spent working at the EZ business. The credit is equal to 10 percent of the additional wages paid to a qualified employee during the year up to a maximum of $1,500.

Loan Interest Credit: This is a state tax credit for interest income earned by a taxpayer from a loan that directly benefits an EZ business, increases EZ property values, or is used to rehabilitate, repair, or improve an EZ residence. The credit is equal to five percent of the loan interest received during the year.

Property Tax Investment Deduction: This is a property tax deduction for the increased value of an EZ business property due to real and personal property investment by the business. The added valuation may be deducted for up to 10 years. Qualified investment at an EZ location includes: (1) purchase of a building, new manufacturing or production equipment, or new computers and related office equipment; (2) costs associated with the repair, rehabilitation, or modernization of an existing building and related improvements; (3) onsite infrastructure improvements; (4) construction of a new building; and (5) costs associated with retooling existing machinery."

Further analysis would be required to determine how these could be applied to businesses interested in locating in or at GYY.

Indiana Economic Development for a Growing Economy Tax Credit (EDGE)

In addition to the above, Indiana maintains a program for discretionary business attraction incentives in the form of the EDGE credit. The EDGE tax credit program is a payroll-based program, which provides tax credits to businesses creating or retaining jobs in Indiana. The credit is a refundable tax credit against a company's Indiana state tax liability. EDGE can be awarded for up to 10 years and up to 100 percent of projected withholdings attributable to the company's Indiana

project. The company must maintain operations at the project site for at least two times the number of years, for which the tax credit is awarded. *The company must demonstrate that receiving the tax credit is instrumental in its location decision.*

Eligible facilities include: Manufacturing companies; regional headquarters; research and development facilities; distribution centers. Companies must make a significant capital investment and create a substantial number of jobs. In addition, the local community affected by the project must provide significant local incentives. Only Indiana resident employees will be eligible. The average wage for the positions must meet or exceed the county average. Contract and temporary workers are not eligible, nor are employees being shifted from one line to another, or from one Indiana location to another.

Indiana Capital Access Program (CAP)

The Capital Access Program (CAP) is a small business credit enhancement program that creates a specific cash reserve fund for the lender to use as additional collateral for loans enrolled in the Program. CAP allows lenders to consider making slightly riskier loans that might not meet conventional lending requirements. Under the Program, the borrower, the lender and the Indiana Economic Development Corporation (IEDC) each contribute a percentage of the loan into the lender's reserve fund, which pools contributions from all CAP loans. The lender determines whether a loan is made, the interest rate, the terms and conditions and the amount contributed to the reserve fund (1.5 percent to 3.5 percent of the loan). The borrower pays its portion and the lender matches that amount (which the lender passes on to the borrower).

SUMMARY

The immediate surroundings of GYY remain a semi-developed heavy industrial area. The region possesses significant rail, highway, and other infrastructure providing access to the immediate area. Passenger rail to the site is currently limited. The workforce living within easy commuting distance of the site retains the characteristics of that for heavy industry, with concentrations of industrial occupations, slightly higher unemployment, significantly lower household incomes, and lower educational attainment (as compared to national averages). GYY maintains an activated Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ), and the Port of Indiana has expressed interest in partnering with GYY in some fashion as a result.

The potential for non-aviation development near the Airport is limited given the depressed nature of the immediate area, the workforce characteristics, and the lack of other local business infrastructure. However, there could be opportunities for small-scale industrial uses at or near the site. It also represents an attractive location for small-scale assembly due to the presence of the FTZ as well as the residual presence of machinists and other skilled workforce. (The actual size and capabilities of this workforce must be verified). The Canadian National (CN)'s purchase of the EJ&E, coupled with the airport's relationship with the Ports of Indiana and its own Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) could provide other regional connections to be used to GYY's advantage.

Since light manufacturing and maintenance could be appropriate uses for the site, the Airport should consider exploring with The Boeing Company possible additional use of the site complementary to their operations. There are mutual benefits which could accrue (discussed in the Recommendations section). Stand alone retail is not currently viable due to the lack of purchasing power in the immediate community. However, there could be demand for retail services directly associated with air charter passengers or for the convenience of other businesses locating on the site.

Airport Environmental Issues

During the investigation and preparation of this business plan, a number of airport land environmental issues have been observed. It appears that a significant amount of environmental study has gone into the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the extension of Runway 12/30. Additional environmental analysis is available for specific areas that are either in remediation currently or have been identified as environmental sites that require cleanup.

It is recommended that an environmental "baseline study" be undertaken for all Airport land. This study will be a combination of current information that is held by the Airport and its consultants, as well as a review of all land holdings and areas of possible concern. A baseline study will provide Airport management with a map and back-up data to allow future construction and development to move forward without time consuming delays. This knowledge will also provide information about all tenant sites and responsibility for any environmental issues on adjoining (non-airport) land that would impact development on the Airport.

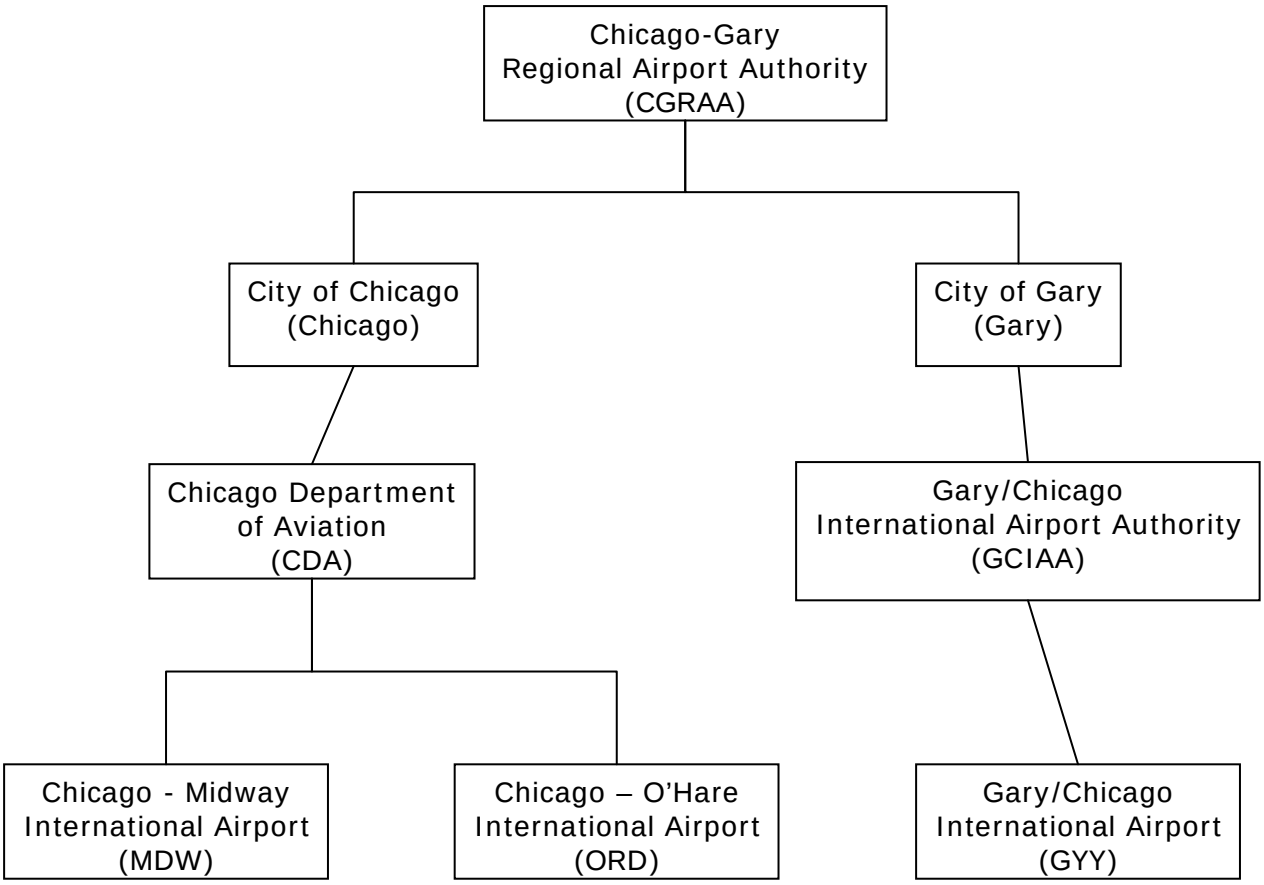
SECTION III-3 FINANCE CONSIDERATIONS

This section summarizes the financial structure and funding of the Gary-Chicago International Airport (GYY). In order to fully understand the finances of GYY, it is essential that the organizational and financial relationships between GYY and several other governmental entities be considered.

Chicago - Gary Regional Airport Authority

In 1995, the City of Chicago and the City of Gary (the Signatories) entered into a compact (Compact) relating to the establishment of the Chicago-Gary Regional Airport Authority (CGRAA). **Exhibit III-17** depicts the relationships of the several organizations related to the Compact.

Exhibit III-17 – Organizational Relationships



Unison Consulting, Inc.

The CGRAA receives funding from the City of Chicago and the City of Gary. Upon the request of a Signatory, the CGRAA Board may allocate operating funds of the Authority to a Signatory as reimbursement for the direct expenses incurred by that Signatory in complying with its obligations under the Compact.

The Compact may be terminated at any time by the City of Chicago upon six months notice and may be terminated by the City of Gary upon six months notice at five year intervals following January 1, 2001.[18]

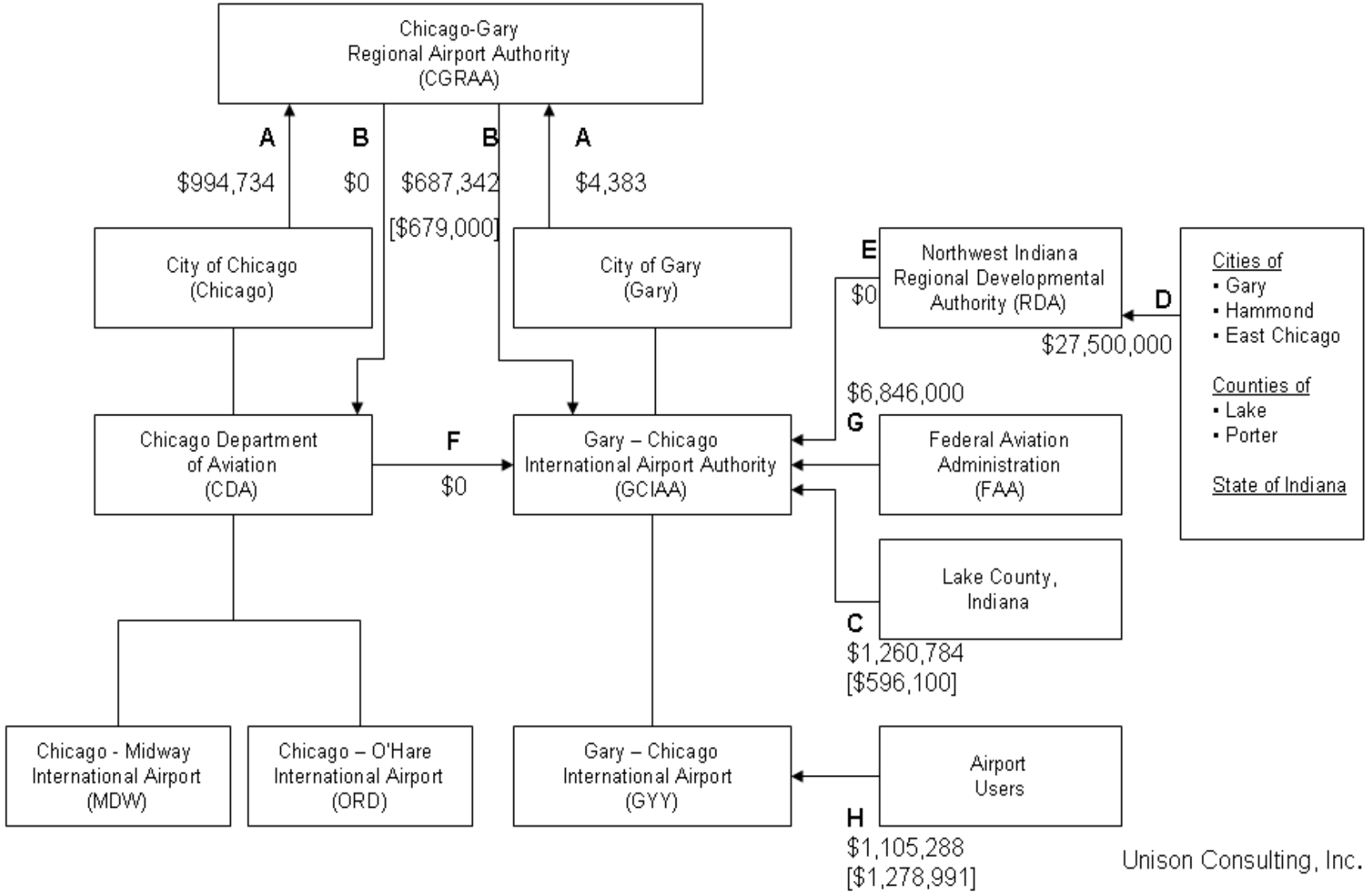
Financial Relationships

Exhibit III-18 is attached to provide further clarification regarding the financial relationships of the parties to the Compact as well as to several other organizations, including:

1. The Northwest Indiana Regional Development Authority (RDA).
2. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
3. Lake County, Indiana.
4. Airport users

[18] Source: Compact between the City of Chicago and the City of Gary Relating to the Establishment of the Chicago-Gary Regional Airport Authority, 15-45.

Exhibit III-18 – Financial Relationships - 2008 Actual



The following paragraphs further describe the financial relationships of the Compact and are labeled to correspond with the flow chart on Exhibit III-18.

A. According to the terms of the Compact, each year on or before July 1, the CGRAA shall prepare a budget of its estimated expenditures for the next calendar year and request each Signatory to appropriate funds sufficient to fund its allocable portion of the Authority's budget. The share paid by each Signatory shall be in proportion to the prior year's operating expenses for their airports, being ORD, MDW and GYY (collectively, the Regional Airports). The share of each Signatory shall not exceed one percent (one percent) of the total operating expenses of ORD and GYY airports, respectively, in their prior fiscal year. [19] *In 2007 and 2008, the City of Chicago paid $853,540 and $994,734, respectively, to the CGRAA and the City of Gary paid $4,246 and $4,383, respectively.*[20]

B. The Compact included an Initial Capital Plan that consisted of a list of initially approved capital projects at ORD, MDW and GYY. Each year after 1996, on or before December 31, the Authority Board shall adopt a five-year Capital Plan for the Regional Airports, providing for all Capital Projects that each Signatory proposes to undertake or continue during the following five year period. If the Board fails to adopt a Capital Plan by December 31 of each year, the prior Capital Plan (including the Initial Capital Plan) shall remain in effect. Upon the request of a Signatory, the Capital Plan may be modified by the Board from time to time. Once a Capital Project is included in the Capital Plan, a Signatory is authorized to complete that Capital Project without further Board approval. Any Capital Project to be financed with passenger facility charge revenues shall be included in the Capital Plan.

The CGRAA Board may allocate operating funds of the Authority to a Signatory as reimbursement for the direct expenses incurred by that Signatory in complying with its obligations under the Compact. *In 2008 and 2009, GYY received $687,342 and $683,000 directly from the CGRAA*[21] *and the City of Chicago airports – ORD and MDW - received no funds.* The CGRAA incurred additional expenditures of approximately $69,000 for its staff and approximately $170,000 "for the benefit of the Gary-Chicago International Airport"[22]. The funding given by CGRAA to GYY may be used for either capital projects or operating expenses. *Due to a decline in anticipated property tax receipts, in 2010 GYY plans to utilize a minimum of $320,000 from CGRAA to fund staff operating expenses and is likely to request an additional $360,000 for operating expenses and as reimbursements for capital projects.*

C. Lake County, Indiana, through the County Collector, collects property taxes, an auto excise tax and several other excise taxes and remits these revenues to GCIAA. In 2008, revenues from these taxes collectively totaled $1,313,111. The property tax receipts due in 2008 were $1,260,784. The $1,731,930 of 2008 property taxes shown in **Table III-1** included the receipt of six months of taxes for 2007. The 2010 budget for GYY includes estimated property tax receipts of $543,273 and a total of $596,100 for the tax revenue category. The reason for the anticipated decrease in property taxes in 2010 is due to the tax caps enacted by the State of

[19] Source: Compact §25-5(b)
[20] Source: CGRAA 2008 Annual Report.
[21] Source: GYY airport staff.
[22] Source: CGRAA 2008 Annual Report.

Indiana House Bill 1001. In December 2008, the GCIAA Board submitted a petition to the Distressed Unit Appeals Board (DUAB) to request adjustment to the tax caps, and in May 2009 it was granted one-time relief totaling $259,632. In December 2009, the Board petitioned the DUAB for relief in 2010.

D. The Cities of Gary, Hammond and East Chicago; the Counties of Lake and Porter; and the State of Indiana provide annual funding to the RDA. The cities and counties each provide $3.5 million per year from casino and economic development income taxes. The state of Indiana provided $20 million earmarked for GYY expansion projects and provides "up to" $10 million per year from monies resulting from the "Major Moves" lease of the Indiana Toll road.[23] *The RDA funding is projected to total $27,500,000 per year through 2015 when the state commitment expires.* However, the Chapter 11 bankruptcy filing on November 23, 2009 by the Majestic Star Casino, which operates two riverboat casino boats in Gary near the GYY airport, may impact the ability to provide the pledged amount of support for the RDA. Majestic contends that they will continue to operate the casino while in reorganization. However, it has been reported that Majestic owes Gary $7.45 million.[24]

E. The RDA was "created to seize historic opportunity to meet the needs of the Greater Chicago transportation and other infrastructure growth"[25]. The RDA is focused on providing funding for four catalytic projects:

1. The Gary/Chicago Airport
2. The South Shore Railroad
3. A Regional Bus system
4. Lake Michigan shoreline development

The RDA does not contribute to the operating budget of GYY. The RDA does however make payments to the GCIAA for approved projects, such as the commitment of approximately $20 million towards the cost of GYY expansion projects.

[23] Source: Northwest Indiana Regional Development Authority Comprehensive Economic Development Plan of February 20, 2007 by Policy Analytics, LLC.
[24] Source: NWI.com, November 30, 2009.
[25] RDA presentation "Transforming our Economy to Robust World Class Status"

Table III-1: Gary/Chicago International Airport – Income Statement

Income	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010 (Budget)
Property Taxes	$ 502,612	$ 1,996,325	$ 1,196,019	$ 737,590	$ 1,731,930	$ 1,171,840	$ 543,273
Financial Institution Tax	4,410	9,854	2,521	7,150	4,489	3,646	4,489
Auto Excise Tax	49,250	20,190	41,290	65,913	39,577	37,534	39,577
CVET	6,917	14,830	4,028	12,486	8,761	7,841	8,761
Federal Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	4,253	6,500
Local Intergovernmental **(CGRAA)**	1,837	-	-	-	36,939	456,186	320,000
Fuel Flowage Charges	86,302	81,503	89,490	124,409	155,105	168,784	160,632
Terminal User Fee	21,330	9,614	12,080	10,620	16,464	11,919	16,500
Landing Fees	66,704	69,400	61,673	88,080	66,451	75,493	92,608
Parking Fees	-	199,583	-	5,748	36,898	25,840	34,800
Misc. Revenue	175,026	-	138,611	98,597	52,812	75,299	119,050
Interest Income	5,895	14,926	59,256	41,155	-	-	2,500
T-Hangar	151,121	131,930	135,496	138,507	139,949	131,815	145,188
Building/Land Rent	481,317	489,957	543,113	544,316	637,609	688,271	707,714
Reimbursement Income	-	65,000	215,711	-	-	-	-
Total Income	**$ 1,552,720**	**$ 3,103,110**	**$ 2,499,287**	**$ 1,874,572**	**$ 2,926,982**	**$ 2,858,722**	**$ 2,201,591**
Expenses							
Salaries and Wages	$ 751,645	$ 780,160	$ 778,588	$ 913,382	$ 883,444	$ 800,343	$ 823,374
Employer Social Security	45,635	47,533	47,165	57,140	53,914	48,746	51,049
Employer Medicare	10,673	11,117	11,113	13,719	12,609	11,400	11,939
Employer PERF	47,569	39,803	53,475	56,121	57,577	54,343	57,636
Employer Health	53,405	113,472	107,169	106,266	101,373	95,734	104,296
Workmen's Compensation	9,207	13,304	273	9,357	-	17,708	18,316
Unemployment Comp.	288	1,690	1,628	1,849	1,765	1,442	1,309
EE Drug Screenings -New/Rand	-	-	-	175	190	1,140	1,800
Total Personnel	$918,422	$1,007,078	$999,410	$1,158,010	$1,110,872	$1,030,856	$1,069,719
Board Meeting Attendance Fees	-	-	2,415	3,395	3,500	3,360	5,390
EE Assistance Program	-	-	-	-	-	512	450
Office Supplies	7,131	11,700	7,628	5,420	5,334	3,872	7,075
Minor Office Furn & Equip <5000	-	-	1,273	3,877	26,064	-	5,000
Uniforms	-	-	925	330	1,063	843	1,190
Gasoline	30,914	31,695	30,090	39,744	53,842	29,816	45,000
Garage & Motor Supplies	22,473	19,645	20,386	1,182	-	-	-
Other Supplies	34,241	30,490	10,189	59,644	65,579	54,150	60,050
Wildlife Management	569	600	349	685	461	883	900
Repair Parts	23,965	17,854	32,461	21,329	57,428	107,070	55,600
Professional Services	647,124	980,341	443,741	201,927	222,229	593,968	253,402
Travel & Education	20,129	33,121	21,496	48,836	34,251	25,859	33,160
Telephone & Communication	57,533	55,767	68,621	70,080	63,445	47,587	53,550
Printing & Advertising	2,579	2,157	3,212	1,202	1,048	641	1,190
Publications/Training Materials	-	-	724	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	95,731	60,824	44,271	40,686	34,804
Insurance	105,586	107,592	80,717	102,388	105,254	99,834	100,250
Utility Services	352,953	421,015	314,177	284,907	266,225	221,933	306,000
Repairs & Maintenance	76,802	115,172	121,082	115,613	79,185	236,743	113,652
ARFF - Airport Rescue Firefighter	-	-	43,396	48,680	43,899	30,657	24,119
Landscaping Services	-	-	39,402	28,516	22,095	22,420	25,000
Janitorial Services	-	-	53,825	63,375	29,629	38,817	50,000
Air Traffic Control Service	-	-	-	23,376	8,410	-	-
Rentals	17,811	18,890	17,134	19,159	24,113	21,760	27,140
Debt Service - Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service - Interest	6,689	8,510	23,404	-	-	-	-
Subscriptions & Dues	10,298	22,606	10,372	12,328	12,493	11,037	11,260
Other Charges & Services	38,763	956	5,643	2,425	1,483	1,360	2,110
Capital Outlay	6,976	-	22,584	23,865	11,991	74,330	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,380,957**	**$ 2,885,190**	**$ 2,470,388**	**$ 2,401,118**	**$ 2,294,163**	**$ 2,698,994**	**$ 2,286,010**
Net Income	**$ (828,237)**	**$ 217,921**	**$ 28,898**	**$ (526,545)**	**$ 632,818**	**$ 159,728**	**$ (84,419)**
Other Income							
Operating Transfer In	$ -	$ -	$ 1,142,614	$ 450,000	$ 230,000	$ -	$ -
Other Expense							
Operating Transfer Out	$ -	$ -	$ 1,030,000	$ -	$ 680,000	$ -	$ -
Total Net Income	**$ (828,237)**	**$ 217,921**	**$ 141,512**	**$ (76,545)**	**$ 182,818**	**$ 159,728**	**$ (84,419)**

Source: GCIA records.
Compiled by Unison Consulting, Inc.

F. Following the effective date of the Compact, the City of Chicago filed a PFC application to use a portion of PFC revenues collected at Chicago airports to provide financing for GYY capital projects included in the Initial Capital Plan. The City of Chicago also agreed to provide PFC funding for "eligible passenger facility charge projects as may from time to time in the future become part of Gary Regional Airport's Capital Plan as approved by the Board, which Capital Projects are compatible with Gary Regional Airport's function as a reliever airport."[26] Also, "subject to FAA approval, the amount of passenger facility charges used by the City of Chicago for Capital Projects at the Gary Regional Airport in any fiscal year … shall not exceed one and one-half percent of the aggregate passenger facility charges collected by the City of Chicago at the Chicago Airports."[27] GYY cannot collect PFC revenues because it is not currently a commercial service airport.

Between 1996 and 2006, a total of nine PFC applications were approved that included funding for twenty-three capital projects at GYY. Seven of these applications were approved for collection of PFC revenues at ORD and two applications were approved for collection of PFC revenues at MDW.

Six (of the nine approvals) included eighteen PFC projects at GYY and were approved for collection at ORD between 1996 and 2002. Each of these projects has been completed and the PFC funds have been expended. However, PFC expenditures have exceeded the approved amounts for thirteen of the PFC projects, and amendment applications will need to be filed by the City of Chicago. *To avoid the potential termination of PFC collection authority, this issue should be addressed promptly.*

Subsequently, between 2003 and 2006, the remaining three (of the nine) PFC applications were approved that included the following projects at GYY:

Project No.	Application Number and Project Description	Original Authority	Current Authority	Amount Expended
	03-10-C-00-MDW			
G1008	Expand Passenger Terminal	$450,000	$0	$407,318
G6011	Hangar Ramp Construction	$1,100,000	$0	$1,017,741
	06-11-C-00-MDW			
G6012	Railroad Relocation and Runway Extension	$1,300,000	$0	$0
	06-19-C-00-ORD			
G6012	Railroad Relocation and Runway Extension	$8,200,000	$8,200,000	$0

The City of Chicago amended the MDW applications to $0 in preparation for the privatization (long term lease) of MDW. Subsequently, the FAA advised the City of Chicago that they would be required to reimburse the PFC fund with other funds for the approximately $1,425,000 that had been expended on the 2003 MDW PFC application for GYY. Funding of $1,300,000 for the G6012 Railroad Relocation and Runway Extension project with PFCs collected at MDW is no longer available.

[26] Compact.
[27] Ibid.

However, GYY management reports that the amendment to the Compact that allowed for the privatization of Midway included a provision that any PFC shortages from Midway would be made up by the City of Chicago from other revenue sources.

No PFC expenditures have been reported for the G6012 Railroad Relocation and Runway Extension project (source). It is understood that this project has been impeded by delays in negotiating a relocation agreement with the Canadian National Railroad. Under the FAA's PFC program regulations, a PFC project approved for impose and use authority needs to have a notice to proceed on construction within two years of the date of approval by the FAA or the collection authority lapses, and a new application would need to be made following a notice to proceed on the project. GYY management reports that construction did start on the project within the required two years**.**

GYY has received no PFC funds from the Chicago airports since 2005, presumably because of slow progress on the runway project. As described above, the GCIAA Board has the ability each year to submit new capital projects at GYY, including new PFC projects, to the CGRAA Board for its approval.

G. The FAA makes AIP grant payments to GCIAA to reimburse the cost of eligible capital improvements and equipment at GYY. Funds received from the FAA by GYY are retained in a capital projects account until used to reimburse GYY for expenditures on the approved projects. The FAA awarded a $57,845,000 Letter of Intent (LOI) over 10 years (2006-2015) for the railroad relocation/runway extension project. The LOI commitment was to be matched with approximately $20 million of local funds from the State through the RDA and $9.5 million in PFC funds collected at O'Hare and Midway airports. In addition to the LOI grants, GYY received two other grants totaling $2,694,000 from the FAA in FFY 2005 and FFY 2009 [28]. Total FAA funding in 2008 was $6,884,700 consisting of $6,038,700 from the LOI and $846,000 from an American Recovery and Reinvestment Act grant. Under the LOI, *the expected amount of FAA grant funding for Federal Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011 is $5,150,000* because GYY will only be eligible for $150,000 in AIP entitlement funds due to having less than 10,000 enplanements in CY 2008 and CY 2009. *If more than 10,000 enplanements occur beginning in CY 2010, then GYY's AIP funding would be $6,000,000 per year, including $5,000,000 in discretionary funds and $1,000,000 in entitlement funds.*

The LOI schedule calls for payments through FY 2015. After expiration of the LOI, GYY will not benefit from a guaranteed level of AIP funding each year. Rather, GYY will be competing with other airports in the region and in the country for discretionary funds. FAA will base any decision to award AIP discretionary funds to GYY on its evaluation of GYY's AIP eligible capital development needs against the FAA project priority criteria and the needs of other airports. In addition, the LOI represents a commitment of the FAA to provide AIP funding, but it is not a legally binding obligation. Before issuing a grant under an LOI the FAA typically examines the progress on the LOI project. As noted above, progress on the project has been impeded due to delays in negotiating a relocation agreement with the Canadian

[28] Source: FAA records. Note The year of grant award and actual receipt of funds may differ.

National Railroad. While it is rare for the FAA to unilaterally terminate an LOI, the FAA has in the past deferred LOI payments when a project has been interrupted due to unforeseen circumstances.

H. Airport tenants and users pay rents, fuel flowage fees, and user fees to GYY. A schedule of user fees for 2009 is included as **Table III-2**. The schedule of user fees appears reasonable for an airport the size of GYY. During 2008 and 2009, the total of user fees were $1,105,288 and $1,177,421, respectively, and the budget for 2010 is $1,278,991, as shown in Table III-1.

Table III-2: 2009 Rates and Charges

2009 Rates and Charges		
Landing Fees	$0.68 per 1000 lbs.	Aircraft weighing less than 12,500 lbs. Exempt from paying landing fees. Aircraft weighing more than 12,500 lbs. And less than 43,100 lbs. (Regular User). All non-regular user Twins up to 43,100 lbs. Pay $29.30/ landing.
Exclusive Counter Space	$35.00	Per Square Foot/Year
Exclusive Airline Ticket Office Space	$35.00	Per Square Foot/Year
Turn Fee	$75.00	Regular/Contractual User
Turn Fee	$150.00	Transient User
Terminal or Facilities Use for photography	$150.00	Per Day
Terminal or Facilities Use for videography	$1,500.00	Per Day
Liason Fee	$250.00	Per 8 hour Day
Fuel Flowage	$0.09	Per Gallon
T Hangar Electric Door	$0.2062	Per square foot per month
T Hangar Mechanical Door	$0.1959	Per square foot per month
Ground/Land Lease	$0.39	Per square foot per year Adj per CPI
Identification Badge	$41.00	Per Badge
Replacement Identification Badge	$25.00	Per Badge
Badge Renewal	$10.00	Per Badge
Note: Regular User is defined as any carrier/user that has a use contract with the airport.		

Table III-2: 2009 Rates and Charges (continued)

2009 Airport Parking Fees			
Aircraft weighing 0-6250 lbs.	Overnight Rate	Weekly Rate	Monthly Rate
Aircraft weighing 0-6250 lbs. Cessna 152, 172, 210, 310 Piper Cherokee, Comache, Seminole, Diamond Aircraft, Beechcraft Barons.	$15.00	$75.00	$225.00
Aircraft weighing 6251 - 12500 Citation Jet, Piper Cheyenne, Mitsibushi MU-2	$20.00	$100.00	$300.00
Aircraft weighing 12500-25000 lbs. King Air 350, Beechcraft 1900, Bae Jetstream 31, Citation II, III, V, VI, VII, Lear 31	$25.00	$125.00	$375.00
Aircraft weighing 25001-43100 Hawker 800, Saab 340, Bae Jetstream 41, Citation X, Falcon 50	$30.00	$150.00	$450.00
Aircraft weighing over 43100 Gulfstream IV, Falcon 2000/900, Challenger, Global Express, CRJ, Boeing 737, 757, 767, etc.	$35.00	$175.00	$525.00

*Overnight parking fee waived for three days with fuel purchase

Capital Improvement Program

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for GYY for the Federal Fiscal Years 2009 to 2014 is included in **Table III-3**. This is the CIP that was presented to the FAA to identify future projects that are eligible for AIP grant funding. The CIP includes the runway expansion program, four airfield projects and one parking equipment project. However, the CIP does not show the total cost of the runway expansion program, only the AIP funding and local share for the years 2009 to 2014. *GYY is generally able to receive AIP grant funding in the amount of 95 percent of the cost of eligible airfield projects*, but parking projects are not AIP eligible. Therefore, GYY needs to provide only a five percent local match for airfield projects. The total estimated cost of the CIP is approximately $41 million with all but approximately $2 million to be paid with federal funds.

Table III-3: Capital Improvement Program – Gary/Chicago International Airport - FY 2010-2014

	Federal Fiscal Year Ending Sept. 30						
Projects and Funding Sources	**2009**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**Total**
1.) Runway Expansion Program (1)	6,315,789	5,421,052	6,315,789	6,315,789	6,315,789	6,315,789	36,999,997
AIP - Discretionary	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	30,000,000
AIP - Entitlement	1,000,000	150,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,150,000
Local Match	315,789	271,052	315,789	315,789	315,789	315,789	1,849,997
2.) Improve Runway 12 Safety Area - Road Relocation	1,578,947	-	-	-	-	-	1,578,947
AIP - Discretionary	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
AIP - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Match	78,947	-	-	-	-	-	78,947
3.) Install 10' Perimeter Fencing	310,000	330,000	390,000	-	-	-	1,030,000
AIP - Discretionary	294,500	313,500	370,500	-	-	-	978,500
AIP - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Match	15,500	16,500	19,500	-	-	-	51,500
4.) Improve Airport Drainage	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
AIP - Discretionary	266,000	-	-	-	-	-	266,000
AIP - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Match	14,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
5.) Install Parking Revenue Equipment (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-
AIP - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AIP - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Match		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.) Install Runway Incursion Caution Lights	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	1,100,000
AIP - Discretionary	-	1,045,000	-	-	-	-	1,045,000
AIP - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Match	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	55,000
TOTAL AIP - DISCRETIONARY	**7,060,500**	**6,358,500**	**5,370,500**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**	**33,789,500**
TOTAL AIP - ENTITLEMENT	**1,000,000**	**150,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**5,150,000**
TOTAL LOCAL MATCH	**424,236**	**342,552**	**335,289**	**315,789**	**315,789**	**315,789**	**2,049,444**
TOTAL	**8,484,736**	**6,851,052**	**6,705,789**	**6,315,789**	**6,315,789**	**6,315,789**	**40,988,944**

Notes:
(1) Does not include total cost of project, only for years included.
(2) Cost and funding not included for Project 5.

Source: GCIA.
Compiled by Unison Consulting, Inc.

Operating Income

A summary of the net income of GYY for the years 2004 to 2009 and the budget for 2010 is included as **Table III-I** (Pg III-84). This table indicates that GYY experienced net income that has ranged from a profit of $632,818 to a loss of $828,237. Included in the calculation of net income are property taxes, which averaged approximately $1,050,000 per year. Also included are local intergovernmental funds from the CGRAA used for operating expenses of approximately $456,000 for 2009 and $320,000 budgeted for 2010, although the total amount used for operating expenses for 2010 is estimated at approximately $450,000 based upon the amounts received in 2008 and 2009. *Over the seven year period, GYY has experienced an average net loss of approximately $45,000 per year*.

Table III-4: Gary International Airport – Survey Results of General Aviation and Non-Hub Airports Comparison of Director Salary, Staffing and Annual Operating Expense

	Non-Hub Airports	GA-- Surveyed Airports									
Airport Characteristics	**Rockford**	**Gary**	**Decatur**	**DuPage**	**Anderson Municipal**	**Columbus Municipal**	**Elkhart Municipal**	**Chicago Executive**	**Aurora Municipal**	**La Porte Municipal**	**Porter County Municipal**
City/State :	*Rockford, IL*	*Gary, IN*	*Decatur, IL*	*DuPage, IL*	*Anderson, IN*	*Columbus, IN*	*Elkhart, IN*	*Chicago/Wheeling, IL*	*Aurora, IL*	*La Porte, IN*	*Valparaiso, IN*
Number of Runways	**2**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**2**	**2**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**2**	2
Runway lengths(ft.):											
No.1	**10,004**	**7,003**	**8,496**	**7,571**	**5,400**	**6,400**	**6,500**	**5,000**	**6,501**	**5,000**	**7001**
No.2	**8,200**	**3,603**	**6,799**	**5,101**	**3,400**	**5,000**	**4,001**	**4,386**	**5,503**	**2,800**	**4001**
No.3	**na**	**na**	**5,299**	**4,750**	**Na**	**na**	**2,500**	**3,660**	**3,198**	**na**	**na**
No.4				**3,399**							
Annual Enplanements (2008)	**115,154**	**4,353**	**1,096**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**32**	**0**	**0**	**5**
Number of aircraft based	**114**	**96**	**90**	**365**	**73**	**68**	**73**	**265**	**259**	**68**	**152**
Aircraft Operations per day [1]	**212**	**85**	**122**	**273**	**74**	**107**	**91**	**297**	**182**	**56**	**191**
Survey Information [2]											
Airport Director Annual Salary [3]	**$180,000**	**$150,000**	**$70,000**	**NR**	**$48,000**	**$69,000**	**$66,000**	**NR**	**NR**	**NR**	**$81,900**
Total Airport Staff	**38**	**22**	**21**	**NR**	**5**	**5**	**9**	**13**	**7**	**5**	**11 -(3 PT)**
Annual Operating Expense	**$9,200,000**	**$2,700,000**	**$2,800,000**	**$6,000,000**	**$800,000**	**$1,200,000**	**$750,000**	**$703,096**	**$1,000,000**	**NR**	**$1,700,000**

Note: NR indicates, "Not Reported."

[1] Calculated based on 365 days per year.

[2] Information as of 2008.

[3] Airport Director's salary for Gary Int'l Airport is a consultant.

Source: Survey by Unison Consulting, Inc.

Benchmark Survey

Although the scope of the engagement did not include a detailed study of the organization and staffing of GYY, a brief survey was performed of staffing, operating expenses and airport director salaries at comparable airports in the region. The results of the survey suggest that a more detailed review should be performed of the GYY organization and operating expenses.

CONCLUSIONS

The following financial conclusions have been reached:

1. The City of Chicago provides 99 percent of the funding to the CGRAA. The City of Chicago can terminate the Compact at any time upon giving six months notice.
2. GYY receives approximately $680,000 per year directly from the CGRAA through the Compact that can be used for capital or operating requirements. The operating budget for CY 2010 includes $320,000 from the Compact, primarily for several employees at GYY, although the total amount of direct Compact funding is estimated at $680,000 based upon the amounts received in 2008 and 2009.

   Property tax revenues, which averaged approximately $1,050,000 during the most recent seven years, are budgeted to decline to approximately $543,000 in 2010 due to the state tax caps unless relief is given by the DUAB.
3. The Cities of Gary, Hammond and East Chicago; the Counties of Lake and Porter; and the State of Indiana provide funding to the RDA of up to $27,500,000 per year, but the bankruptcy filing of Majestic Star Casino could impact this funding. Majestic Star reportedly owes Gary $7.45 million.
4. The RDA does not contribute to the operating budget of GYY. The RDA does make payments to the GCIAA for approved capital projects.
5. GYY cannot collect PFCs to fund capital projects since it is not currently a commercial service airport, and GYY has received no PFC funds from Midway and O'Hare since 2005. The lack of any PFC expenditures for the railroad relocation/runway extension project would indicate that the $8,200,000 of collection authority from ORD was at risk of lapsing due to the passage of time, although GYY management has indicated that the project started within the regulatory requirements and therefore the funding remains intact. The $1,300,000 of PFC collection authority from MDW was cancelled by Chicago, although GYY management states that under an amendment to the Compact, any PFC funding lost would be replaced by the City of Chicago. A new PFC application would be required to obtain PFC funding for additional projects at GYY. The GCIAA Board has the ability each year to submit new capital projects at GYY, including new PFC projects, to the CGRAA Board for its approval.
6. GYY is programmed to receive from the FAA approximately $5.1 to $6 million per year, depending upon the number of enplaned passengers that use the airport, to reimburse it for expenditures on the railroad relocation/runway

extension project. This funding will expire after federal FY 2015. In addition, the funding could be at risk of deferral, if not outright loss, if GYY is unable to execute a relocation agreement with the Canadian National Railroad and proceed to implement the project.

7. Due to the FAA classification of GYY, it is able to receive up to 95 percent federal funding for eligible airfield projects.
8. GYY does not currently generate enough operating income on the airport to be profitable without financial support from property taxes, the CGRAA or some other external source.
9. The results of a brief survey of comparable airports in the area suggest that a more detailed review should be performed of the GYY organization and operating expenses.

SECTION III-4 GOVERNANCE

The Gary/Chicago International Airport (GYY) is governed by two separate authorities – The Gary/Chicago International Airport Authority (GCIAA) and the Chicago-Gary Regional Airport Authority (CGRAA). The GCIAA is responsible for day-to-day operation of the airport, as well as initial determination of capital development. The CGRAA provides financial support to GYY and also has authority to review and approve capital development at GYY, as well as development at Chicago O'Hare International Airport (ORD) and Chicago Midway Airport (MDW). The oversight by two separate airport authorities represents a unique governance structure.

This section of the analysis summarizes the structure and powers and qualifications requirements for each authority and offers observations about the impact of the governance structure on potential business models for the airport. The report also discusses the potential for a public-private partnership (3P) program for GYY.

GCIAA

The GCIAA is authorized by Indiana law and was established to provide regional input into the operation and development at GYY, in recognition that the Airport represents an asset not just for the City of Gary, but for the northwest Indiana region. However, except to the extent they contribute to the Northwest Indiana Regional Development Authority, which in turn contributes capital development funds to GYY, no Indiana jurisdiction other than the City of Gary, has financial responsibility for the Airport. The GCIAA is governed by a Board of Directors under the authority of IC (Indiana Code) 8-22-3-1 *et seq*. The Board's powers, its makeup and membership qualifications are summarized below.

Board Powers and Authorities

The GCIAA is responsible for the day-to-day operations of GYY, including undertaking capital expenditures. The powers of the GCIAA Board are spelled out in IC 8-22-4-11. The Board has the powers typically granted to the governing bodies of airports to enable them to oversee the normal operations of the Airport. These powers include: the power to contract; the power to set fees for the use of the airport; the power to establish budgets and incur indebtedness; the power to

acquire property by any means, including condemnation; to hire employees; the power to establish rules and regulations for the Airport; the power to approve rights-of-way, etc. Of particular relevance to the review of governance are Sections 11(4) and 11(20). Section 11(4) grants authority to levy taxes, but it also sets maximum rates for property taxes that may be imposed. However, according to the Airport's attorney, the GCIAA may levy taxes only within the City of Gary. Section 11(20) permits the CGIAA to enter into leases or management contracts for the entire Airport of up to 99 years' duration.

Board Makeup

The Board consists of seven members. IC 8-22-3.4.3 specifies the makeup of the Board as follows:

- Four members appointed by the Mayor of Gary
- One member appointed by the Lake County Commissioners (the county in which GYY is located)
- One member appointed by the Porter County Commissioners (the adjacent county closest to the airport)
- One member appointed by the Governor of Indiana

Board Qualifications

Qualifications for board membership are set out in IC 8-22-3-5.b. Board members must:

- Be at least 18 years old
- Reside in the jurisdiction of the appointing entity
- Not be actively employed in commercial aeronautics in a county the GCIAA serves.

The Chicago Gary Regional Airport Authority

In 1995, the City of Chicago and the City of Gary (the Signatories) entered into a compact (Compact) relating to the establishment of the CGRAA. According to the Compact, the intent in establishing the Regional Airport Authority was to:

> "Create the Authority as an interstate body politic and corporate under this Compact with the powers set forth in this Compact to jointly oversee and support the Existing Airports as set forth in this Compact, to jointly evaluate the Bi-State Region's need for additional Airport Capacity, to jointly coordinate and plan for the continued development, enhancement and operation of the Existing Airports and the development of any New Regional Airport serving the Bi-State Region, and to assure the continued autonomous management and operation by the City of Chicago of the Chicago Airports and the

> continued autonomous management and operation by the City of Gary through the Gary Regional Airport Authority of the Gary Regional Airport."[29]

The Compact was executed, in part to address the following:

> "[GYY] has various capital development needs and the City of Gary and [GCIAA] have insufficient resources to fund the Capital Projects needed to enable [GYY] to function effectively as a reliever airport for the Chicago Airports."[30]

The Regional Airport Authority is governed by a 12-member board of directors whose makeup and qualifications for membership are described below after a discussion of the Regional Airport Authority's powers and role in financing GYY. This section also reviews provisions in the Compact that address Gary's role in the regional system.

CGRAA Powers

The CGRAA has general oversight responsibility over the airports within its jurisdiction, being ORD, MDW and GYY. The Regional Airport Authority also has the power to issue recommendations regarding the airports and to require regular reports about the airports from Chicago and from Gary.[31] The CGRAA has the power to approve the following:[32]

- Implementation of capital projects at the airports
- Recommendations to the FAA regarding flight operations
- Actions that would transfer an airport or change the airport's control
- Actions that would transfer any Board powers to another person.

In addition, the CGRAA may apply in its own name for government grants, loans, loan guarantees or credit enhancements.[33] Except for the actions noted above and certain actions relating to airport financing discussed below, the Compact explicitly reserves to Chicago and the GCIAA the authority to manage, own and operate their respective airports.[34]

CGRAA Financing

The financing of the CGRAA is governed by the Compact and is described in the chapter on airport finances. In summary, the City of Chicago provides most of the CGRAA's budget, and the CGRAA in turn provides substantial financial support for GYY. The Compact also required Chicago to make an initial contribution of

---

[29] Source: Compact between the City of Chicago and the City of Gary Relating to the Establishment of the Chicago-Gary Regional Airport Authority (Compact), §5-5. The "Existing Airports" currently subject to the Compact are Chicago O'Hare International Airport (ORD), Chicago Midway Airport (MDW) and GYY.

[30] Source: Compact, §§5-10(d)

[31] Source: Compact, §§20-5(a)

[32] Source: Compact, §§10-20(1)-(4). Section 10-20 also specifies actions relating to establishment of a new airport, which are not relevant to this report and are not discussed.

[33] Source: Compact, §20-30

[34] Source: Compact, §§20-5(c), (d)

$1.2 million for specified capital projects at GYY and to apply for authority to use PFC revenues generated at its airports to finance those projects at GYY. The Compact also provides that Chicago will from time-to-time apply for authority to use PFCs for additional GYY projects that are approved by CGRAA.[35] The Compact also authorizes the use of Authority revenue to support operations of GYY.[36]

CGRAA Governance

The CGRAA is governed by a 12-member board of directors, as follows:

- Five directors appointed by the City of Chicago, including the Commissioner of Aviation, the City Comptroller and the Corporation Counsel
- Five directors appointed by the City of Gary, consisting of the President, Vice President and Secretary of the GCIAA, the President of the Common Council of Gary and the Chairman of the Council's Planning and Development Committee
- One director appointed by the governor of Illinois
- One director appointed by the governor of Indiana

Board of Directors Qualifications

The Compact provides that the appointees of the City of Chicago and the City of Gary shall be residents of each city and that the two state appointees shall be governed by the laws of each state. The Compact does not further address qualifications for appointment as a director.

GYY Role as Contemplated in the Compact

The Compact contemplates GYY's primary role as being a reliever airport for the Chicago Airports.[37] However, the Compact explicitly provides as well that "Nothing in this compact shall preclude or prejudice in any way the development of passenger services at [GYY]."[38]

Potential Alterations to Qualifications of GCIAA Board Members

Given the substantial challenges facing GYY at this time, the Team also compared the qualifications requirements for board members with those of other airport authorities. It was noted that Indiana law prohibits individuals involved in commercial aviation in the locality of the airport from serving on an airport authority board. The prohibition is intended to avoid potential conflicts of interest, but it may deprive the GCIAA of the benefits of having leadership with specific knowledge of the industry in which GYY operates. To carry out the task of comparing qualification requirements, The Team reviewed a random sample of

[35] Source: Compact §§25-10(a), (b)
[36] Source: Compact §25-15(d)
[37] Source: Compact §§5-5(d), 25-10(a), (b)
[38] Source: Compact §25-(c)

legislation governing establishment of airport authorities from other states to determine their qualification requirements for airport authority members. The results of this review are summarized in **Exhibit III-19**.

Exhibit III-19: Summary of Qualification Requirements for Airport Authority Membership in Selected States

State	Code Reference	Requirements for Membership
Alabama	§4-3-5	Members must be residents of the jurisdiction electing them to board and may not hold public office (except in the case of jurisdictions with populations of 300,000-600,000) until the term of public office or board membership expires.
California	CA Public Utilities Code, §22401-22410	Directors are elected. No requirements or limitations for directors
Colorado	§41-3-105	Commissioners are appointed by the governing body of the jurisdiction participating in the authority and must be taxpaying electors residing in the jurisdiction appointing them
Michigan	§259.111	Members must be U.S. citizens and residents of the jurisdiction appointing them, or (in the case of appointments by the Michigan governor, residents of the area where the airport is located. Members may not hold political office or be government employees. Members and their spouses may not be engaged in a civil aeronautics enterprise connected to the airport and may not own more than a 15% share in such an enterprise
Mississippi	§61-3-7	(Regional Airport Authorities) Commissioners are appointed by the governing body of each jurisdiction participating in the authority
Missouri	§305.304.1	Directors may not hold other public office and are elected
Ohio	§308.04	No requirements or limitations for board members. However, a contract in which a trustee has a direct or indirect interest is void and unenforceable unless the member discloses the interest to the other trustees and refrains from any participation in the matter.
Tennessee	§42-3-107	No requirements or limitations for commissioners
Texas	§22.074	No requirements or limitations for board members

Source: State Laws derived from various web-sites. States with laws governing airport authorities identified in *Airport Governance and Ownership*, Legal Research Digest No. 7, Appendix B (August 2009)

Based on this random sample, qualification requirements are typically limited to residency. We found no examples of requirements particular kinds of experience or background. Only one state in the sample (Michigan) prohibits members from being engaged in a commercial aeronautical enterprise at the airport governed by the authority. Another state (Ohio) addresses the potential conflict of interest by requiring disclosure of the conflict and recusal by the trustee in board of trustee consideration of contracts involving the conflict. To the extent that it is considered desirable to have aviation expertise on the GCIAA, Ohio's approach offers a

potential solution to the conflict of interest problem. However a modification of the Indiana code would be required to make this change in the qualification criteria for membership on the GCIAA board.

Public-Private Partnership

As noted previously, the GCIAA has the authority to enter into leases or management contracts of up to 99 years duration for all or part of GYY.[39] This authority would be sufficient to enable the creation of a public-private partnership (3P) through lease or management agreement.

The Indiana Public-Private Partnership Program (IC Title 8, Article 15.7) was also reviewed to determine its applicability to GYY. Airports and airport development projects are not within the scope of the program. [40]

Thus, it appears that the authority to lease or execute management contracts is the sole basis for a 3P program at GYY. However, this authority is subject to two practical limitations. The first is the Compact, and the second is the AIP and its requirements.

The Compact requires Regional Airport Authority approval of any transfer of GYY or other action that would affect control of the Airport. A transfer in turn is defined as "sale, conveyance mortgage, encumbrance or other transfer or disposition" of GYY.[41] A lease or management contract, depending on its structure, could trigger this approval requirement.

Under the AIP statute, a lease or management contract – depending on its structure – could jeopardize GYY's eligibility for certain categories of grant funds.[42] In addition, the lease payments or payments for the right to manage the Airport would be subject to requirement to use airport revenue for airport related purposes.[43] These limitations could be overcome if GYY were to be approved for participation in the Airport Privatization Pilot Program (Pilot Program) authorized by 49 USC §47134. There are, however, financial consequences associated with participation in the pilot program. First, fees charged to air carriers (in GYY's case air taxis and charter operators) are capped at current levels plus inflation unless a higher rate is approved by 65 percent of the carriers serving the Airport. Also, the percentage increase in fees charged to GA aircraft cannot exceed the percentage increase in fees charged to air carriers.[44] Second, the Federal share for AIP discretionary grants is limited to 70 percent, rather than the 95 percent share GYY currently receives.[45] The Pilot Program has a limited number of slots, but slots are still available.

[39] Source: IC-8-22-3-11(20)
[40] Source: IC-8-15.7-2-14("Project")
[41] Source: Compact §§1-5("Transfer"), 10-20(3)
[42] Source: 49 USC §§47102(7), (20), (24), 47114
[43] Source: 49 USC §§47107(b), 47133
[44] Source: 49 USC §47134(c)(4)
[45] Source: 49 USC §47109(a)(4)

The GCIAA could pursue 3P opportunities for GYY in the form of lease or management contracts upon the approval of the Regional Airport Authority and with participation in the Pilot Program. However, given GYY's current dependence on tax support and contributions from the City of Chicago under the Compact, there is some uncertainty over its ability to attract private investment.

Conclusions

The following conclusions about GYY's governance have been reached:

- The dual oversight by the Chicago Gary Regional Airport Authority and the GCIAA is unusual but does not seriously affect day-to-day operations and oversight of GYY. Under the terms of the Compact, the CGRAA's role is focused on capital development and associated financing.
- The absence of specific experience or background requirements for GCIAA members is typical for airport authorities. If the current prohibition on engagement in commercial aviation enterprises is considered to deprive the GCIAA of necessary experience, the approach of the State of Ohio – requiring disclosure and recusal -- may provide an alternative.
- Under the terms of the Compact, GYY has the right to pursue scheduled passenger service.
- Chicago can withdraw from the CGRAA on six months' notice. Given GYY's financial dependence on the CGRAA and Chicago, any changes to GYY's business model or role should be coordinated with appropriate Chicago officials.

The GCIAA has the power to pursue 3P arrangements through lease or management contracts upon the approval of the CGRAA. To preserve AIP eligibility and compliance with grant requirements, participation in the Airport Privatization Pilot Program would be necessary. Given GYY's current financial status, however, it is not clear that GYY would be viewed by the private sector as an opportunity to pursue at this point in time.

SECTION III-5 BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY

Section III-5A Gary, Indiana History

There are 92 counties in Indiana. Northwest Indiana, aka the Region, is comprised of Lake, Porter, LaPorte, Newton, and Jasper counties. There are 145 government units in three counties. In Lake County alone, there are seven law enforcement agencies. Based on the 2008 census, 493,800 people reside in Lake County of which 97,715 people reside in Gary. Lake County is the 2nd largest county in Indiana and covers 501 square miles: Gary is the 5th largest city in Indiana.

Gary was once a booming steel town with US Steel Gary employing 25,000 people. Over time, through a series of economic downturns and with the advent of technology, US Steel has reduced its staff to 5,000 people. With the reduction in top-paid employees, so went local doctors, dentists, lawyers, banks and restaurants.

Educationally, Gary was one of Indiana's top educational communities. It utilized the Wirt System of Education from 1907-1937, in which high school students were directed onto different educational tracks (academic, shops/nature study). Many students chose industry over college because at the time steel and automotive jobs paid more than white collar jobs. Eventually, the system fell out of favor due to its appearances of segregation. Wirt's three paths were:

1. Pattern Shop
2. Foundry
3. Automotive

As the WIRT System was phased out and young people were no longer trained to work in industry, local corporations began hiring people from outside of Gary.

Today, Gary has significant educational challenges. The high school graduation rate is 50.3 percent and test scores are among the worst in the state. The school district has 56 administrators earning a total of more than $4 million in salaries annually. The School City of Hammond has more students than Gary, yet Gary has more than twice the number of administrators. Gary's School Superintendent, Dr. Myrtle Campbell, earns more than Governor Daniels. (*NW Times,* October 27, 2009)

Gary was a City built around steel that neither anticipated nor planned for the demise of so many jobs. The city eventually transferred the burden of paying for Government spending by increasing the taxes on the mills. At one time, US Steel alone accounted for half of Gary's total tax revenues.

Section III-5B Historical Sequence Of Events

Because a primary concern of any airport is financial self-sustainability, it is important to understand how the current financial environment in Gary evolved, and the implications for the Airport.

1970:

It is determined that Real Property will be assessed every 10 years and Personal Property annually. Indiana becomes a Value and Use state - not a Market Value state.

1980:

The Homestead Credit (residential) is enacted to help to mitigate for homeowners the "sticker shock" of a 10-year reassessment value. Under provisions of Homestead Credit, if a person owns a home or is buying one on a recorded contract, and uses it as their primary place of residence, the home and up to one acre of land could qualify for a homeowner's deduction. The deduction is either 60 percent of the assessed valuation or $45,000, whichever is less. The homestead credit amount equals up to 25 percent (17 percent state and eight percent county) of the person's gross tax according to current Indiana Code (IC 6-1.1-20.9), depending upon the taxing district.

1995:

The St John Lawsuit was brought originally by three taxpayers in the small community in Lake County, southwest of Gary, and evolved into a class action suit on the validity of the Indiana property tax assessment system. The Indiana Tax Court consolidated the petitions, conducted a bench trial in July of 1995, and found that Indiana's then current statutory system of property taxation was unconstitutional. As a result it was determined that it was necessary to create and maintain an objective system to assess property and to establish a new schedule of assessment - one that reassesses every 4 years. Due to delays, the 4-year cycle began in 2003, but is not yet fully functional. Under the new system other towns have been reassessed accurately for the first time, which has not been positive for everyone. For example, Miller Beach, a neighborhood in Gary was a separate town until it was annexed into the municipal boundaries of the city. Its reassessment resulted in a substantial tax increase, pushing Miller to explore secession from the County.

2000:

The census indicates that 102,746 people live in Gary. The belief of many interviewees is that through the reassessment of real property, some homes were reassessed significantly higher and, as a result, people who could not pay their tax abandoned their homes.

2001:

According to the 2001 Economic Impacts of Airports in Indiana study, conducted by the Aviation Association of Indiana, the GCIA ranked in the top ten percent of the 105 Hoosier airports surveyed. Pollsters estimated that the Airport generated an annual economic impact of more than $45 million for the region. Many business representatives believed that this was the beginning of the Airport's potential influence as a regional economic engine.

2003:

The "Abnormal Obsolescence" judgment in favor of the steel mills and refinery was rendered. The Indiana Administrative Code defines abnormal obsolescence as, "obsolescence which occurs as a result of factors over which the taxpayer has no control and is unanticipated, unexpected, and cannot reasonably be foreseen by a prudent businessman prior to the occurrence. It is of a nonrecurring nature and includes unforeseen changes in market values, exceptional technological obsolescence, or destruction by catastrophe that has a direct effect upon the value of the personal property of the taxpayer at the tax situs (location) in question on a going concern basis. 50 IAC 4.2-9-3 (a)."

Subsequently, the Personal Property Tax 5th Pool was created for the personal property valuations of individuals who were affiliated with the steel mills and refinery. The 5th Pool was a quid pro quo in which the steel mills and refinery dropped their past appeals regarding the collection of a specific amount of past taxes in exchange for the creation of the 5th Pool that would better insulate their Personal Properties. While normal depreciation of property stops at 30 percent of original value, the 5th Pool allows for depreciation below 30 percent and is only

applicable to steel mills and refinery individuals, thus creating greater economic stability for the wealthy.

As a result, Gary began to experience the loss of $34 million loss in tax revenues from "*Abnormal Obsolescence'*, and in a short period a large portion of the tax burden shifted from industry to individuals.

2004:

As a result of financial pressures the City of Gary cut its budget by $13 million and laid-off 140 employees.

2005:

Because of the tax increases, Miller Beach requested a Circuit Breaker on their personal property taxes. The General Assembly heard Miller Beach's appeal and issued a three percent CB on residential property for Lake County ONLY.

Also in that year, under I.C. 36-7.5-3-1, the Regional Development Authority was formed by the State of Indiana to assist in:

1. The planned infrastructure improvements to the Gary-Chicago International Airport
2. The extension of commuter rail owned/operated by the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District
3. The creation of a regional bus system under the Regional Bus Authority
4. The redevelopment of the Lake Michigan shoreline; and, in the process, the development of other related, qualified projects

The revenues are generated by Gary, Hammond and East Chicago each of which contributes $3.5 million annually to the RDA, along with the Lake County Council and Porter County Council. The State contributes an additional $10 million to the RDA, for a total operating budget of $27.5 million.

2006:

On January 16, 2006 the US DOT announced their intent to approve the Gary-Chicago "Letter of Intent" application which provides $57.8 million over 10 years, available in installments of up to $6 million per year, for improvements and expansion that will help the facility position itself as the third major airport in the region. The planned expansion would increase the size of the airport by roughly 50 percent and extend the main runway to a length of 9,000 feet. The infrastructure enhancements are expected to bring as many as 320 new jobs to the Gary area while also providing crucial long-term economic development opportunities for all of Northwest Indiana.

The approval of the Letter of Intent (LOI) funding meant that the GCA would no longer be dependent upon yearly funding allocations from Congress and instead will be able to move forward with long-term efforts outlined in its 20-year Master Plan to include railroad relocation and runway extensions.

The General Assembly takes the Circuit Breaker statewide, thus creating another reassessment which again has some negative implications. In Indianapolis, for example, the Meridian Kessler neighborhood was reassessed significantly higher**;** tax bills increased and many people sold their homes. As a result, the legislature instituted a Circuit Breaker (caps) as follows:

- One percent on residential properties
- Two percent on qualified residential, which includes nursing homes, apartment rentals
- Three percent on commercial, industrial, and those that other than a) or b) above

Keeping the CB in place and viable for the future, requires a constitutional amendment.

2007:

The General Assembly passed a resolution to amend the constitution for Circuit Breakers at one percent, two percent, and three percent. The full effect of the amendment will be ratified to the constitution in 2012. Until then, if a local government is not in agreement with the CB, they can appeal their case to the recently formed Distressed Units Appeal Board (DUAB). The DUAB's primary function is to receive petitions from political subdivisions that are expected to have a reduction in their property tax collections of at least five percent (five percent) in a calendar year as a result of the Circuit Breaker caps on property tax bills.

If the fiscal body of a political subdivision submits a petition claiming distress, the DUAB is required to review the petition and if accepted, assist in establishing a financial plan for the distressed political subdivision. Placing the caps in the constitution would leave the appeals board powerless to give Gary relief, meaning Gary would need to find a way to bring its spending to within those caps by 2012. Additionally, after ratifying the constitution, the DUAB will end and the Debt Service Fund (which the DUAB did not calculate into tax reduction) will be factored in.

The City of Gary cuts its budget by $11 million by reducing operating expenses.

There are indications that Mayor Clay opposes the Circuit Breakers because of the potential adverse impact on the City. The two primary areas of concern are:

1. A negative impact on the image of the City and
2. The potential loss of tax revenues

By way of example:

• $100,000	• House
• $1,200	• Current tax is at 1,2%
• $1,000	• Circuit Breaker tax 1%
• $200	• Gary loses this much

2008:

- Because of growing shortfalls in tax collections, the City of Gary cut its budget by $12.5 million. A total of 23 policemen and firemen were temporarily laid off,
- Under the provisions of I.C. 6-1.1-20.6, the City of Gary will be required to reduce its tax levy in the amount of $36 million in 2009 and $45 million in 2010.
- Gary requests the State to raise property taxes.
- Tax caps begin phasing in.
- Gary collects $12 million in gaming taxes.
- 97,717 people reside in Gary (2008 census). The Median income is reported to be $27,195 and 25 percent live below the poverty line.
- The Gary Airport learns that it will lose $675,000 in tax revenue brought about by state mandated tax caps. (NW Times, October 10, 2008). GYY elects to make an appeal to the Distressed Unit Appeals Board, but is coordinating its action with the City of Gary. The appeal is to request keeping its tax rate above the 2 percent cap mandated by House Bill 1001 (NW Times, October 10, 2008)
- At the Airport traffic continues to fall: there are 29,494 landings and takeoffs in 2008, as compared to 35,601 in 2007 and 53,099 in 2002.
- The Governor and Mayor publically discuss P3: Public-Private Partnership for GYY. Policy Analytics stated in their report: "There is a wide spectrum of public-private relationships, ranging from private contracts for services, to operating leases, to Greenfield development. Public private partnerships begin with an underutilized asset that provides public services and is operated and/or owned by a governmental unit. Bids are solicited from private agencies for the privilege of operating the asset over a long-term timeframe. Operations are then leased at a price that is greater than the present value of the projected revenue stream from government operations, and the operator infuses private capital and operating funds to develop the asset to its highest utilization. The private operator can make a return on its investment because it is better capitalized, can create efficiency through expert experience, best practices, and reduced bureaucracy, and has access to capital markets. In 1997, the FAA began an Airport Privatization Pilot Program that relaxed federal restrictions, and allowed up to five airports (based on accepted applications) to engage in P3 activities."

2009:

- GCIA Executive Director, Chris Curry stated that "Several studies have shown that for every $1 invested in the GCIA expansion project, the return on investment is more than $226 in economic output," and that "the Aviation Association of Indiana, in its most recent study, determined that the airport had an economic impact of more than $153 million." (NW Times Editorial, 3-28-09)

- Gary loses $36 million in revenue under the state-imposed property tax caps (NW Times, October 10, 2008). In January 2009, Gary appeals to the Distressed Units Appeal Board for relief from the application of the credit against tax liability established under I.C. 6-1.1-20.6 and as set forth in H.B. 1001
- Gary financial struggles continue and the City is $4 million overdrawn (NW Times, September 9, 2009). Additionally. Gary is behind in paying their requisite $3.5 million to the RDA. The result is that other cities and counties are resentful of Gary's inability to pay while they are required to pay "on time"
- Both Gary and the Airport must cut budgets as revenues drop. The City owns 7,000 abandoned properties (15 percent of all parcels in town), but cannot pay the property taxes on them (Chicago Tribune, Sept. 20, 2009). Additionally, there is no money coming in from either the county option income tax (COIT) or the local option income tax (LOIT).
- The City points to the County and the County to the City to trim budgets. In the interim, Gary determines that it will not provide tax abatements to new businesses.
- Legislative Language passed in the General Assembly states:

  (a) The authority, acting by and through its board under IC 8-21-8, may accept, receive, and receipt for federal, other public, or private monies for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, improvement, maintenance, equipment, or operation of airports, other air navigation facilities, and sites for them, and comply with federal laws made for the expenditure of federal monies upon airports and other air navigation facilities. IC 8-22-3-31 Federal, public, or private grants of funds Sec. 31.

  (b) Subject to IC 8-21-8, the board has exclusive power to submit to the proper state and federal agencies applications for grants of funds for airport development and to make or execute representations, assurances and contracts, to enter into covenants and agreements with state or federal agency or agencies relative to the development of an airport, and to comply with all federal and state laws pertaining to the acquisition, development, operation, and administration of airports and properties by the authority.

  (c) This subsection applies only to the airport authority established by the city of Gary. The authority may assign the powers described in this section to a lessee or other operator with whom it enters into a lease, management agreement, or other contract under section 11(20) of this chapter if the board has determined that the lessee or other operator has the expertise and experience to operate the facilities of the authority in accordance with prudent airport operating standards.

2010:

- The Distressed Units Appeals Board (DUAB) will provide Gary with a financial workout plan following their inspection of the City and Airport.

Future Implications:

2012:

- If the amended constitution takes effect, Gary will need to find a way to bring its spending within caps (i.e. to balance its budget with the adjusted caps).

2015:

- "The dedicated RDA funding from Major Moves ends in 2015. These factors will place a considerable strain on RDA finances after 2015, accounting for 63 percent of the RDA investment cost between 2016 and 2026. After 2015, it may be beneficial for GYY to seek private investment to finance its capital improvements." (Policy Analytics Report 2007)

Section III-5C Local and County Taxes

A key component to being able to assist the airport's economic development is to understand how taxes work in Lake County, as well as the State. Two types of property are taxed in Indiana: real and personal. Real property consists of land, buildings, and other major permanent structures. Personal property is almost exclusively that of businesses and includes equipment for farming, manufacturing, and product inventories.

The assessment of personal property is conducted every year, while real property assessment is performed less frequently (before 2002, the last real property assessment was conducted in 1995). Normally, assessments are conducted by elected township assessors and by an elected county assessor (except in Lake County, where the 2002 assessment for most properties was conducted by a private company). Lake County is the ONLY County in Indiana not to have a County Option Income Tax.

County Taxes are a primary source of revenue. There are several different taxes:

- COIT - County Option Income Tax: This is mainly metropolitan and is money used for county spending
- CAGIT - County Adjusted Gross Income Tax: This is primarily rural, and represents money collected for county tax relief
- CEDIT - County Economic Development Income Tax: This is money collected and used for county spending

CAGIT Rates	COIT Rates	CEDIT Rates
0.50%	0.20%	0.10%
0.75%	0.30%	0.20%
1.00%	0.40%	0.25%
	(up to) 1%	0.35%
		0.40%
		0.45%
		0.50%

For counties that impose CAGIT and CEDIT, the combined rates may not exceed 1.25 percent (there are some exceptions). In COIT counties, the combined COIT/CEDIT rate may not exceed one percent (with some exceptions)

Local taxes add to the County base to provide local communities additional monies. These include:

LOIT - Local Option Income Tax which is intended to Freeze Property Tax Levies. If one is a CAGIT county, then the county council must adopt a LOIT. If one is a COIT county, then the COIT council must adopt this tax. The rate of the LOIT to freeze the property tax levy may not exceed one percent.

LOIT - Local Option Income Tax which is intended for Property Tax Relief. Its rules for adoption are the same as above. The rate of the LOIT to provide property tax relief may not be more than one percent. During the interview process, concern was expressed by a number of participants that the rate caps would be extremely detrimental to Gary.

LOIT - Local Option Income Tax which is intended for Public Safety. Its rules for adoption are the same as above. The adopting entity must impose either the LOIT to Freeze Property Tax Levy of at least 0.25 percent. The LOIT for Property Tax Relief of 0.25 percent or impose both taxes with a combined rate of at least 0.25 percent in order to impose the LOIT for public safety max rate of 0.25 percent.

Tax Abatements represent a phase-in of taxes that was first authorized by the State in 1977. This gave local government the option of allowing certain businesses to phase-in those new taxes that would otherwise be assessed on their property because of new building construction or the purchase of equipment for:

- Manufacturing
- Research and development
- Logistical distribution
- Information technology

The types of businesses targeted to benefit from the program are those in the manufacturing, warehousing, distribution, commercial and/or service arenas. Retail and residential facilities are not eligible for tax abatement unless located in specially designated areas.

Tax abatement is considered a valuable incentive to attract new businesses into the Gary area. Its major impact, however, is to stimulate reinvestment by existing businesses -- by not penalizing them with a major tax bill when they can least afford it - after having recently invested in a facility and/or new equipment. Under the concept, because new taxes are phased-in, new annual tax money goes into the community coffers enabling businesses to retain employees and create new job opportunities for our citizens. Without this incentive, businesses would be limited in their ability to make these capital improvements. To be eligible for tax abatement, the business must apply for designation as an Economic Revitalization Area (ERA) before beginning the capital improvement.

Under Indiana Law, an Economic Revitalization Area (ERA) is an area within the corporate limits of a city, town, or county which has become, "undesirable for, or impossible to achieve normal development and occupancy because of lack of development, cessation of growth, deterioration of improvements, or character of occupancy, age, obsolescence, substandard buildings, or other factors which have impaired values or prevented a normal development of property".

Tax abatement is a three-step process.

1. The Redevelopment Commission must approve the application.
2. The City Council must approve and designate the property as an Economic Revitalization Area (ERA).
3. The business must take application to the Lake County Auditor and/or appropriate township assessor for a deduction from taxes authorized by the City Council.

There are two types of property tax phase-in: real - applicable to building construction, and personal - applicable to qualified machinery and/or equipment. Details and requirements regarding the designation of ERAs are outlined in the State of Indiana Code, and by the Gary City Council. Eligibility for equipment purchases include a tax phase-in period of five years provided that the equipment is new to the owner and an integral part of the operations of the business.

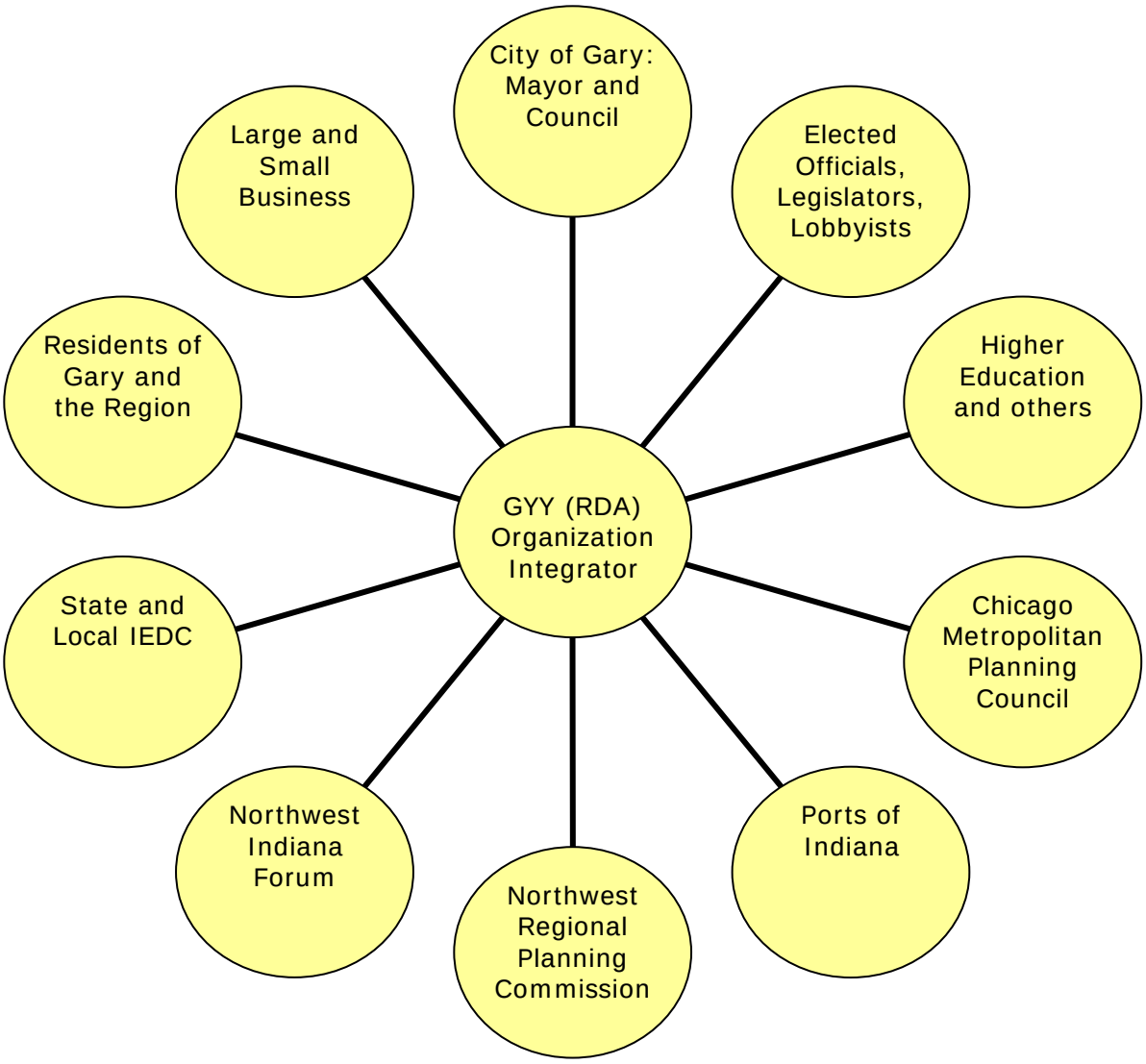
Section III-5D Interview Findings

There is an indicated perception that opportunities for growth are lost in the complex political and business infrastructure of the region. Interviewees expressed the need for focus and efficiency as well as a practical approach to drive results faster and to implement cooperation and communication between internal and external stakeholders.

Although the Airport itself is not a complex organization, the region is. If GYY is to thrive, it must be willing and able to address the diversity of organizational and community perspectives and needs, and through the growth of the Airport help forge a unity of purpose, and become a catalyst for change.

The various regional and state agencies and organizations with influence over economic growth at GYY is large: these agencies and organizations - the primary ones are indicated in **Exhibit III-20** below - are critical factors in GYY's success.

Exhibit III-20: Key Regional Connections



An extensive series of interviews with both the public and private sectors indicated that there are nine major barriers to the growth of the Gary Airport, as well as to the City of Gary. These qualitative and quantitative considerations include:

1. Conflicts of Interest and Self-Interest

- The early success of the steel mills and a relatively well-paid workforce created a regional mindset of entitlement and parochialism among workers.
- Large government spending led to over-taxing of steel mills in order to generate revenues to pay for government spending.
  - o County and Local Income taxes are not collected, thereby placing the burden on property and real taxes.
- Over-taxation led to an Abnormal Obsolescence judgment in favor of steel mills.

- The political, social, and economic positions of counties within the region differ dramatically, thereby impacting regional ability to develop a collegial approach to government, working with Gary, and strategically positioning the Airport for growth and development.

2. Polarization

- Beyond conflicts of interest, there are clear differences among City, County, and the private sector as to the reasons for budgetary distress and the segmented economic erosion. More importantly, there appears to be little agreement in identifying and working towards a common solution.

3. Racial Dividedness

- There are indicated concerns relating to race that appear to contribute to the region's segmentation - Gary is 84 percent black, 11 percent white, five percent Hispanic, two percent Native American, one percent Asian. This segmentation differs substantially from the surrounding counties. Paradoxically, interviewees offered contradictory comments either that racism was prevalent or non-existent.

4. Lack of Education

- Concerns over education are high. Regional input is that the area is "hungry for education," the high school graduation rate is 50.3 percent, trade skills are not taught, and test scores are among the lowest in the state.

5. Business Development

- Because of recent changes to the State tax policy (Tax Caps) and Abnormal Obsolescence, the steel mills (once one of the largest sources of City revenue) are paying lower taxes now than previously, thereby creating a severe gap in the revenue stream upon which budgets are based.
- A typical response to revenue shortfalls would be the creation of new business development initiatives with specific targets and strategies, and a complimentary process to attract and facilitate City and regional investment; however, this action did not occur.
- Interviews with regional economic development entities, despite their internal efforts, failed to demonstrate any cohesive and comprehensive approach to business development for the county, Gary, or the airport.
- The City of Gary indicated that confidentiality requirements limited what they could discuss with the team. No specific initiatives (plans or outreach) for attracting new business other than a Michael Jackson Museum were mentioned.
- Regional economic development entities, as well as the City, all indicate that their efforts to attract business to the region are complicated by several factors:
    - The City has no dedicated Business Representative focused on customer service to assist potential new business entrants and track their progress.

- The City (and others) indicated the City sometimes loses contact with businesses interested in relocating to Gary.
- The City's Planning Commission is considered by most regional agencies to have created a process that is overly bureaucratic and cumbersome, and discourages the pursuit of new development.
- Interviewees indicated that the process, in addition to difficult was often seen to be without effective management focus.
- Gary appears to have an ordinance that denies tax abatements to projects that will relocate jobs from outside the city limits. The same ordinance denies tax abatements for moves within the city unless all employees are granted transfer rights (Nathan Newton, UC Berkeley, 1995).
- In contradiction to this feedback, the website for the City of Gary states that abatements (tax phase-ins) are permissible for certain industries in certain areas, and one must go through a 3 step process.
- Interviewees report that the process requires an "unreasonable 17 steps" that discourages new entrants.
- In a City without a demonstrable compelling attraction or benefits, there is no provision for incentives for businesses to remain or relocate to Gary. For smaller start-up businesses, particularly in a difficult economy, new business development is problematic.

- From a broader Northwest Indiana regional perspective, there is area growth. Newton County is enjoying the most economic development of the regional counties. In order of greatest growth, the counties are:
  - Newton
  - LaPorte
  - Stark
  - Porter
  - All others

6. Communications

- Most of the interviewees stated concern over lack of communication, in both directions among the city, county, Airport (including the Board), state government, regional agencies, other municipalities. The interviewees indicated that this was attributable in part to the political philosophy of Gary city management, regional parochialism, regional competitiveness, and with regard to the Airport, the perception that it is not a regional asset.
- Concerns over communication between government units regarding Airport business and operating issues are exacerbated by a lack of knowledge regarding the availability and use of funding, the status of capital improvement programs, and operating budgets.
  - By way of example, City of Gary management, who appoints the majority of the Airport Board, indicated they had no knowledge that the airport director was receiving a contract extension and compensation enhancements until the media announcement of the changes.

- In the extensive series of public and private sector interviews conducted, not one individual could recall being interviewed previously about airport development needs. Two had received an informal briefing on its status.
- The lack of a regularly scheduled or even informal system of communications to apprise interested regional political and business of Airport issues is a serious deterrent to developing a required regional interest in the success of the facility.
- There is no formal mechanism in place other than an Airport website to keep the communities of Gary and the region advised on Airport issues and initiatives. There is a perception that the existing meetings and informal outreach could be formalized and strengthened.

7. Environmental Considerations

- While there has been discussion about the utilization of existing Airport properties for collateral development, the actual amount of developable property is limited by a number of environmental issues.
  - A substantial portion of "developable" land contains possible Superfund sites.
  - There is the potential presence of an Endangered Species - the Blue Garner Butterfly.
  - There are Dune and Swale limitations that protect certain portions of the property.
  - Lastly Lake Effect snow and wind issues (given the close to the lake) could limit the desirability of certain kinds of development.

8. Leadership Focus

- The region, the City, and the Airport are all faced with substantial management, business, and development challenges for the Airport. It is essential that there be a common vision as well as a unified will to pursue success through mutually agreed upon initiatives, and the effective allocation of appropriate skill sets and funding to the required initiatives.

9. Public Perception and Marketing

- Mayor Clay, in an interview stated "the perception of the City is not reality". Nevertheless, perception in many instances is what drives decision making. For the City of Gary, public perception represents a substantial challenge. The region and the Airport, through association with the negative image of Gary regarding crime and corruption, suffer "guilt by association."
- On 11-26-09 the NW Times reported that Gary had more than a dozen homicides in the last six week timeframe and that the Mayor had appointed the sixth police chief in four years in this "crime-plagued" city. Such press has a strong impact on businesses who might consider Gary a potential fit. Beside the loss of tax revenues, such press translates into increased insurance cost, increased security costs, etc. It is critical to address the basic causes.

  - Steven Levitt (author of "Freakonomics") established that each homicide costs a city 70 people (i.e. people who move out and people who decide not to move in). In the same vein, Philip Cook (Duke University) found that each crime related gunshot wound costs a city $1 million including such things as the expense of building prisons, taxes spent of policing and money for private security systems.

- There is a lack of regional consensus on a vision, branding concept, and related strategies for the Airport and environs. The facility is sometimes referred to as the "third Chicago airport," a "regional airport," a "city airport," a" passenger airport," or a "cargo airport." These differences are reflected at the political level as well as among local business organizations. The Mayor has a strong commitment to developing the Airport for cargo despite the industry and regional dynamics that argue against this business element.
- Most local businesses are not dependent on GYY, nor do they consider the Airport as a transportation option.
- There is a fairly consistent history of failed commercial passenger initiatives that have adversely impacted Airport credibility from a market perspective. Of perhaps even greater concern is that these business development efforts have been tied to financial incentives, the resultant loss of which exacerbates concerns regarding the management of the Airport at both the staff and Board levels.
- The Gary Southshore Air Show generates both public and industry awareness, and annual revenues. This represents potential underutilized marketing opportunities.
- Despite the Compact with the Chicago Department of Aviation, there is virtually no planning or business development interface with Chicago, other than what are described as pro forma Board meetings.

There are very clear links between the political and business challenges that must be addressed in order to facilitate the development of GCIA. Comprehensive and candid interviews were conducted throughout the region to identify the issues and help evolve relevant strategies to resolve concerns and challenges. Interviewees were advised that their inputs would be without attribution**,** unless specific permission was received to identify them.

Based on the team's review and discussion with representatives of the private and public sectors, there are a number of clear, related strategies that emerged. These are all directed towards positioning the Airport to establish and achieve clear goals by implementing realistic strategies that reflect a unified perspective and vision.

APPENDICES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX A
STRENGTHS – WEAKNESSES – OPPORTUNITIES – THREATS

A critical step in developing the Plan was the development of a comprehensive look at regional strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats. Each member of the team looked at all of the regional elements independently and weighted the items on a scale from 1 to 10 with the higher number being considered as having the greatest importance to the planning effort. The items were evaluated using the criteria indicated earlier in this document.

Aviation

Strengths	Logic	Rating
1. Proximity to major roads including I65/80/90/94	A strong surface feed network with good access encourages passenger activity	**8.7**
2. Current airport tenants	Provide revenues of approximately $1.2 million per year.	**8.5**
3. Gary is outside Chicago airspace	Less congested airspace produces fewer delays, as well as more efficient and economical flight paths making the airport more attractive for commercial service.	**8.3**
4. Boeing tenancy	The presence of Boeing creates a higher profile and provides instant operational credibility	**8.2**
5. Association with Chicago Dept. Airports	Gary is positioned to be part of a regional solution to future capacity problems in the region	**7**
6. Nearby casinos, Lake Michigan, Wetlands, Dunes	Recreational alternatives provide a strong destination focus and draw for charter activity	**7**
7. Convenience to Loop	The Airport can serve downtown Chicago	**6.8**
8. Rates and charges flexibility	The flexibility available to Airport management on rate structures can enable it to create attractive rates and charges for tenants and users.	**6.8**
9. No current services	While this is not a good thing, there it does enable the Airport to develop and utilize innovative risk sharing	**6.7**
10. Populous catchment area	Provides a large potential base from which to attract passenger traffic	**6**
11. Easy access and visibility from the freeway	Provides convenience and regional awareness of the facility and its services	**5.8**
12. Proximity to US Steel, Arcelor Mittal, NIPSCO	Large businesses create a potential demand for customers and senior management use	**5.8**
13. Location in NW Indiana	Based on destination within the region - the Airport provides a more convenient option than ORD and MDW.	**5.8**

Strengths	Logic	Rating
14. Vacant on-airport land	Provides opportunities for supporting collateral development and the addition of new revenue streams	**5.7**
15. Commercial catchment area for cargo is fairly substantial	Large amounts of air eligible cargo are generated in or destined for the GYY proximity	**5.2**
16. Desirable location in Central U.S.	A central location expands the Airport catchment area and positions it well for distribution of freight	**5.2**
17. Limited facility development and land use	Provides a "clean slate" to develop Airport facilities and services to attract business	**4.8**
18. Regional network of cargo businesses	Freight Forwarders and Customs Brokers as well as trucking companies are plentiful in the region.	**4.8**
19. Low trucking costs	The region has the lowest trucking costs of any gateway area in the Country	**4.7**
20. Warehouses within the catchment area	The region has a substantial number of warehousing and logistics facilities demonstrating the existence of appropriate cargo handling facilities and labor	**4.6**
21. High unemployment	The reductions in manufacturing have created a large available workforce	**4.2**
22. ORD focuses on both passenger and cargo movement while MDW is focused almost exclusively on passengers	Allows for other area airports with appropriate aeronautical infrastructure to focus on market segments outside the primary components.	**4**
23. No "fortress hub" at GYY WN(MDW), UA/AA(ORD)	Provides an open operating environment which is attractive for a new carrier	**3.6**

Weaknesses	Logic	Rating
1. The City and region have an unattractive public image.	Negative perception inhibits marketing as well as new business development.	**10**
2. Established cargo consolidation at ORD	Entrenched operating practices and enormous consolidation opportunities create economies of scale which reduce the costs of shipping out of Chicago.	**10**
3. Air cargo business infrastructure is centered around ORD	The freight forwarding community is physically established around ORD and prefers shipping through that facility.	**10**
4. Integrators have large established operations at ORD	There is little likelihood that integrators would shift even a small part of their operations. FedEx and UPS also have substantial presence at Indianapolis and Rockford.	**10**
5. Aeronautical infrastructure at GYY is not suitable for large aircraft	Even with the runway extension, international cargo operations that typically require a minimum of 10,000 ft will not be able to operate into Gary.	**10**
6. New cargo capacity at ORD	1,000,000 sf of new cargo capacity and 17 aircraft parking positions at ORD eliminate for the next several years any concerns about physical capacity.	**9.7**
7. Illinois, Indiana tax differences	Affects the desirability of Gary for corporate aviation.	**9.5**
8. Regional passenger routine of using MDW and ORD	It is difficult to change habits without some external stimulus or highly visible differentiator	**9.2**
9. Higher numbers of operations to multiple destinations at MDW and ORD	Gary with more limited options must identify an appropriate and complementary niche and compete on a cost basis.	**8.8**
10. Lack of GYY identity, visibility	GYY is not branded and people outside Gary do not have a sense of the airport or its potential advantages.	**8.8**
11. Competitive fares set by MDW, ORD flights	Hard to compete against the volumes in Chicago which enable lower fares to cover costs.	**8.7**
12. Available maintenance facilities at ORD	ORD has substantial maintenance facilities available for which there is no demand even at reduced land rental rates. Development at GYY becomes problematic.	**8.6**
13. Main and crosswind runway concerns	While not accurate, there are perceptions that the main runway may have operating issues as much as 15% of the time under certain wind conditions.	**8.2**
14. Dependence on Chicago Department of Airports	The DOA may resist certain strategic initiatives or seek unknown quid pro quos for cooperation. Gary, because of the Compact funding is tightly linked.	**8**
15. Scheduled service could require financial incentives	The provision of incentives, unless properly structured, can be both expensive and risky.	**8**

Weaknesses	Logic	Rating
16. No current cargo users at GYY	Lack of established cargo operating infrastructure and interlining capacity is a disincentive for carriers and supporting businesses to relocate.	**8**
17. Roadway configuration for trucking access	Indirect access to airport discourages use for trucking.	**7.8**
18. Competition from existing Airports for cargo	Established operations and interlining arrangements at ORD discourage relocation of cargo to GYY. Additional competition from Dayton, Columbus, Wilmington, Indianapolis, and Cincinnati for a limited market.	**7.4**
19. Declining number of landings and takeoffs	Decreasing revenues from airport fees place a greater reliance on external funding.	**6.2**
20. Carriers already serve MDW, ORD, SBN	Existing flight schedules at nearby airports make split service problematic and the threat of traffic diversion could be opposed by the Chicago DOA.	**6**
21. Most scheduled carriers now serve ORD or MDW	There are limited alternative scheduled carrier candidates for whom GYY might be attractive.	**6**
22. Increasing size of regional jets	Increases capacity at ORD and MDW and the need to maintain high load factors.	**6**
23. No current services	Increases the difficulties in attracting a new entrant unless it is specifically an O&D operation	**5.1**
24. Gary Airport far from many corporate HQ's in Chicago	There are longer travel times for executives traveling in private aircraft to corporate headquarters in the north of Chicago	**5**
25. Low leasing rates for cargo properties at ORD	ORD currently has some of the lowest ground lease rates in North America and the lowest of any major gateway.	**5**
26. Lack of public transportation	Provision of public transport could be expensive.	**5**
27. Lack of First Response Team	Creates potential for an operational incident.	**3.7**
28. Limited passenger rail access.	SS Line is close but operates infrequently. Shuttle service is available. Cost benefit of providing direct rail access would be problematic.	**3.3**

Opportunities	Description	Rating
1. Low frequency scheduled/charter operations to select markets such as Mexico, Caribbean, Las Vegas, etc	Charters can generate large volumes. Such operations are price sensitive and largely unsuitable for MDW/ORD. It will be important to get Chicago Department of Aviation help.	**9.3**
2. Low cost carrier gateway	The potential for lower rates and charges and the proximity of the Chicago market are factors compatible with LCC market strategies.	**7.5**
3. Corporate Aviation Base/ Chicago Vertiport	The available aeronautical infrastructure, lack of air space congestion and available airport property could enable Gary to address the need for a southern corporate aviation airport	**7.2**
4. Corporate and GA recovery	The potential recovery of the GA market could create demand for training facilities, flight schools and other ancillary and supporting services,	**6.9**
5. Midway will reach capacity by 2020	The region will need more capacity in the south to serve the growing market.	**6.7**
6. Industry shift to trucking	A portion of the heavy truck cargo surrounding and bypassing GYY has air eligible potential. The option for a trucking consolidation and distribution center exists.	**5.2**
7. Scheduled services connecting to hub operation	GYY offers an option for regular travelers in the region to avoid the Chicago airports and connect by air to a larger facility.	**4.6**
8. Decrease in steel mill activity	This could create a sense of urgency and impetus for new business development to fill the void.	**3.3**
9. High speed rail and NS track upgrades	Trains stopping near the Airport could create an additional though modest passenger feed.	**2.8**
10. Better integration of South Bend RR to Airport.	Trains stopping near the Airport could create an additional though modest passenger feed.	**2.8**

Threats	Description	Rating
1. Runway constraints may prove restrictive	Operational limitations will limit the scope of operations and the attractiveness of the facility to certain market segments.	**9**
2. Any incident involving an on-Airport crime and an Airport user	Because of existing perceptions, such an occurrence could be potentially catastrophic from a public relations and market development perspective.	**8.7**
3. One more failure of subsidized scheduled service	The previous lack of success has already weakened Airport credibility. An additional failure would be a major concern regionally and politically	**8.6**
4. Chicago Department of Aviation may resist transferring any flights	Without recognition of GYY as a component of the regional airport system by Chicago DOA, Charter services could be difficult to transfer.	**8.1**
5. Scheduled services unable to command load factors at fares required for profitability.	Failure to demonstrate that a carrier can achieve and maintain necessary traffic volumes will discourage any new entrant.	**8**
6. Large capital investments are needed at the Airport.	Higher costs could translate into higher end-user fees impacting cost competitiveness.	**7.7**
7. Federal inspections services prove uncooperative	Without Customs there is reduced viability for international charters.	**7**

Business & Community

Strengths	Logic	Rating
1. RDA Relationship	The RDA is charged with focusing on GYY and surrounds, thereby keeping it a State priority. The RDA provides funding to GYY for approved capital projects.	**9.7**
2. Gary/Chicago Compact provides stability	Provides annual funding. In 2008 Gary received $857,000, the majority of which came from Chicago airport revenues.	**9.4**
3. FAA Letter of Intent grant	Provides $57.8 million for railroad relocation/runway extension project.	**9.1**
4. Regional Airport Authority	Structure enables GYY to tap into financial resources of Chicago airport system, although funding is not guaranteed.	**9**
5. Congressional relationship	This element has been critical in securing financial and political support.	**8.9**
6. Airport generated Economic Impact	According to the 2001 Economic Impacts of Airports in Indiana study the GCIA ranked in the top 10% of the 105 Hoosier airports surveyed with an annual economic impact of more than **$45 million** upon the region. Currently this element reflects more potential that reality.	**8.4**
7. State of Indiana	Various elected and appointed officials (Senate, Congress, State Rep, and IEDC) are either actively assisting or are ready to assist GYY, Gary and NW Indiana.	**8.2**
8. Media interest in GYY	The airport is frequently in the paper and perceived as a strong potential regional asset with operational and development issues.	**6.3**
9. Regional and City Diversity	Diverse communities yield different perspectives on issues and opportunities. Note: unless this can be managed it is also a major weakness	**6.2**
10. Gary Southshore Air Show	Generates both public and industry awareness and annual revenue.	**5**
11. Gary Community	Believes that GYY is a “diamond in the rough.”	**5**
12. Chicago MPC Relationship	The MPC wants to assist in bringing sustainable revitalization efforts to NE Indiana; however, there are no funds yet to pay for their efforts.	**4.4**
13. Labor force	Considered to be hard-working and accustomed to long, hard hours.	**3**
14. Elected officials	Many have strong local roots and are committed to the City and Airport success.	**3**
15. Socio-economic range	A wide range provides a diverse potential market from which to draw customers.	**2.4**

Weaknesses	Logic	Rating
1. Business Management	The Airport needs a clear vision and strategic plan. As a result, resource allocation is not as focused as it should be.	**10**
2. Reliance on alternative funding sources	If alternative funding sources fail, the Airport cannot be financially self-sustaining under existing operating scenarios.	**9.7**
3. Declining tax base	GYY lost $675,000 in FY 2009	**9.5**
4. Local business do not need GYY	Local businesses are utilizing other modalities for transport and delivery.	**9.3**
5. Gary- budget deficit of over $4 mill	If the Gary budget continues to contract, GYY will collect even less tax dollars than currently.	**9.1**
6. Dependence on the City of Gary	There is a diminishing business base in the City. Gary has been unable to collect 30% of 2009 tax revenues. Further, with massive tax cuts and ensuing lay-offs, and a non-collection of COIT and LOIT which goes into the Pubic Safety fund, there concerns about Gary's financial viability.	**9**
7. Public Perception of GYY/Gary	Regional businesses are not dependent on GYY. The Airport is perceived as a Gary rather than a regional asset.	**8.9**
8. No major compelling reason to relocate to Gary	The difficult financial conditions, depressed areas, political polarization, and the complexity of the business development process are problematic.	**8.8**
9. There is no long-term commitment of PFC funds from Chicago	GYY itself cannot impose a PFC and local resources are not sufficient to finance capital development needs.	**8.7**
10. No incentives for businesses to relocate or grow in Gary	For some projects, incentives are needed to help offset start-up costs. The absence of such inducements slows growth opportunities.	**8.7**
11. Reliance on RDA and Compact funding	Despite its aggressive efforts, GYY is not perceived as proactively seeking alternative funding, thereby creating frustration at the State level.	**8.6**
12. Limited tax abatements	Creates additional hurdles/barriers for businesses desiring to enter the marketplace.	**8.5**
13. No COIT, County Option Income Tax	The lack of this funding source creates an additional burden on the City and airports financial sustainability.	**8.3**
14. No LOIT, Local Option Income Tax	The lack of this funding source creates an additional burden on the City and airports financial sustainability.	**8.3**
15. Capacity to implement the Strategic Plan	Without the correct overall staff composition, successful implementation will be problematic given the potential challenges of Plan implementation.	**8.1**
16. Onerous process for businesses to establish in Gary	The difficult process to create a business in Gary discourages interested parties which results in unrealized tax revenues, loss of jobs, and loss of potential aviation activity	**8**

Weaknesses	Logic	Rating
17. Regional Communication	The communication flow of both critical and non-critical information among the Airport, the City and its management, potentially supporting municipalities and agencies, and federal entities is limited. The lack of shared information and vision limits buy-in and potential growth.	**8**
18. Community polarization	Polarization is acknowledged but strategies to manage differences have not been identified resulting in less trust and cooperation.	**8**
19. Lack of community involvement.	Without "buy-in" for objectives, initiatives will be met with resistance.	**7.7**
20. Airport Board Composition	Regionalization of the Board and the branding of the Airport will be essential to future success. (State Law currently prohibits individuals engaged in commercial aviation at GYY from serving on the Board).	**7.7**
21. Historically, GYY has not been a State priority	Local, regional, and Chicago perceptions suggest that the State has not made Gary a priority over the last 20 years.	**7.6**
22. Support of the Mayor's Office	Although the Mayor has a strong vision for the Airport, it is not consistent with industry indicators. Since the City controls the Board the perception of parochial decisions discourage regional approaches to growth.	**7.6**
23. Airport Staff	Certain skill sets critical to an Airport in a developmental stage are not available.	**7.4**
24. No indicated business development strategy	A pragmatic plan based on regional dynamics and available funding is necessary to focus on the right business initiatives.	**7.3**
25. Unfocused Marketing	Marketing is broad-based without a clearly defined strategy and branding concept.	**7.3**
26. Highly political region	Political differences inhibit a willingness to regionalize the Airport asset.	**7**
27. Socio-economic imbalance	Unmanaged diversity results in local, regional tensions, lack of trust, and lack of cooperation.	**6.7**
28. Limited or unfocused community outreach	Without community and other stakeholder involvement, "buy-in" for any objectives will be met with resistance.	**6.7**
29. Regional Image	The physical appearance of the area around the Airport discourages interest and investment.	**5.4**
30. Regional Airport Authority	Adds an additional layer of review and approval for certain actions including capital expenditures.	**4.9**

Opportunities	Description	Rating
1. Market Charter Flights	Charter flights for destination purposes (casinos, lake, Chicago) could result in increased revenues; job creation.	**9.7**
2. Development as a Regional airport	Currently, Gary is a city airport. A regional airport would attract more business increasing use and position the facility to realize increased revenues.	**8.9**
3. 3,500 people from the area fly daily	This figure represents a market potential that could be addressed if appropriately segmented and a cost benefit for specific routes clearly demonstrated.	**7.7**
4. Educational satellite campuses	Bringing a trades school to GYY could satisfy a local need for education and provide tenant revenues.	**7**
5. Collateral Development	Targeting non-essential Airport property for new businesses including commercial, industrial, and retail could generate additional revenues, jobs, and tax benefits.	**6.7**
2. Michael Jackson Museum, Hotel	City of Gary is in negotiations to development a museum and hotel in honor of the late M. Jackson. Tourist attraction produces revenues; job creation, increased potential for charter and scheduled operations.	**5.7**
6. Military Options	Housing the National Guard unit at GYY creates opportunities for additional military presence with increased revenues, visibility, and traffic (However, since military units also seek to pay minimal rents and landing fees, revenue potential may not be significant).	**5.4**
7. Develop/grow the annual Gary Southshore Air show	More than 500,000 spectators attend the 3rd largest over-water air show in the nation and generate significant revenues (Note that a lack of regional amenities to include local hotels could be an issue).	**5.1**
8. Foreign Trade Zone	Activation of the FTZ (a national economic incentive program) and creation of an Annex could increase trade and manufacturing opportunities.	**5**
9. Public-Private Partnership (P3)	There is a wide spectrum of Public-Private Partnership opportunities and potential ownership models that could benefit the region and the operation and growth of the asset.	**4.3**
10. Intermodal transportation - rail connections	The use of two different modes of transportation to move goods or passengers in the region could increase revenues and create greater efficiencies as well as jobs.	**3.3**

Threats	Description	Rating
1. Chicago pulls out of Compact	If this funding source is gone, GYY loses approximately $900,000 per year in revenue, which would have a significant financial impact.	**10**
2. RDA 2015: the State stops contributing	The State contributes $10 million to the RDA annually, but will stop payments in 2015 Diminished funding threatens the viability of the Airport.	**10**
3. DUAB denies GYY appeal	If the Distressed Units Appeal Board denies the City's appeal on tax caps it will have an adverse impact on tax revenues.	**9.8**
4. Loss of AIP funding after 2015	The LOI expires after 2015. A failure to renew or implement an alternative could mean no guaranteed AIP funds to help the Airport meet capital needs	**9.6**
5. Porter and others secede from the RDA	If Porter County secedes there will be less money to fund projects, and lack of unity and direction for developing regional initiatives.	**9**
6. Environmental Constraints	Despite its 700 acres, GYY has little available land for development and what is there is impacted by the Carner Blue Butterfly, Dune and Swale, and the Superfund status of several sites.	**8.9**
7. Gary's payments to the RDA are in ($3.5 million) arrears	3 cities and 2 counties pay into the RDA, each pays $3.5 m. Shortfalls will result in less available funds for the RDA to fund projects.	**8.7**
8. Gary goes bankrupt	For a bankrupt city, all new projects must be approved by a majority of creditors. Bankruptcy carries a greater stigma for a city than for a corporation. Borrowing ability will be hindered and available funding for the Airport will decrease.	**8.4**
9. 2012 DUAB ceases operations	Due to the adoption of the State Constitutional amendment, the DUAB is set to terminate. All Debt Service Funds could be calculated into tax base.	**8.3**
10. Steel mills fail	Even though the mills are taxed less than they were in the past, they still account for substantial revenues and business. Corporate jets would depart, the tax base will shrink, and more people will leave Gary.	**6.9**
11. Economy downturn continues	Economic recovery has a direct impact on the numbers of passengers that fly on a discretionary basis and on a more limited basis, business travelers.	**6.4**
12. Airline, tenant Bankruptcies	There is continuing potential within the industry for failures and consolidations which will increase capacity at existing airports.	**4.9**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX B
AIRLINE INDUSTRY TRENDS OF PERIPHERAL IMPORTANCE TO GARY

The airline industry has a high profile among investors, regulators, and the traveling public. The problems the industry has faced, whether in the recent economic contraction or previous crises, have been well publicized. This Appendix investigates the most important systemic issues affecting commercial airlines. These influences affect every carrier at every airport. They are not unique to Gary. They will affect the industry's ability to serve Gary, and they are important to understanding the Gary Airport's circumstances. They are beyond the Airport's control, but could require action by the Airport. A discussion of each follows.

(i) The Regional and National Economy

The 2007 collapse of the sub-prime mortgage markets precipitated a widespread global crisis, marked by the collapse of many large financial institutions and a widespread recession. By the late Fall of 2009, the Far East[1] was demonstrating clear signs of a recovery. However, the International Monetary Fund has warned that the recovery for most of the world will be long and sluggish.[2]

The economy of Northwest Indiana has for years been tied to the strength of the steel industry. Locally, this industry has been in decline for decades. Competition from foreign mills and the continued loss of market share of the Detroit Three automotive manufacturers have caused a retrenchment and a restructuring of the industry. A further problem has been the growth of mini-mills. Since 1970, their share of the U.S. market has grown from 10 percent in 1970 to 57 percent in 2006[3]. The mini-mills, located throughout the nation, are now developing processes to manufacture high quality sheet steel, a market still controlled by integrated processors. In the short term, Indiana steelmakers may benefit as producers close plants elsewhere and shift production to the Gary region[4].

In the immediate future, the problems facing integrated steel makers will suppress growth in northern Indiana. In the longer term, any shrinkage of the steel mills could promote the restructuring of the region. The region's strengths include several high-volume transcontinental arteries, proximity to the very large Greater Chicago market, the natural resources of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, abundant land, several educational institutions, and a well-educated labor force. The Airport could help Northwest Indiana leverage these strengths, and could serve as the cornerstone of a regional development effort. This opportunity, however important to the region, has no immediate impact on the passenger air service strategies for the Airport.

---

1 The Economist, August 15-21 2009
2 International Monetary Fund, World Economic Outlook, (Washington, September 22, 2009)
3 Source: Environmental Protection Agency, Metallurgical Industry, (Washington, April 2009)
4 In a March 3, 2009 press release, U.S. Steel announced plans to idle plants in Nanticoke and Hamilton Ontario, and shift production to Pittsburgh, Gary and Birmingham AL.

(ii) Low Airline Profits

Over the 1990-2008 period, commercial airlines generated losses equal to 1.9 percent of their operating revenues[5]. In only nine of the nineteen years did the industry generate profits. The low profitability results from intense competition, a distribution system that favors very low fares, high fixed costs, and the difficulties airlines collectively face for reducing capacity. Low profits have impeded the industry's access to capital and the airlines are using increasingly elderly equipment. The carriers have become very intolerant of money-losing routes and now expect new services to reach break-even quickly.

The industry's low profitability has made airlines very averse to risk. Any new route is inherently risky, even between points it already serves. Adding a new destination is riskier. It involves the large fixed costs of establishing a station and even greater risks on the revenue side. Starting service to an airport that is not presently served can be particularly risky. The airport will not have established its popularity within the community and there will be no traffic data generated by any incumbents. If this airport is close to other airports that the airline already serves, there will be a danger that the new services merely divert traffic from existing flights.

(iii) Strong Price Competition

The internet and websites such as Orbitz have almost eliminated the need for traditional brick-and-mortar travel agencies. The convenience, low cost and transparency of the search engines allow passengers to rank options in stark detail. Price has emerged as the leading criterion of choice. The websites strongly encourage low fares. Traditional return trip, advance purchase and stay-over-Saturday restrictions can no longer prevent the widespread dilution of fares.

The problems of maintaining adequate fares in the presence of competition and internet search engines mean that airports or routes which command a fare premium are of very high value to an airline. If residents of Northwestern Indiana are willing to pay somewhat higher fares to eliminate the need to drive to Midway or O'Hare, airlines would have a powerful inducement to serve Gary. Indeed, such a premium could be essential if the low volumes of the flight or the high costs of regional jets make Gary flights more costly per seat that those of Midway or O'Hare. However, the limited visibility of the Airport may require **low** fares to attract passengers.

(iv) Volatile Fuel Prices

In the Fall of 2009, benchmark prices for crude oil had stabilized at $80/barrel, substantially below the 2008 high of $147/bbl. However, fuel prices will remain volatile, and fluctuations will cause large swings in airline earnings. A carbon dioxide emissions trading scheme to address global warming could raise fuel prices further. Changes in fuel prices and airline profitability will affect the airlines' willingness to begin new services. Higher prices will favor large, modern fuel-efficient aircraft, to the detriment of smaller regional jets or the older equipment

[5] Source: Air Transport Association website

used by low cost carriers. If the Airport enters into any risk sharing or revenue guarantee contracts with a passenger airline, it will be absorbing many of the risks associated with the volatility of oil prices.

(v) Maturing Technology and Cost Structures

Since the middle of the last century, the air transport industry has grown much faster than the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). Lower real fares resulting from improved technology (e.g. two-person crews, low maintenance, fuel-efficient engines, improved aerodynamics, better information technology, etc.) and market liberalization (which forced the airlines to pass the savings on to travelers through lower fares) have generated most of the growth of air travel.

As technology improves, it will become increasingly difficult to obtain further improvements. For example, most commercial aircraft have two engines and two crew members, but there is no interest in further reductions. Advanced engine technologies have greatly reduced fuel consumption, but further efficiencies will be increasingly elusive. The maturing technology will mean that costs and fares will fall more slowly than previously, causing slower traffic growth. Passenger services at the Gary Airport will therefore depend more upon capturing a well defined and distinct traffic segment from O'Hare and Midway than on hoping for widespread organic growth to create a local traffic base. A tight selectivity will be more successful than seeking a small and undifferentiated part of the total scheduled market.

(vi) Convergence of Network and Low Cost Carriers

The U.S. domestic airline industry has had a long dichotomy between "legacy" and "low cost" carriers. The fares and levels of service were starkly different. Low cost carriers offered point-to-point services to key markets; legacy airlines provided everywhere-to-everywhere flights through strategically located hubs.

The low cost carriers have expanded sufficiently that they now experience many of the economic problems of the legacy airlines. As their staff get older and view their employment as a career, they seek higher wages. Maintenance costs increase as the fleet ages. They have had to adopt many of the business approaches of the legacy carriers, such as hub and spoke systems (particularly Frontier Airlines), improved in-flight services and strategic alliances. The legacy carriers now charge separately for in-flight meals or checked luggage, while setting fares that are often less than those of the low cost airlines. Some analysts used to refer to the legacy airlines as "full service" carriers, as opposed to the more limited services of low cost airlines. This term has now disappeared from use.

These changes complicate efforts to differentiate Gary from Midway and O'Hare. An initiative to brand the Airport for low cost or legacy carriers will have little impact because both types of carriers are increasingly the same. The erosion of the low cost carriers' cost leadership will continue.

These changes could benefit a third type of carrier. It makes extensive use of second-hand aircraft, and operates flights on a less than daily basis to small or low profile airports. These airlines, such as Allegiant, Direct Air and USA3000 serve

leisure markets. They are very cost and price sensitive and not necessarily appropriate users for highly congested and expensive airports.

Economic Vulnerability

The airline industry continues to experience intermittent crises marked by the failure of individual carriers, large operating losses, widespread cutbacks, and major changes in corporate strategies. Many factors have triggered these episodes, such as the oil price hikes of 1973-1974, 1979-1980, and 2008, the invasion of Iraq in 1990 and the Desert Storm military activity, the terrorist attacks of September 11 2001, the 2003 invasion of Iraq and the current economic contraction. Airlines such as Pan American, Eastern, Aloha, Western Pacific, Vanguard and SkyBus have failed; Trans World, Frontier, Reno Air, Morris Air, US Airways[6], Northwest and others have been acquired, while all remaining carriers have been forced into continuous adaptation.

The industry is prone to earnings crises. Its vulnerability results from chronically poor earnings, intense competition, relatively high fixed costs, large demands for cash and the need to purchase jet fuel at unpredictable prices. Websites such as Orbitz make the structure of fares completely transparent and promote price-based comparisons. It is difficult to differentiate the product, and unused seats cannot be stored in inventory. An airline with empty seats will have a temptation to undercut its rivals, but all would likely follow and suffer accordingly. These circumstances lead to intense price competition and very low airline margins.

These circumstances help determine the airline(s) best able to service the Gary Airport. The Airport needs a solid, well-capitalized airline that can make a reasonable effort to establish a route. It must be able to bear the risks of a new route. Its efforts at Gary should be able to survive except for a company-wide earnings crisis. While the Airport cannot be overly selective in approaching carriers, its ability to enter into revenue guarantees and risk-sharing must reflect the quality of the airline.

[6] The merged entity of America West's acquisition of US Airways was named "US Airways". However, the corporate survivor was the original America West.

APPENDIX C
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF NORTHWEST INDIANA SCHEDULED TRAFFIC

An airline evaluating services on a new route will focus primarily on the quantity of traffic. Estimating demand can be very difficult, especially if no airlines already serve the airport. The process is especially complex if other nearby airports compete for the traffic. Often, as at Gary, the presence of a large market will be obvious, but the share of that traffic that will actually use the airport in question will be problematic. Fare differences between airports will have a large influence in how traffic is distributed among the airports.

Airlines use many sources of information and analytical techniques, but must ultimately rely on judgment. The most common method is to examine the minutiae of the community; discussions with travel agents, analyzing ticket coupon samples etc. to build up traffic estimates from finely detailed data. A second type of procedure involves a "top down" approach. It assumes that an airport's traffic depends on many factors, including local population, employment, income, fares, proximity of competing airports and fares at each airport. Every airport conforms to this pattern, subject to a statistical deviation. The techniques of multi regression can determine the broad relationship.

The Gary Airport has already undertaken an extensive analysis of the local community, regional demographics, and the economic base. This study applied a very different method to estimate traffic. It used the assumption that Northwest Indiana would behave like any region, after accounting for the economic base, population, ethnic makeup, personal incomes, household wealth, ethnic diversity, distance to other airports, and inter-airport fare differences.

This study considered over 40,000 postal code records in turn. Each postal code was examined in terms of employment, average wages, population, incomes and other parameters. This data was cross-referenced to over 180 airports receiving scheduled services. A database was constructed showing, for each airport, the economics and demographics of its regional, fare differentials with other airports, and distances to other airports. A series of calculations determined which variables had the largest impact on an airport's traffic, and those showing little significance were discarded. Results are shown below.

R Square	0.7742
Adjusted R Square	0.7681
Standard Error	0.3339
Observations	228

Analysis of Variance

Source	Degrees of Freedom	Sum of Square	Mean Square	F
Regression	6	84.487556	14.08125929	126.28
Residual	221	24.643242	0.111507884	
Total	227	109.1308		

	Coefficients	Standard Error	t Stat
Intercept	-2.288	1.1732682	-1.95047529
Average Fare	-1.247	0.2751591	-4.53055867
Traffic, Nearest Airport	-0.068	0.027878	-2.42408954
Fare Competing Airports	0.1984	0.1351755	1.467877646
Population	1.3123	0.0691233	18.98524528
House Value	1.2203	0.1315509	9.276469364
Population Closer to Other Airports	-0.448	0.098171	-4.56325711

The variables chosen include:

Average Fare	The average domestic fare of a particular airport and its nearest competitors. The negative value means that an airport with high average fares will capture less traffic.
Traffic Nearest Airport	The number of domestic origin-destination passengers served by the closest competing airport. The larger this value, the less traffic that the airport in question will serve, hence its negative coefficient.
Fare, Competitor	Average fare at nearby competing airport (s). The higher their fares, the more traffic will use the airport in question.
Population	Number of persons living closer to this airport than to any other.
House Value	Average value of homes in the area closer to this particular airport than any other.
Population Closer to Other Airports	Number of people living within 50 miles of this airport, but who live even closer to another airport with scheduled service.

The r-square of .77 is very high for a cross-sectional model, especially of this size and complexity.

An ordinary least squares linear regression will generate estimates having statistically desirable qualities if the sample meets several conditions. A crucial assumption requires that the error term – the difference between the observed dependent variable and the expected value generated by the parameters, is strictly random. Its distribution is constant throughout the sample. Heteroscedasticity occurs when the variance of the error term depends on the exogenous variables. In a model that expresses traffic in terms of population, this condition would occur if a large population increases the likelihood of a large negative or positive deviation in traffic. The regression coefficients lose some of their desirable properties and the test statistics lose their validity.

A "generalized least squares" regression corrected for the heteroscedasticity. A transformation of the data yielded coefficients that are not directly comparable to those generated by the ordinary least squares procedure.

Generalized Least Squares Procedure

R Square	0.626829
Standard Error	0.137399
Observations	228

Analysis of Variance

Source	Degrees of Freedom	Sum of Square	Mean Square
Regression	6	7.008051	1.168008
Residual	221	4.172118	0.018878
Total	227	11.18017	

	Coefficients	Standard Error	t Stat
Intercept	-2.1857	0.948111	-2.30532
Average Fare	-1.19151	0.273643	-4.35425
Traffic, Nearest Airport	-0.07145	0.027706	-2.57877
Fare Competing Airports	0.215661	0.137847	1.564489
Population	1.747887	0.230786	7.573613
House Value	1.260399	0.126106	9.994786
Population Closer to Other Airports	-0.43099	0.097777	-4.40786

The revised model demonstrated the desirable properties of minimum variance and robust estimates. "Plugging in" the values for Northwest Indiana into the estimated equation for different Gary-Midway-O'Hare fare differentials generated the estimates of Gary traffic and its relationship to the fares charged by the proposed service. The results validated the results of the Airport's previous research.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX D
PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC LOW FREQUENCY SCHEDULED AND CHARTER SERVICES

Gary Airport

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Sanford	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,016	21,651
Las Vegas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St. Petersburg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elko	0	0	350	1,325	613	859	909	1,791	824	1,391	1,302
Phoenix	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Salt Lake City	0	0	220	928	788	1,073	1,111	576	947	1,137	1,222
Myrtle Beach	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orlando	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Omaha	0	0	0	0	357	364	670	687	361	278	423
Other	0	0	0	328	336	476	355	789	1,031	1,482	22,407
Total	**0**	**0**	**570**	**2,581**	**2,094**	**2,772**	**3,045**	**3,843**	**3,163**	**6,304**	**47,005**

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Sanford	13,752	10,690	0	144	0	0	0	0
Las Vegas	0	0	0	0	13,697	469	7,270	99
St. Petersburg	624	4,551	0	0	1,226	835	5,733	0
Elko	245	1,072	924	600	600	0	0	0
Phoenix	0	0	0	0	0	783	9,674	0
Salt Lake City	580	329	450	677	319	0	0	0
Myrtle Beach	0	0	0	4,940	1,569	0	0	0
Orlando	0	0	0	0	0	933	5,351	0
Omaha	702	113	100	120	112	0	0	0
Other	23,419	216	100	5,824	16,904	1,228	2,855	3,562
Total	**39,322**	**16,971**	**1,574**	**12,305**	**34,427**	**4,248**	**30,883**	**3,661**

Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28DS

Midway Airport

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Myrtle Beach	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,446	31,533	0	0	0
Miami	0	0	0	936	1,597	0	0	25,269	0	0	0
Charleston	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,225	2,088	0	0	0
Savannah	0	0	13,523	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minneapolis/St.Paul	0	0	0	475	10,369	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2,402	0	0	334	830	946	2,712	2,751	0	36	3,148
Total	**2,402**	**0**	**13,523**	**1,814**	**12,796**	**946**	**36,383**	**61,641**	**0**	**36**	**3,148**

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Myrtle Beach	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Miami	0	182	67	69	82	238	173	51
Charleston	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savannah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minneapolis/St.Paul	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	206	2,133	5,978	6,816	6,211	7,479	16,452	9,619
Total	**206**	**2,315**	**6,045**	**6,885**	**6,293**	**7,717**	**16,625**	**9,670**

Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28DS

O'Hare Airport

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Las Vegas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orlando	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elko	0	0	0	0	326	1,612	2,059	2,025	2,296	1,699	2,695
Sarasota/Bradenton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Salt Lake City	0	0	0	0	220	1,175	1,331	1,922	1,237	2,305	1,448
Ft. Myers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Juan	0	0	0	0	0	447	9,694	0	0	0	0
Miami	0	8,919	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aspen	947	5,387	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanford	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	5,310	2,019	8,455	8,360	6,680	1,018	5,405	9,772	7,588	8,556	2,883
Total	**6,257**	**16,325**	**8,455**	**8,360**	**7,226**	**4,252**	**18,489**	**13,719**	**11,121**	**12,560**	**7,026**

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Las Vegas	0	0	23,764	39,859	25,027	0	0	0
Orlando	0	0	0	0	14,602	14,594	13,518	0
Elko	1,745	1,698	1,259	974	852	0	0	0
Sarasota/Bradenton	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,272	15,081
Salt Lake City	570	925	693	615	437	0	0	0
Ft. Myers	0	1,681	9,043	0	0	0	0	0
San Juan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Miami	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aspen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanford	0	0	0	0	0	5,664	0	0
Other	6,757	5,461	17,639	18,784	15,990	11,659	15,785	17,364
Total	**9,072**	**9,765**	**52,398**	**60,232**	**56,908**	**31,917**	**31,575**	**32,445**

Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28DS

All Chicago Airports

	Gary	Midway	O'Hare	All Points
1990	0	2,402	6,257	8,659
1991	0	0	16,325	16,325
1992	570	13,523	8,455	22,548
1993	2,581	1,814	8,360	12,755
1994	2,094	12,796	7,226	22,116
1995	2,772	946	4,252	7,970
1996	3,045	36,383	18,489	57,917
1997	3,843	61,641	13,719	79,203
1998	3,163	0	11,121	14,284
1999	6,304	36	12,560	18,900
2000	47,005	3,148	7,026	57,179
2001	39,322	206	9,072	48,600
2002	16,971	2,315	9,765	29,051
2003	1,574	6,045	52,398	60,017
2004	12,305	6,885	60,232	79,422
2005	34,427	6,293	56,908	97,628
2006	4,248	7,717	31,917	43,882
2007	30,883	16,625	31,575	79,083
2008	3,661	9,670	32,445	45,776

Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28IM

APPENDIX E
PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL LOW COST CARRIER AND CHARTER FLIGHTS AT CHICAGO AIRPORTS

Principal Destinations

	Vacation Mexico			Ethnic Mexico			Caribbean		
	O'Hare	Midway	Total	O'Hare	Midway	Total	O'Hare	Midway	Total
1990	23,382	0	23,382	4,527	0	4,527	40,455	19,248	59,703
1991	31,402	0	31,402	2,382	0	2,382	35,380	13,816	49,196
1992	69,113	323	69,436	3,399	0	3,399	41,947	1,500	43,447
1993	106,829	0	106,829	13,943	0	13,943	62,576	0	62,576
1994	121,371	0	121,371	2,462	0	2,462	64,214	21,006	85,220
1995	107,451	0	107,451	2,349	0	2,349	50,927	36,630	87,557
1996	98,374	129	98,503	3,689	0	3,689	30,142	7,267	37,409
1997	127,262	0	127,262	18,302	0	18,302	65,328	223	65,551
1998	104,023	0	104,023	24,383	0	24,383	53,898	171	54,069
1999	123,614	0	123,614	23,406	0	23,406	49,852	95	49,947
2000	156,986	0	156,986	7,872	0	7,872	67,078	38	67,116
2001	168,785	0	168,785	5,281	0	5,281	49,324	3,544	52,868
2002	102,026	30,027	132,053	4,618	26,846	31,464	38,292	10,183	48,475
2003	82,093	50,139	132,232	25,419	39,372	64,791	18,582	15,736	34,318
2004	124,338	78,831	203,169	33,378	54,268	87,646	64,224	15,139	79,363
2005	122,443	55,990	178,433	35,569	44,618	80,187	64,714	5,338	70,052
2006	81,051	42,950	124,001	12,705	51,412	64,117	48,644	0	48,644
2007	73,257	23,128	96,385	3,945	38,094	42,039	40,633	0	40,633
2008	73,759	9,788	83,547	2,414	10,759	13,173	26,634	113	26,747

Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28IM

Principal Carriers

		2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
	Midway									
Mexico Vacation	American Trans Air.	0	0	29,861	44,109	49,417	36,594	36,556	15,761	7,217
	Frontier.	0	0	0	0	0	4,644	6,394	7,293	2,571
	Ryan International	0	0	0	0	22,921	11,107	0	0	0
Mexico Ethnic	American Trans Air.	0	0	26,846	39,372	54,268	44,618	51,412	38,094	10,759
Caribbean	American Trans Air.	0	0	9,243	15,736	13,273	5,336	0	0	0
	O' Hare									
Mexico Vacation	USA 3000	0	0	0	0	35,578	30,711	44,883	48,082	49,281
	USA 3000	0	0	0	0	22,723	28,343	15,802	15,447	22,986
	Ryan International	0	0	0	10,938	27,875	26,021	3,521	5,728	536
	Transmeridian	34,592	7,693	321	10,892	18,589	14,953	0	0	0
	Pace	0	0	0	0	0	1,661	12,253	0	0
	Transmeridian	19,739	6,269	0	9,014	14,858	13,029	0	0	0
	Ryan International	0	0	0	1,698	1,856	2,396	293	3,467	0
Mexico Ethnic	Aviacsa	0	0	0	21,326	29,827	32,376	7,818	0	0
	USA 3000	0	0	0	0	1,109	25	4,733	2,092	2,071
	Ryan International	0	0	0	0	2,442	3,168	154	1,841	0
Caribbean	USA 3000	0	0	0	0	11,933	15,500	15,574	20,174	20,286
	USA 3000	0	0	0	0	23,421	12,516	12,333	2,891	2,587
	Ryan International	0	0	0	0	2,628	10,985	0	7,617	0
	Spirit Air Lines	0	0	0	0	0	8,669	4,983	1,977	109
	Cayman Airways	0	0	0	366	3,080	2,034	4,694	1,910	1,961
	Pace	0	0	0	112	0	326	7,507	0	0
	Condor Flugdienst	0	0	701	5,980	12,454	7,324	0	0	0
	Ryan International	0	0	0	1,272	2,009	1,586	691	3,206	170
	Taca Int'l	0	0	0	29	125	453	3,544	4,386	3,531

Source: United States Department of Transportation Database 28IM

Fortune 1000 Companies in Greater Chicago

Company	National Rank	Revenues $Millions)	Headquarters Location
Boeing	34	60,909.00	Chicago
Walgreen	36	59,034.00	Deerfield
Caterpillar	44	51,324.00	Peoria
Sears Holdings	49	46,770.00	Hoffman Estates
Kraft Foods	53	42,867.00	Northfield
Motorola	78	30,146.00	Schaumburg
Abbott Laboratories	80	29,527.60	Abbott Park
Allstate	81	29,394.00	Northbrook
McDonald's	107	23,522.40	Oak Brook
UAL	123	20,194.00	Chicago
Exelon	134	18,859.00	Chicago
Illinois Tool Works	148	17,217.90	Glenview
Integrys Energy Group	185	14,047.80	Chicago
Sara Lee	199	13,450.00	Downers Grove
Baxter International	219	12,348.00	Deerfield
R.R. Donnelley & Sons	233	11,581.60	Chicago
NiSource	289	9,069.50	Merrillville
Aon	307	8,406.00	Chicago
OfficeMax	313	8,267.00	Naperville
Fortune Brands	351	7,105.10	Deerfield
Discover Financial Services	352	7,088.00	Riverwoods
Smurfit-Stone Container	356	7,042.00	Chicago
W.W. Grainger	366	6,850.00	Lake Forest
Anixter International	404	6,136.60	Glenview
Tenneco	416	5,916.00	Lake Forest
Northern Trust Corp.	430	5,677.90	Chicago
Telephone & Data Systems	465	5,092.00	Chicago
United Stationers	475	4,986.90	Deerfield
Brunswick	491	4,708.70	Lake Forest
USG	501	4,608.00	Chicago
Nalco Holding	536	4,212.40	Naperville
Corn Products International	560	3,943.60	Westchester
CF Industries Holdings	563	3,921.10	Deerfield
Nicor	577	3,776.60	Naperville
Hospira	597	3,629.50	Lake Forest
Pactiv	604	3,567.00	Lake Forest
General Growth Properties	636	3,361.50	Chicago
Molex	642	3,328.30	Lisle
Old Republic International	651	3,237.70	Chicago
Hewitt Associates	653	3,227.60	Lincolnshire
Unitrin	715	2,819.70	Chicago
Jones Lang LaSalle	735	2,697.60	Chicago
CME Group	761	2,561.00	Chicago

Fortune 1000 Companies in Greater Chicago (continued)

Packaging Corp. of America	812	2,360.50	Lake Forest
Equity Residential	865	2,148.90	Chicago
Sauer-Danfoss	879	2,090.50	Lincolnshire
AptarGroup	884	2,071.70	Crystal Lake
LKQ	914	1,937.30	Chicago
Hub Group	944	1,860.60	Downers Grove
Solo Cup	949	1,847.00	Highland Park
Tellabs	996	1,729.00	Naperville
Career Education	1000	1,720.80	Hoffman Estates

APPENDIX F
AREA BUSINESS PROFILE, WITHIN THEORETICAL 10-MINUTE DRIVE OF SITE

41.61739, -87.40964 Gary-Chicago Airport Site Type: Drive Time	EAST CHICAGO, IN Drive Time: 10 Minutes				EAST CHICAGO, IN Drive Time: 20 Minutes			
Total Businesses:	1,749				16,594			
Total Employees:	19,853				172,888			
Total Residential Population:	75,410				639,692			
Employee/Residential Population Ratio:	0.26				0.27			
	BUSINESSES		EMPLOYEES		BUSINESSES		EMPLOYEES	
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	11	0.1%	52	0.0%
Mining	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	4	0.0%	17	0.0%
Utilities	3	0.2%	51	0.3%	24	0.1%	225	0.1%
Construction	116	6.6%	1,162	5.9%	1,096	6.6%	8,158	4.7%
Manufacturing	95	5.4%	3,275	16.5%	601	3.6%	16,214	9.4%
Wholesale Trade	89	5.1%	744	3.7%	770	4.6%	10,716	6.2%
Retail Trade	170	9.7%	681	3.4%	2,652	16.0%	25,723	14.9%
Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers	21	1.2%	93	0.5%	347	2.1%	3,158	1.8%
Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores	8	0.5%	19	0.1%	116	0.7%	657	0.4%
Electronics and Appliance Stores	7	0.4%	1	0.0%	143	0.9%	843	0.5%
Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers	8	0.5%	37	0.2%	167	1.0%	2,548	1.5%
Food and Beverage Stores	46	2.6%	165	0.8%	465	2.8%	6,526	3.8%
Health and Personal Care Stores	11	0.6%	117	0.6%	197	1.2%	1,906	1.1%
Gasoline Stations	24	1.4%	106	0.5%	224	1.3%	1,581	0.9%
Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores	14	0.8%	36	0.2%	344	2.1%	2,048	1.2%
Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book, and Music Stores	7	0.4%	28	0.1%	153	0.9%	953	0.6%
General Merchandise Stores	9	0.5%	62	0.3%	148	0.9%	3,504	2.0%
Miscellaneous Store Retailers	12	0.7%	19	0.1%	320	1.9%	1,797	1.0%
Nonstore Retailers	1	0.1%	0	0.0%	28	0.2%	202	0.1%
Transportation and Warehousing	75	4.3%	1,072	5.4%	575	3.5%	8,662	5.0%
Information	21	1.2%	224	1.1%	246	1.5%	1,704	1.0%
Finance and Insurance	59	3.4%	248	1.2%	876	5.3%	5,004	2.9%
Central Bank; Credit Intermediation and Related Activities	29	1.7%	190	1.0%	371	2.2%	3,412	2.0%
Securities, Commodity Contracts, and Other Financial Investments and Related Activities	6	0.3%	12	0.1%	166	1.0%	717	0.4%

Insurance Carriers and Related Activities; Funds, Trusts, and Other Financial Vehicles	24	1.4%	46	0.2%	339	2.0%	875	0.5%
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	75	4.3%	411	2.1%	836	5.0%	3,931	2.3%
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	73	4.2%	517	2.6%	989	6.0%	5,083	2.9%
Legal Services	10	0.6%	41	0.2%	171	1.0%	789	0.5%
Management of Companies and Enterprises	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	10	0.1%	457	0.3%
Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	45	2.6%	353	1.8%	540	3.3%	3,959	2.3%
Educational Services	61	3.5%	2,411	12.1%	507	3.1%	18,863	10.9%
Health Care and Social Assistance	165	9.4%	1,678	8.5%	1,491	9.0%	23,839	13.8%
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	33	1.9%	2,078	10.5%	278	1.7%	5,990	3.5%
Accommodation and Food Services	105	6.0%	776	3.9%	1,292	7.8%	13,630	7.9%
Accommodation	2	0.1%	5	0.0%	66	0.4%	859	0.5%
Food Services and Drinking Places	103	5.9%	771	3.9%	1226	7.4%	12,771	7.4%
Other Services (except Public Administration)	366	20.9%	1,180	5.9%	3,088	18.6%	12,237	7.1%
Automotive Repair and Maintenance	56	3.2%	194	1.0%	557	3.4%	2,371	1.4%
Public Administration	156	8.9%	2,984	15.0%	434	2.6%	8,157	4.7%
Unclassified Establishments	44	2.5%	7	0.0%	274	1.7%	267	0.2%
Totals	**1,751**	**100.0%**	**19,852**	**100.0%**	**16,594**	**100.0%**	**172,888**	**100.0%**

Source: ESRI forecasts for 2009. Business data provided by InfoUSA, Omaha NE

APPENDIX G
DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE WITHIN THEORETICAL 10 AND 20-MINUTE DRIVE TIME OF SITE

Gary-Chicago Airport					**Latitude:**	**41.61739**
EAST CHICAGO, IN					**Longitude:**	**-87.40964**
	Site Type:	**Drive Time**			**Drive Time:**	**10 Minutes**
Summary	**2000**		**2009**			**2014**
Population	79,728		75,410			73,674
Households	29,300		28,182			27,701
Families	19,947		18,251			17,496
Average Household Size	2.70		2.65			2.64
Owner Occupied Housing Units	15,767		14,706			14,298
Renter Occupied Housing Units	13,533		13,476			13,402
Median Age	33.5		34.1			34.4
Trends: 2009-2014 Annual Rate	**Area**		**State**			**National**
Population	-0.46%		0.57%			0.91%
Households	-0.34%		0.67%			0.94%
Families	-0.84%		0.30%			0.74%
Owner Households	-0.56%		0.62%			1.19%
Median Household Income	0.99%		0.87%			0.80%

	2000		**2009**		**2014**	
Households by Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
< $15,000	8,550	29.2%	6,650	23.6%	6,487	23.4%
$15,000 - $24,999	4,758	16.3%	3,957	14.0%	3,807	13.7%
$25,000 - $34,999	4,126	14.1%	3,643	12.9%	3,204	11.6%
$35,000 - $49,999	4,344	14.8%	3,895	13.8%	3,358	12.1%
$50,000 - $74,999	4,280	14.6%	4,975	17.7%	5,922	21.4%
$75,000 - $99,999	1,805	6.2%	2,885	10.2%	2,810	10.1%
$100,000 - $149,999	988	3.4%	1,491	5.3%	1,441	5.2%

$150,000 - $199,999	225	0.8%	393	1.4%	383	1.4%
$200,000+	194	0.7%	284	1.0%	280	1.0%
Median Household Income	$27,659		$34,509		$36,246	
Average Household Income	$37,814		$46,364		$47,278	
Per Capita Income	$14,076		$17,405		$17,869	

	2000		2009		2014	
Population by Age	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Age 0 - 4	6,669	8.4%	6,343	8.4%	6,161	8.4%
Age 5 - 9	6,831	8.6%	6,188	8.2%	6,017	8.2%
Age 10 - 14	6,147	7.7%	5,582	7.4%	5,574	7.6%
Age 15 - 19	6,132	7.7%	5,669	7.5%	5,150	7.0%
Age 20 - 24	5,684	7.1%	5,267	7.0%	5,426	7.4%
Age 25 - 34	9,748	12.2%	9,446	12.5%	9,078	12.3%
Age 35 - 44	10,978	13.8%	8,683	11.5%	8,343	11.3%
Age 45 - 54	9,260	11.6%	9,652	12.8%	8,295	11.3%
Age 55 - 64	7,111	8.9%	7,950	10.5%	8,669	11.8%
Age 65 - 74	6,664	8.4%	5,580	7.4%	6,131	8.3%
Age 75 - 84	3,529	4.4%	3,767	5.0%	3,433	4.7%
Age 85+	974	1.2%	1,284	1.7%	1,396	1.9%

	2000		2009		2014	
Race and Ethnicity	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
White Alone	21,977	27.6%	17,769	23.6%	16,258	22.1%
Black Alone	47,039	59.0%	46,279	61.4%	45,567	61.8%
American Indian Alone	297	0.4%	263	0.3%	253	0.3%
Asian Alone	156	0.2%	153	0.2%	158	0.2%
Pacific Islander Alone	35	0.0%	39	0.1%	40	0.1%
Some Other Race Alone	8,662	10.9%	9,515	12.6%	10,047	13.6%
Two or More Races	1,564	2.0%	1,392	1.8%	1,352	1.8%
Hispanic Origin (Any Race)	19,493	24.4%	20,424	27.1%	21,079	28.6%

Data Note: Income is expressed in current dollars.

Source: ESRI forecasts for 2009 and 2014; U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000 Census of Population and Housing

Gary-Chicago Airport **Latitude: 41.61739**
EAST CHICAGO, IN **Longitude: -87.40964**

Site Type: **Drive Time** **Drive Time: 20 Minutes**

Summary	**2000**	**2009**	**2014**
Population	662,121	639,692	630,134
Households	248,790	242,805	239,829
Families	167,515	157,965	153,078
Average Household Size	2.64	2.62	2.61
Owner Occupied Housing Units	146,039	140,947	139,093
Renter Occupied Housing Units	102,751	101,858	100,736
Median Age	34.7	35.9	36.2

Trends: 2009-2014 Annual Rate	**Area**	**State**	**National**
Population	-0.30%	0.57%	0.91%
Households	-0.25%	0.67%	0.94%
Families	-0.63%	0.30%	0.74%
Owner Households	-0.26%	0.62%	1.19%
Median Household Income	1.34%	0.87%	0.80%

	2000		**2009**		**2014**	
Households by Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
< $15,000	52,188	21.0%	38,598	15.9%	36,198	15.1%
$15,000 - $24,999	34,786	14.0%	26,005	10.7%	25,045	10.4%
$25,000 - $34,999	34,168	13.7%	26,620	11.0%	23,809	9.9%
$35,000 - $49,999	42,205	17.0%	36,520	15.0%	33,761	14.1%
$50,000 - $74,999	45,755	18.4%	49,389	20.3%	54,934	22.9%
$75,000 - $99,999	21,728	8.7%	38,335	15.8%	39,290	16.4%
$100,000 - $149,999	12,907	5.2%	18,576	7.7%	17,985	7.5%
$150,000 - $199,999	2,655	1.1%	5,136	2.1%	5,136	2.1%
$200,000+	2,387	1.0%	3,614	1.5%	3,659	1.5%
Median Household Income	$35,983		$47,177		$50,420	
Average Household Income	$45,747		$57,348		$58,952	
Per Capita Income	$17,347		$21,865		$22,550	

	2000		2009		2014	
Population by Age	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Age 0 - 4	50,368	7.6%	48,395	7.6%	47,429	7.5%
Age 5 - 9	54,426	8.2%	48,306	7.6%	47,263	7.5%
Age 10 - 14	50,384	7.6%	46,161	7.2%	45,824	7.3%
Age 15 - 19	47,991	7.2%	46,740	7.3%	42,256	6.7%
Age 20 - 24	42,917	6.5%	40,864	6.4%	42,744	6.8%
Age 25 - 34	87,142	13.2%	81,863	12.8%	80,079	12.7%
Age 35 - 44	98,829	14.9%	80,907	12.6%	76,865	12.2%
Age 45 - 54	84,010	12.7%	89,157	13.9%	78,731	12.5%
Age 55 - 64	58,911	8.9%	71,079	11.1%	77,881	12.4%
Age 65 - 74	47,762	7.2%	44,836	7.0%	51,324	8.1%
Age 75 - 84	30,841	4.7%	29,730	4.6%	27,869	4.4%
Age 85+	8,540	1.3%	11,654	1.8%	11,869	1.9%

	2000		2009		2014	
Race and Ethnicity	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
White Alone	262,448	39.6%	228,264	35.7%	213,952	34.0%
Black Alone	337,268	50.9%	336,086	52.5%	332,764	52.8%
American Indian Alone	1,876	0.3%	1,867	0.3%	1,897	0.3%
Asian Alone	3,472	0.5%	4,480	0.7%	5,145	0.8%
Pacific Islander Alone	270	0.0%	301	0.0%	317	0.1%
Some Other Race Alone	44,396	6.7%	55,568	8.7%	62,367	9.9%
Two or More Races	12,391	1.9%	13,126	2.1%	13,692	2.2%
Hispanic Origin (Any Race)	94,607	14.3%	116,551	18.2%	129,650	20.6%

Data Note: Income is expressed in current dollars.

Source: ESRI forecasts for 2009 and 2014; U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000 Census of Population and Housing

APPENDIX H
LABOR MARKET CHARACTERISTICS, GARY METROPOLITAN DIVISION

	Gary Total Nonfarm Employment	Growth Rate	Cumulative Growth Rate	Gary Unemployment	State Unemployment
Year	Dec			Dec	Dec
1999	284.8			3.9	2.8
2000	278.5	-2.2%	-2.2%	3.2	2.8
2001	279	0.2%	-2.0%	5.8	5.2
2002	275	-1.4%	-3.4%	5.2	4.8
2003	271.2	-1.4%	-4.8%	5.9	4.9
2004	276	1.8%	-3.1%	5.5	5.2
2005	278.3	0.8%	-2.3%	5.3	5.1
2006	281.2	1.0%	-1.3%	4.7	4.5
2007	283.4	0.8%	-0.5%	4.6	4.5
2008	278.3	-1.8%	-2.3%	8.2	8.1
2009	273.3	-1.8%	-4.0%	10.0(P)	9.8(P)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX I
EMPLOYMENT PROFILE, GARY METROPOLITAN DIVISION

Area: Gary, IN Metropolitan Division																
Period: May 2008																
Occupation (SOC code)	Employment(1)	Employment percent relative standard error(3)	Hourly mean wage	Annual mean wage(2)	Wage percent relative standard error(3)	Hourly 10th percentile wage	Hourly 25th percentile wage	Hourly median wage	Hourly 75th percentile wage	Hourly 90th percentile wage	Annual 10th percentile wage(2)	Annual 25th percentile wage(2)	Annual median wage(2)	Annual 75th percentile wage(2)	Annual 90th percentile wage(2)
Total, all Occupations(000000)	276250	1.6	18.53	38530	1.4	7.37	9.66	14.8	23.65	33.1	15330	20100	30790	49190	68850
Management Occupations(110000)	8510	3.5	43.76	91030	1.9	19.22	26.83	37.73	50.72	(5)-	39980	55810	78470	105500	(5)-
Chief Executives(111011)	390	8.2	67.87	141170	4.8	25.66	44.53	59.2	(5)-	(5)-	53370	92620	123140	(5)-	(5)-
General and Operations Managers(111021)	2010	5.2	51.39	106900	3.5	22.69	30.09	41.12	64.56	(5)-	47200	62600	85520	134280	(5)-
Legislators(111031)	200	10.8	(4)-	101480	11.5	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	21870	26670	61730	(5)-	(5)-
Advertising and Promotions Managers(112011)	30	38.3	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-
Marketing Managers(112021)	130	20.2	43.82	91150	6.4	18.73	28.5	41.21	53.09	69.06	38960	59270	85720	110430	143650
Sales Managers(112022)	430	9.1	49.55	103070	7	19.61	30.21	41.45	59.24	(5)-	40780	62840	86210	123220	(5)-
Public Relations Managers(112031)	40	11.6	37.25	77480	17.5	18.8	22.46	30.2	39.4	52.43	39100	46710	62820	81950	109060
Administrative Services Managers(113011)	280	11.2	33.97	70650	3.8	20.89	23.62	30.96	43.48	50.1	43460	49130	64400	90440	104220
Computer and Information Systems Managers(113021)	150	11.6	44.85	93280	6.1	27.94	34.67	42.55	50.79	66.19	58120	72110	88500	105650	137670
Financial Managers(113031)	450	7	46.28	96270	3.6	23.76	32.18	40.77	54.08	77.42	49410	66940	84800	112480	161030
Compensation and Benefits Managers(113041)	60	17	36.89	76730	7.9	18.1	23.08	33.84	46.74	64.93	37640	48000	70380	97210	135060
Training and Development Managers(113042)	40	20	43.08	89610	7.2	22.59	26.83	37.98	59.32	76.53	46980	55800	79000	123390	159180
Human Resources Managers All Other(113049)	100	8.7	48.27	100390	11.3	24.39	32.38	39.27	51.04	(5)-	50740	67350	81690	106170	(5)-
Industrial Production Managers(113051)	400	7.2	49.6	103180	4.5	26.08	34.21	45.43	59.68	79.64	54250	71150	94490	124140	165650
Purchasing Managers(113061)	70	11.3	36.44	75790	4.8	18.79	26.87	34.03	43.55	56.95	39090	55880	70790	90580	118450
Transportation Storage and Distribution Managers(113071)	230	8.8	45.76	95190	6	24.26	31.68	42.09	53.73	72.06	50460	65900	87540	111750	149880
Construction Managers(119021)	620	22.7	40.3	83820	4.3	26.65	30.48	39.62	47.47	52.53	55430	63410	82410	98740	109260
Education Administrators Preschool and Child Care Center/Program(119031)	70	21.5	23.07	47990	18.1	11.58	13.47	17.12	28.22	41.05	24100	28030	35610	58700	85390
Education Administrators Elementary and Secondary School(119032)	430	7.9	(4)-	77770	1.5	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	56430	69930	78460	89470	102300
Education Administrators Postsecondary(119033)	170	10.3	37.08	77120	5.5	21.8	26.18	34.67	46.87	57.95	45330	54460	72120	97480	120530
Education Administrators All Other(119039)	100	10.2	34.93	72650	11	19.08	24.57	31.45	39.65	51.16	39680	51110	65420	82470	106400
Engineering Managers(119041)	200	12.4	55.31	115040	6.4	38.16	43.02	48.37	59.92	(5)-	79370	89490	100610	124640	(5)-
Food Service Managers(119051)	440	17.2	24.26	50460	10.3	14.38	16.53	19.65	28.78	44.67	29920	34380	40880	59860	92910
Medical and Health Services Managers(119111)	630	15.5	40.74	84740	6.5	21.42	26.77	32.91	42.66	(5)-	44550	55670	68460	88740	(5)-
Natural Sciences Managers(119121)	50	41.9	31.09	64670	22.8	20.7	21.83	23.72	25.89	51.09	43050	45400	49330	53860	106260
Postmasters and Mail Superintendents(119131)	40	0	30.25	62930	1.8	19.86	24.7	31.77	36.54	40.04	41310	51380	66090	76010	83280
Property Real Estate and Community Association Managers(119141)	90	22.3	25.73	53530	4.8	15.39	20	23.4	27.96	44.47	32020	41590	48670	58160	92490
Social and Community Service Managers(119151)	230	16.8	27.22	56620	6.6	16.34	19.01	22.9	31.76	49.17	33980	39540	47640	66050	102270
Managers All Other(119199)	290	7.3	30.12	62650	3.5	17.26	21.73	28.54	35.48	47.46	35900	45200	59370	73800	98710
Business and Financial Operations Occupations(130000)	6190	5.5	27.66	57530	2.9	12.74	17.65	24.53	34.76	48.45	26490	36710	51020	72300	100780
Wholesale and Retail Buyers Except Farm Products(131022)	180	32.1	20.04	41670	4.4	12.1	14.17	18.25	23.73	30.25	25180	29480	37970	49350	62930

Purchasing Agents Except Wholesale Retail and Farm Products(131023)	350	11.2	27.95	58140	3.6	15.61	19.71	26.96	32.54	44.6	32460	41000	56080	67680	92760
Claims Adjusters Examiners and Investigators(131031)	100	13.5	34.4	71550	2.9	23.76	31.02	35.45	39.49	45.31	49420	64520	73730	82140	94240
Compliance Officers Except Agriculture Construction Health and Safety and Transportation(131041)	190	12	24.66	51290	3.3	12.3	16.54	22.68	31.7	42.18	25590	34410	47180	65930	87720
Cost Estimators(131051)	510	11.1	31.43	65380	4	16.93	22.67	29.74	39.82	48.3	35210	47140	61850	82830	100460
Employment Recruitment and Placement Specialists(131071)	260	11.1	19.16	39850	4.1	11.64	13.6	16.24	23.28	32.23	24200	28290	33780	48420	67040
Compensation Benefits and Job Analysis Specialists(131072)	250	32.1	33.68	70050	9.4	17.16	21.03	28.66	49.15	56.47	35690	43740	59610	102240	117450
Training and Development Specialists(131073)	510	16.5	22.48	46770	6.7	9.33	14.15	20.23	30.61	38.6	19400	29440	42070	63670	80280
Human Resources Training and Labor Relations Specialists All Other(131079)	(8)-	(8)-	19.78	41140	15.2	6.56	7.44	18.06	26.49	37.72	13650	15470	37570	55100	78460
Logisticians(131081)	50	37	26.15	54400	7.3	13.4	14.84	20.96	37.12	47.82	27880	30880	43600	77220	99480
Management Analysts(131111)	270	24.2	36.63	76190	14.2	17.96	21.36	30.72	55.5	62.55	37360	44420	63900	115430	130100
Business Operations Specialists All Other(131199)	620	14.8	25.75	53550	15.8	6.61	7.55	23.9	36.06	54.92	13750	15700	49710	75000	114240
Accountants and Auditors(132011)	1330	15	27.73	57690	2.7	17.5	21.15	25.69	32.16	40.75	36400	43990	53430	66890	84750
Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate(132021)	250	35.4	18.17	37800	5.7	11.15	13.85	17.24	20.12	28.59	23180	28810	35860	41840	59460
Budget Analysts(132031)	30	11.7	31.48	65490	4.5	18.82	26.18	31.43	38.72	45.3	39140	54460	65370	80550	94220
Credit Analysts(132041)	80	22	35.28	73380	9.5	14.09	16.68	37.43	53.51	60.19	29300	34680	77850	111300	125200
Financial Analysts(132051)	70	17.2	29.34	61040	4.7	15.26	20.11	28.47	37.52	46.23	31730	41820	59210	78040	96160
Personal Financial Advisors(132052)	160	29.1	42.27	87920	24.2	9.39	16.12	24.98	63.87	(5)-	19530	33540	51960	132840	(5)-
Loan Counselors(132071)	(8)-	(8)-	32.84	68300	17.6	16.53	18.3	41.05	45.96	48.91	34370	38070	85390	95600	101720
Loan Officers(132072)	440	18.5	33.67	70030	10.5	15.93	18.81	28.58	41.08	60.24	33120	39130	59440	85460	125290
Tax Preparers(132082)	70	30.4	13.08	27200	11.1	8.05	8.87	11.04	15.22	24	16730	18450	22960	31650	49930
Financial Specialists All Other(132099)	80	23	24.42	50790	2.4	17.12	20.28	25.75	28.75	30.53	35600	42180	53560	59800	63490
Computer and Mathematical Occupations(150000)	1900	7.8	27.75	57730	4.4	12.44	17.61	25.64	35.17	44.59	25870	36620	53320	73160	92740
Computer Programmers(151021)	80	26	25.54	53120	6.5	14.11	17.04	23.42	31.78	38.45	29350	35450	48710	66090	79990
Computer Software Engineers Applications(151031)	240	13.9	35.65	74140	10.1	23.97	27.6	31.6	45.19	56.77	49870	57400	65720	94000	118090
Computer Software Engineers Systems Software(151032)	40	40.3	38.6	80290	9.3	21.2	24.38	35.05	40.58	57.46	44090	50700	72900	84420	119520
Computer Support Specialists(151041)	680	10.3	18.99	39500	3.6	9.67	12.38	17.27	24.07	33.08	20120	25740	35930	50070	68810
Computer Systems Analysts(151051)	270	14.6	32.37	67330	4.7	18.93	25.25	33.38	39.89	46.36	39370	52510	69420	82970	96430
Database Administrators(151061)	50	17	29.45	61250	4.8	17.86	22.07	28.25	36.89	42.82	37150	45900	58760	76720	89070
Network and Computer Systems Administrators(151071)	360	8.7	27.4	57000	2.6	15.77	19.36	25.24	33.91	39.15	32810	40270	52500	70540	81430
Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts(151081)	70	17.1	27.73	57690	4	18.07	21.19	25.52	33.27	37.99	37580	44080	53080	69200	79020
Computer Specialists All Other(151099)	40	33.9	33.02	68680	9.3	9.05	25.52	39.46	45.09	48.5	18820	53090	82080	93780	100890
Architecture and Engineering Occupations(170000)	3340	8.3	32.55	67700	2.6	18.49	25.23	31.39	39.03	47.42	38470	52470	65280	81180	98640
Architects Except Landscape and Naval(171011)	80	25.1	34.27	71280	15.6	13.74	20.61	28.66	44.71	71.62	28590	42870	59610	92990	148970
Surveyors(171022)	80	38.6	29.38	61110	4.3	18.65	23.87	30.85	36.05	39.16	38800	49640	64170	74980	81450
Chemical Engineers(172041)	50	11.5	41.97	87300	2.8	33.43	36.93	42.05	48.1	53.91	69540	76820	87460	100040	112130
Civil Engineers(172051)	210	23.8	34.27	71280	3.9	22.01	27.03	35.3	40.58	47.25	45770	56230	73430	84400	98280
Electrical Engineers(172071)	330	29.6	36.99	76940	2.4	28.54	32.73	36.99	41.59	47.44	59370	68070	76950	86510	98670
Electronics Engineers Except Computer(172072)	(8)-	(8)-	27.6	57410	13.6	21.86	23.04	25	34.3	39.98	45480	47920	52000	71340	83150
Environmental Engineers(172081)	100	43.5	44.39	92330	16.2	25.2	27.29	30.88	46.03	(5)-	52410	56770	64240	95750	(5)-
Health and Safety Engineers Except Mining Safety Engineers and Inspectors(172111)	60	17.2	39.8	82790	9.3	25.26	29.6	40.92	48.57	59.14	52550	61570	85120	101030	123000
Industrial Engineers(172112)	490	13.9	37.04	77040	2.6	26.84	30.95	36.05	41.3	49.62	55830	64370	74980	85900	103210
Materials Engineers(172131)	130	26	33.05	68740	2.8	26.02	27.66	30.38	37.2	45.7	54130	57540	63190	77370	95050

Mechanical Engineers(172141)	520	18.5	37.92	78870	3.6	23.93	30.63	36.79	45.07	54.67	49770	63700	76530	93740	113710
Engineers All Other(172199)	110	46.1	25.88	53840	3.5	16.17	17.53	21.01	34.14	43.82	33630	36470	43710	71020	91150
Architectural and Civil Drafters(173011)	190	39.2	22.3	46380	5.3	12.96	14.83	18.73	29.6	36.66	26960	30840	38970	61570	76240
Electrical and Electronics Drafters(173012)	40	36.8	25.78	53620	8.5	17.67	21.12	24.78	30.32	37.29	36760	43940	51530	63070	77570
Mechanical Drafters(173013)	150	12.7	26.81	55760	2.9	17.1	20.97	26.85	31.75	37.71	35560	43610	55840	66040	78430
Drafters All Other(173019)	40	28.6	26.61	55350	10.6	14.25	19.86	24.38	33.25	43.74	29650	41310	50720	69160	90970
Civil Engineering Technicians(173022)	40	41.9	29.23	60790	6.4	17.03	19.52	25.04	39.32	43.39	35430	40610	52080	81780	90250
Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technicians(173023)	180	29.6	28	58240	3.1	23.73	25.98	28.05	30.11	31.4	49370	54040	58350	62620	65310
Environmental Engineering Technicians(173025)	30	37.1	21.77	45280	7.9	15.69	17.05	19.42	25.39	32.21	32640	35470	40390	52800	66990
Industrial Engineering Technicians(173026)	(8)-	(8)-	28.51	59300	3.1	20.03	23.16	28.2	33.65	38.29	41670	48160	58670	69990	79650
Mechanical Engineering Technicians(173027)	140	32.3	24.9	51800	4.5	18.24	21.37	24.22	28.63	32.35	37950	44450	50370	59540	67280
Engineering Technicians Except Drafters All Other(173029)	60	37.9	26.11	54310	5.8	18.25	25.17	27.51	29.76	31.11	37970	52340	57220	61890	64710
Surveying and Mapping Technicians(173031)	70	34.2	18.86	39230	9.2	11.47	14.33	17.92	22.37	29.06	23850	29810	37270	46530	60450
Life Physical and Social Science Occupations(190000)	1240	10.6	26.56	55250	3.2	14.15	17.75	23.62	33.8	42.12	29440	36930	49120	70310	87620
Microbiologists(191022)	30	32.9	19.57	40710	8	13.3	14.69	17.54	22.08	33.26	27660	30560	36490	45920	69180
Chemists(192031)	180	14.7	32.12	66810	5.8	17.86	21.75	28.28	39.89	49.19	37150	45250	58820	82970	102310
Environmental Scientists and Specialists Including Health(192041)	(8)-	(8)-	30.54	63510	14.1	15.3	17.81	24.09	39.81	60.18	31830	37030	50110	82810	125180
Market Research Analysts(193021)	120	20.6	25.34	52710	4.5	16.66	19.36	23.42	29.8	39.75	34660	40270	48710	61990	82680
Clinical Counseling and School Psychologists(193031)	80	8.5	29.06	60440	2.7	18.11	21.15	28.56	35.12	42.67	37670	44000	59400	73050	88750
Urban and Regional Planners(193051)	120	26.4	23.99	49900	3.6	16.73	18.54	22.25	26.65	34.87	34800	38550	46290	55440	72520
Biological Technicians(194021)	80	9.1	16.78	34900	5.6	11.71	13.4	15.46	18.65	23.21	24350	27860	32150	38800	48290
Chemical Technicians(194031)	180	11.1	27.22	56610	7.2	13.11	19.82	30	35.23	38.11	27260	41220	62410	73290	79260
Environmental Science and Protection Technicians Including Health(194091)	40	44.8	15.68	32620	7.1	11.2	13.2	15.11	18.18	21.65	23290	27450	31430	37810	45020
Community and Social Services Occupations(210000)	2940	6	18.5	38480	2.9	10.18	13.18	17.27	22.69	29.91	21170	27420	35920	47190	62210
Substance Abuse and Behavioral Disorder Counselors(211011)	80	32	15.89	33040	11.2	10.18	13.62	16.59	18.7	20.02	21170	28320	34500	38890	41640
Educational Vocational and School Counselors(211012)	340	12.2	23.95	49810	2.4	16.18	18.36	23.28	29.67	33.32	33650	38180	48430	61710	69310
Marriage and Family Therapists(211013)	(8)-	(8)-	25.95	53980	10.4	17.12	18.29	20.41	36.95	40.57	35610	38040	42450	76850	84380
Mental Health Counselors(211014)	(8)-	(8)-	18.91	39330	7.3	13.47	14.87	17.77	22.87	26.27	28020	30920	36970	47560	54630
Rehabilitation Counselors(211015)	40	25.3	20.02	41640	11.5	9.72	13.59	18.54	27.78	31.27	20220	28270	38570	57780	65040
Child Family and School Social Workers(211021)	550	15.8	16.93	35220	4.9	10.53	12.52	16.53	19.58	24.55	21910	26040	34380	40720	51060
Medical and Public Health Social Workers(211022)	240	37.2	25.61	53280	3.2	16.81	21.04	25.6	29.06	31.24	34960	43760	53250	60440	64980
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Social Workers(211023)	320	20.3	15.91	33090	2.5	12.46	13.43	14.92	17.71	21.59	25920	27930	31040	36830	44910
Social Workers All Other(211029)	200	41.5	18.56	38600	13	11.21	13.27	15.57	21.06	31.86	23310	27610	32380	43800	66280
Health Educators(211091)	120	22.4	27.48	57160	3.8	14.93	19.52	29.29	35.81	38.77	31050	40600	60930	74480	80650
Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists(211092)	290	14.8	19.12	39760	1.4	13.72	16.26	18.68	22.08	25.14	28540	33810	38850	45920	52280
Social and Human Service Assistants(211093)	320	22	13.16	27370	6.9	8.2	9.55	12.3	16.49	19.28	17050	19870	25580	34300	40110
Community and Social Service Specialists All Other(211099)	60	28.3	18.43	38330	13.7	9.83	11.43	15.15	24.77	32.22	20450	23770	31510	51520	67010
Clergy(212011)	140	24.1	11.61	24150	6.4	6.41	7.08	8.44	14.69	21.52	13320	14730	17550	30550	44760
Directors Religious Activities and Education(212021)	80	27.8	13.94	29000	9.1	10.35	11.42	13.54	17.29	19.21	21530	23760	28170	35970	39950
Religious Workers All Other(212099)	50	19.3	13.95	29010	11.2	6.81	10.49	12.61	17.99	19.93	14160	21810	26220	37420	41460
Legal Occupations(230000)	1640	6	35.26	73350	9.5	13.13	16.06	22.38	41.71	(5)-	27300	33410	46550	86760	(5)-
Lawyers(231011)	880	9.1	49.02	101960	11.3	17.89	22.62	36.09	69.38	(5)-	37200	47040	75080	144310	(5)-
Judges Magistrate Judges and Magistrates(231023)	80	11.5	42.56	88530	5	20.12	24.82	46.71	57.49	62.71	41860	51620	97160	119590	130440

Paralegals and Legal Assistants(232011)	350	16.8	16.89	35130	3.9	12.75	13.9	15.73	18.76	24.36	26520	28910	32710	39010	50670
Court Reporters(232091)	90	17.2	17.13	35640	3.2	13.65	15.71	17.13	18.76	19.83	28400	32680	35640	39020	41240
Law Clerks(232092)	40	18.4	15.95	33180	2.7	10.57	13.22	15.43	18.24	22.78	21980	27490	32100	37930	47380
Title Examiners Abstractors and Searchers(232093)	50	28.7	13.36	27790	5.3	9.85	11.14	12.8	15.73	18.1	20490	23170	26630	32720	37660
Education Training and Library Occupations(250000)	17270	3.9	18.93	39380	2	8.67	10.66	17.8	26.24	31.49	18030	22160	37010	54570	65490
Business Teachers Postsecondary(251011)	160	34	(4)-	72430	3.1	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	38790	52370	70100	92250	111240
Computer Science Teachers Postsecondary(251021)	50	0	(4)-	66990	2.1	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	49040	57320	66690	77260	84620
Mathematical Science Teachers Postsecondary(251022)	50	0	(4)-	58680	2.4	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	36990	46320	57040	67730	86590
Biological Science Teachers Postsecondary(251042)	50	0	(4)-	59530	1.9	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	38810	46860	56440	66710	88970
Chemistry Teachers Postsecondary(251052)	40	0	(4)-	57830	2.6	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	26750	39530	54400	72170	98240
Nursing Instructors and Teachers Postsecondary(251072)	80	5.5	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-
Art Drama and Music Teachers Postsecondary(251121)	(8)-	(8)-	(4)-	54260	3.1	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	33920	41640	49950	64110	87170
English Language and Literature Teachers Postsecondary(251123)	(8)-	(8)-	(4)-	50900	5.4	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	30010	38410	48580	59700	79060
Foreign Language and Literature Teachers Postsecondary(251124)	50	0	(4)-	57020	5.8	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	31410	42800	53300	67010	89610
Philosophy and Religion Teachers Postsecondary(251126)	(8)-	(8)-	(4)-	54230	4.1	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	25400	39850	55140	65780	79570
Vocational Education Teachers Postsecondary(251194)	440	5.7	24.73	51440	13.6	13.15	17.04	23.32	34.31	38.51	27360	35440	48510	71370	80110
Postsecondary Teachers All Other(251199)	80	21.7	(4)-	58430	3.7	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	34040	43090	51060	71250	104610
Preschool Teachers Except Special Education(252011)	1150	12.5	15.54	32310	14.6	8.26	9.72	11.97	20.52	28.98	17180	20220	24900	42680	60270
Kindergarten Teachers Except Special Education(252012)	170	18.4	(4)-	45310	2.7	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	28900	36740	44100	55090	63470
Elementary School Teachers Except Special Education(252021)	3240	10.4	(4)-	47590	2.1	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	32650	37020	46340	59130	65330
Middle School Teachers Except Special and Vocational Education(252022)	1220	16.5	(4)-	50400	1.4	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	34200	39270	50260	61670	68270
Vocational Education Teachers Middle School(252023)	50	19.8	(4)-	45370	5	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	33610	37000	43110	52810	63890
Secondary School Teachers Except Special and Vocational Education(252031)	2020	11	(4)-	47780	2.5	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	28840	36940	47570	60390	67100
Vocational Education Teachers Secondary School(252032)	170	29	(4)-	57160	2.7	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	35720	44190	57770	67520	81260
Special Education Teachers Preschool Kindergarten and Elementary School(252041)	600	11.3	(4)-	50720	2.2	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	34900	40360	52050	61860	67290
Special Education Teachers Middle School(252042)	170	7	(4)-	49620	2.1	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	34750	39280	50050	60680	66230
Special Education Teachers Secondary School(252043)	260	21.2	(4)-	48940	2	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	34580	39860	48600	59360	66020
Adult Literacy Remedial Education and GED Teachers and Instructors(253011)	100	22	17.87	37180	8	10.65	11.96	17.1	24.17	28.33	22160	24870	35570	50270	58930
Self-Enrichment Education Teachers(253021)	360	29.5	21.55	44830	6.8	15.52	17.02	18.9	25.8	33.19	32280	35400	39320	53670	69030
Teachers and Instructors All Other(253099)	1800	9.2	(4)-	23310	1.9	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	18170	20850	23130	25140	26850
Librarians(254021)	240	7.9	23.37	48620	2	12.16	18.36	23.78	29.47	32.65	25290	38190	49460	61300	67920
Library Technicians(254031)	360	34.6	10.24	21310	4.6	6.79	8.09	9.5	12.04	14.97	14130	16820	19770	25040	31150
Audio-Visual Collections Specialists(259011)	30	32.2	13.64	28370	25.8	6.31	6.85	7.75	19.07	30.99	13130	14250	16120	39670	64450
Instructional Coordinators(259031)	140	12.6	30.66	63770	6.4	19.45	21.93	28.71	36.8	48.88	40460	45620	59710	76550	101680
Teacher Assistants(259041)	3270	4.8	(4)-	19650	1.8	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	14810	17300	19430	21680	24780
Arts Design Entertainment Sports and Media Occupations(270000)	2330	10.5	15.42	32080	3.5	7.13	9.22	13.37	19.01	25.93	14830	19170	27810	39540	53930
Floral Designers(271023)	230	16.5	11.57	24060	5.4	6.95	9.48	11.31	13.41	15.88	14460	19720	23520	27880	33020
Graphic Designers(271024)	290	18.2	17.96	37350	4.6	11.87	14.02	16.59	20.85	24.48	24690	29150	34510	43370	50910
Interior Designers(271025)	50	31.9	13.88	28860	5.3	8.74	9.66	13.32	18.17	20.12	18180	20090	27700	37790	41840
Merchandise Displayers and Window Trimmers(271026)	60	27.5	13.45	27980	9.6	8.07	9.91	11.52	17.28	21.68	16780	20610	23970	35940	45100
Coaches and Scouts(272022)	460	32.9	(4)-	22310	10.2	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	13110	14270	16420	28890	39290
Musicians and Singers(272042)	80	34.6	12.16	(4)-	18.9	6.43	7.13	8.65	12.16	25.47	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-	(4)-
Public Address System and Other Announcers(273012)	140	45.1	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-

Reporters and Correspondents(273022)	80	40	15.12	31460	9.7	7.68	10.79	14.29	18.86	24.09	15970	22430	29710	39220	50120
Public Relations Specialists(273031)	240	11.9	19.15	39840	4.8	10.06	13.77	18.56	24.51	29.18	20930	28640	38600	50980	60700
Writers and Authors(273043)	40	25.8	27.73	57680	28.5	9.17	17.29	20.16	25.18	38.04	19070	35960	41940	52380	79120
Interpreters and Translators(273091)	40	8.9	14.38	29910	3.3	10.63	13.36	14.94	16.3	17.99	22110	27800	31060	33900	37410
Audio and Video Equipment Technicians(274011)	50	23.2	18.8	39110	5.6	8.56	12.18	20.54	23.73	28.3	17790	25330	42730	49360	58870
Broadcast Technicians(274012)	30	24.3	12.69	26390	6.8	6.9	8.3	11.09	12.88	23.4	14360	17260	23070	26790	48670
Photographers(274021)	170	23.8	11.45	23820	6.1	8.43	9.17	10.2	11.88	16.46	17540	19060	21230	24700	34230
Healthcare Practitioner and Technical Occupations(290000)	16680	7.1	32.18	66930	3.1	13.61	19.15	26.09	36.26	54.35	28310	39820	54270	75430	113040
Chiropractors(291011)	30	20.9	29.71	61800	15.5	16.88	18.45	22.39	43.57	50.73	35110	38380	46570	90620	105520
Dentists General(291021)	180	10.8	88.18	183410	12.6	45.5	62.79	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	94630	130600	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-
Dietitians and Nutritionists(291031)	110	21.1	22.59	46990	2.1	16.84	18.65	21.93	25.88	30.11	35030	38790	45610	53830	62620
Optometrists(291041)	90	19.2	38.49	80050	13.4	16.42	18.17	38.62	49.12	59.8	34150	37790	80330	102170	124390
Pharmacists(291051)	720	25.2	47.17	98120	2.5	41.35	43.77	47.49	51.15	57.81	86000	91040	98780	106400	120250
Anesthesiologists(291061)	50	48.4	(5)-	(5)-	21.8	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-
Family and General Practitioners(291062)	300	18.7	71.2	148100	6.9	41.86	48.38	68.49	(5)-	(5)-	87070	100620	142460	(5)-	(5)-
Internists General(291063)	(8)-	(8)-	101.69	211520	28.8	63.1	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	131250	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-
Obstetricians and Gynecologists(291064)	(8)-	(8)-	83.3	173260	17.5	35.21	40	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	73250	83200	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-
Surgeons(291067)	100	31.9	106.4	221320	12.8	79.32	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	164980	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-
Physicians and Surgeons All Other(291069)	580	34.2	103.86	216030	10.4	75.27	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	156570	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-
Physician Assistants(291071)	100	29.2	36.57	76070	4.1	26.93	31.91	37.29	42.92	47.27	56010	66360	77560	89270	98330
Podiatrists(291081)	30	9.2	81.1	168680	21.6	32.06	51.65	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-	66680	107440	(5)-	(5)-	(5)-
Registered Nurses(291111)	6130	9.4	29.12	60570	1.2	20.59	23.79	29.23	34.74	38.51	42820	49470	60800	72270	80110
Occupational Therapists(291122)	210	28.8	39.29	81720	3.6	27.33	30.61	37.85	48.76	56.79	56840	63680	78720	101410	118120
Physical Therapists(291123)	470	19.2	38.87	80850	11.5	16.35	28.6	37	55.96	62.54	34010	59480	76950	116410	130090
Recreational Therapists(291125)	40	19.7	14.42	29990	6.4	8.53	9.76	14.51	17.98	20.2	17730	20290	30170	37390	42010
Respiratory Therapists(291126)	360	10.9	24.64	51260	1.8	19.22	21.58	24.64	28.27	30.72	39970	44890	51260	58800	63900
Speech-Language Pathologists(291127)	220	33.7	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-
Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technologists(292011)	290	12.1	22.31	46410	2.4	16.27	18.94	22.29	25.15	29.82	33850	39400	46360	52310	62020
Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technicians(292012)	420	12.4	21.56	44840	2.2	14.07	17.13	21.93	25.71	29.4	29270	35620	45620	53480	61150
Dental Hygienists(292021)	350	15.1	30.89	64240	4.8	19.38	27.64	32.97	37.2	39.74	40320	57480	68580	77380	82650
Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians(292031)	110	16	21.36	44420	2.4	12.19	14.69	20.61	26.26	33.74	25360	30560	42870	54630	70180
Diagnostic Medical Sonographers(292032)	100	23.7	32.55	67710	2.4	26.13	29.1	33.39	37.07	39.29	54340	60530	69450	77110	81720
Nuclear Medicine Technologists(292033)	60	22.1	34.32	71380	1.9	27.48	31.9	35.27	38.31	40.68	57150	66350	73360	79680	84620
Radiologic Technologists and Technicians(292034)	580	16.1	24.18	50300	1.8	18.87	21.21	24.11	27.63	30.48	39240	44120	50150	57470	63390
Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics(292041)	720	21.7	14.67	30500	3.1	8.95	10.99	14.02	17.78	22.09	18620	22850	29160	36980	45940
Dietetic Technicians(292051)	50	19	12.9	26830	2.8	9.67	11.1	12.9	14.81	17.12	20120	23090	26840	30810	35620
Pharmacy Technicians(292052)	830	10.9	12.99	27030	1.8	10.01	11.12	12.93	14.74	16.1	20820	23120	26890	30660	33490
Respiratory Therapy Technicians(292054)	80	23.7	22.3	46380	2.1	16.91	18.77	21.97	25.61	29.37	35170	39040	45700	53270	61090
Surgical Technologists(292055)	250	20.1	19.23	39990	3.9	14.29	16.5	18.77	21.92	25.11	29730	34310	39030	45600	52230
Veterinary Technologists and Technicians(292056)	(8)-	(8)-	13.74	28580	7.1	9.24	10.75	12.69	17.13	18.78	19220	22360	26400	35630	39050
Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses(292061)	1660	10.4	19.86	41310	1.6	14.9	17.15	19.82	22.82	24.7	30990	35680	41220	47460	51380
Medical Records and Health Information Technicians(292071)	440	14.2	14.1	29330	3.4	9.12	11.1	13.56	15.83	19.74	18980	23090	28190	32920	41060

Opticians Dispensing(292081)	160	32.9	12.53	26050	2.4	9.69	10.73	12.18	14.34	16.04	20160	22320	25330	29830	33370
Health Technologists and Technicians All Other(292099)	(8)-	(8)-	17.28	35950	17.5	10.56	12.51	15.88	19.72	29.31	21960	26010	33040	41020	60970
Occupational Health and Safety Specialists(299011)	100	12.2	28.66	59620	6.2	12.49	18.21	26.55	41.5	47.76	25980	37870	55220	86310	99340
Occupational Health and Safety Technicians(299012)	100	28.4	16.64	34620	9.3	8.16	9.14	16.04	19.18	31.74	16970	19000	33360	39890	66020
Healthcare Practitioner and Technical Workers All Other(299099)	60	43.2	21.14	43980	7.5	11.55	13.65	17.54	24.33	40.09	24030	28390	36470	50600	83400
Healthcare Support Occupations(310000)	7790	5	12.34	25660	1.4	8.51	9.93	11.6	14.11	17.07	17700	20650	24140	29340	35510
Home Health Aides(311011)	1440	9.9	10.74	22340	2.2	8.31	9.47	10.65	11.91	13.8	17290	19690	22140	24780	28710
Nursing Aides Orderlies and Attendants(311012)	2780	9.8	11.15	23180	1.7	8.33	9.43	10.94	12.59	14.62	17330	19610	22750	26190	30410
Occupational Therapist Assistants(312011)	60	25.7	24.85	51680	5.5	16.17	21.66	25.61	29.25	31.75	33630	45060	53270	60850	66030
Physical Therapist Assistants(312021)	180	39.5	22.37	46540	6.4	15.34	17.28	20.14	23.7	31.17	31910	35940	41900	49290	64840
Physical Therapist Aides(312022)	100	18.8	12.06	25090	4.1	7.95	9.46	11.89	14.47	17.09	16530	19680	24730	30110	35540
Massage Therapists(319011)	120	42.3	13.76	28620	11.2	6.88	12.29	14.02	16.98	19.35	14310	25560	29160	35310	40250
Dental Assistants(319091)	640	5.3	15.6	32440	3.6	10.47	13.44	15.44	18.06	20.07	21780	27960	32110	37570	41730
Medical Assistants(319092)	1340	10.4	12.64	26290	3.1	9.32	10.47	11.83	14.02	17.69	19380	21770	24610	29160	36800
Medical Equipment Preparers(319093)	90	17.8	13.26	27580	4.5	9.53	11.48	13.43	14.86	15.95	19810	23870	27920	30910	33170
Medical Transcriptionists(319094)	230	14	14.72	30620	2.4	10.62	12.83	14.8	17.17	18.91	22090	26680	30770	35710	39340
Veterinary Assistants and Laboratory Animal Caretakers(319096)	210	40.3	9.09	18900	10	6.29	6.89	8.57	11.16	13.22	13070	14340	17830	23210	27490
Healthcare Support Workers All Other(319099)	480	9.3	13.24	27530	2.7	10.29	11.18	12.77	14.86	16.92	21400	23260	26560	30920	35190
Protective Service Occupations(330000)	6420	5.1	15.34	31910	3.5	7.21	9.59	14.15	20.38	24.9	14990	19950	29420	42400	51780
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Police and Detectives(331012)	130	6.7	28.71	59730	2.7	20.74	24.23	27.96	31.32	38.37	43150	50390	58160	65130	79820
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers(331021)	50	8.2	25.85	53760	2.3	19.88	21.99	25.66	29.48	32.22	41340	45730	53370	61320	67020
First-Line Supervisors/Managers Protective Service Workers All Other(331099)	110	13	20.79	43240	10.4	8.7	13.46	15.84	29.27	40.32	18090	28000	32950	60890	83860
Fire Fighters(332011)	530	6.6	18.69	38870	2.6	11.27	15.29	19.54	22.92	24.88	23440	31810	40630	47680	51740
Bailiffs(333011)	130	13.2	16.27	33840	4.9	12.53	13.47	15.01	18.2	23.18	26060	28010	31230	37850	48220
Correctional Officers and Jailers(333012)	630	11.8	13.89	28880	2.2	10.7	12.74	14	15.26	17.08	22260	26500	29130	31740	35520
Detectives and Criminal Investigators(333021)	150	11.5	27.73	57670	6.5	18.6	21.67	24.44	31.67	45.43	38690	45060	50840	65880	94500
Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers(333051)	1240	6.5	20.76	43180	1.5	16.19	17.87	20.97	23.74	25.83	33670	37170	43610	49380	53730
Gaming Surveillance Officers and Gaming Investigators(339031)	140	15.9	18.98	39470	6.3	13.53	15.88	18.33	22.15	25.36	28140	33030	38130	46070	52760
Security Guards(339032)	2750	9.4	11.43	23780	5.6	6.57	7.73	9.89	13.47	19.11	13670	16080	20580	28010	39740
Crossing Guards(339091)	110	6	9.5	19770	2.5	6.47	7.25	8.76	11.35	14.37	13450	15080	18220	23600	29880
Lifeguards Ski Patrol and Other Recreational Protective Service Workers(339092)	220	17	8.66	18010	5	6.41	7.12	8.38	10.08	11.55	13340	14800	17440	20960	24020
Protective Service Workers All Other(339099)	150	20.7	12.35	25680	8.6	6.82	8.41	10.27	11.84	25.93	14200	17490	21360	24640	53940
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations(350000)	27070	3.1	8.8	18290	1.4	6.31	6.87	7.85	10.04	12.47	13120	14280	16320	20880	25930
Chefs and Head Cooks(351011)	60	19.9	21.48	44670	4.9	13.03	15.36	21.88	28.11	30.88	27100	31940	45510	58470	64230
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Food Preparation and Serving Workers(351012)	2060	4.3	13.85	28810	2	8.68	10.71	13.2	15.99	20.58	18060	22280	27460	33260	42810
Cooks Fast Food(352011)	1050	17.4	7.85	16320	3	6.26	6.73	7.52	8.76	10.06	13020	14000	15640	18230	20920
Cooks Institution and Cafeteria(352012)	990	8.3	10.21	21240	1.8	7.69	8.66	10.02	11.63	13.23	15990	18020	20850	24190	27520
Cooks Restaurant(352014)	1380	11.7	9.59	19940	3.2	6.6	7.61	9.11	11.1	13.42	13730	15820	18950	23090	27900
Cooks Short Order(352015)	440	22.3	9.58	19920	4.7	6.84	8.08	9.39	10.97	12.32	14220	16800	19530	22810	25630
Food Preparation Workers(352021)	2190	9.1	9.27	19280	2.6	6.64	7.67	9.05	10.71	12.49	13820	15950	18820	22270	25980
Bartenders(353011)	1230	15.1	9.16	19060	6.9	6.23	6.71	7.52	12.13	14.32	12950	13950	15640	25240	29780
Combined Food Preparation and Serving Workers Including Fast Food(353021)	8660	7.4	7.49	15580	1.5	6.19	6.58	7.23	8.04	9.54	12870	13680	15030	16730	19830

Counter Attendants Cafeteria Food Concession and Coffee Shop(353022)	970	40.9	7.84	16300	3	6.26	6.73	7.51	8.79	9.8	13010	13990	15620	18280	20380
Waiters and Waitresses(353031)	5170	9.1	8.68	18060	3.3	6.31	6.86	7.79	10.43	11.9	13120	14260	16200	21700	24760
Food Servers Nonrestaurant(353041)	360	17	9.15	19040	3	6.58	7.55	9.04	10.76	12.08	13700	15690	18800	22390	25120
Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and Bartender Helpers(359011)	1030	9.9	8.11	16880	3.4	6.31	6.87	7.75	9.21	10.99	13120	14280	16130	19150	22860
Dishwashers(359021)	780	12.7	8.02	16690	3.5	6.27	6.76	7.59	8.86	10.45	13040	14070	15780	18430	21730
Hosts and Hostesses Restaurant Lounge and Coffee Shop(359031)	670	23.1	8.06	16770	4.4	6.24	6.69	7.44	9.46	11.05	12980	13920	15470	19680	22980
Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers All Other(359099)	40	43.5	7.39	15360	3.2	6.21	6.61	7.28	8.05	9.17	12920	13750	15130	16750	19070
Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations(370000)	9510	3.6	11.63	24190	2.4	6.83	8.23	10.83	13.81	17.06	14210	17110	22520	28730	35490
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Housekeeping and Janitorial Workers(371011)	380	13.3	18.28	38020	3.7	12.29	13.89	16.9	21.21	28.32	25560	28890	35160	44130	58910
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Landscaping Lawn Service and Groundskeeping Workers(371012)	160	23.1	22.95	47730	7.2	13.78	16.67	20.38	27.26	38.22	28670	34670	42380	56690	79490
Janitors and Cleaners Except Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners(372011)	5330	4.3	11.02	22930	2.3	6.76	8.05	10.49	13.5	16.01	14060	16750	21820	28070	33310
Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners(372012)	1510	9	9.46	19670	3.3	6.53	7.42	9.15	11.49	13.11	13580	15440	19040	23900	27260
Building Cleaning Workers All Other(372019)	(8)-	(8)-	26.04	54160	13.9	7.22	13.71	32.79	36.02	37.96	15010	28520	68200	74920	78950
Pest Control Workers(372021)	60	15.7	15.43	32100	7.7	11.06	13.14	14.95	17.88	22.29	23010	27330	31090	37180	46360
Landscaping and Groundskeeping Workers(373011)	1930	9.2	12.04	25050	6	7.22	8.84	11.35	13.84	16.67	15020	18390	23620	28780	34680
Tree Trimmers and Pruners(373013)	60	43.7	14.79	30770	2.8	11.26	12.92	14.5	16.1	19.3	23420	26880	30160	33490	40150
Personal Care and Service Occupations(390000)	9250	5.8	11.39	23700	4.8	6.62	7.63	9.33	12.62	18.49	13770	15870	19410	26250	38460
Gaming Supervisors(391011)	280	23.2	31.59	65700	3.2	22.25	27.56	32.74	37.02	39.79	46270	57320	68100	77010	82760
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Personal Service Workers(391021)	420	18.8	13.48	28040	3.6	9.15	10.57	12.6	16	18.68	19020	21990	26200	33290	38860
Nonfarm Animal Caretakers(392021)	270	23.7	8.22	17090	3.6	6.29	6.8	7.67	9.36	11.24	13070	14140	15960	19470	23370
Gaming Dealers(393011)	1280	20.5	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-
Ushers Lobby Attendants and Ticket Takers(393031)	180	49.7	8.48	17650	9.3	6.3	6.83	7.69	9.1	12.88	13100	14200	15990	18920	26790
Amusement and Recreation Attendants(393091)	560	28.5	8.48	17630	4.3	6.3	6.85	7.82	9.56	12.04	13090	14250	16270	19890	25040
Locker Room Coatroom and Dressing Room Attendants(393093)	30	13	9.3	19350	4.2	6.63	7.6	8.95	11.05	12.49	13800	15800	18620	22970	25990
Embalmers(394011)	90	33.4	19.76	41100	26.8	12.61	13.49	14.91	27.92	31.17	26220	28050	31020	58080	64840
Funeral Attendants(394021)	80	44.6	10.14	21100	17.2	7.82	8.29	9.04	11.28	15	16260	17240	18800	23450	31200
Hairdressers Hairstylists and Cosmetologists(395012)	1420	7.6	10.63	22110	9.2	6.46	7.26	8.81	12.24	18.52	13440	15100	18330	25450	38530
Manicurists and Pedicurists(395092)	40	30	10.66	22170	17	6.34	6.92	9.75	13.79	15.09	13180	14400	20280	28690	31400
Skin Care Specialists(395094)	30	42.8	13.2	27450	14.5	6.89	10.7	14.08	16.11	18.14	14330	22260	29290	33500	37730
Tour Guides and Escorts(396021)	50	39.4	12.57	26150	5.6	8.59	9.61	12.57	14.99	17.55	17870	19990	26140	31190	36510
Child Care Workers(399011)	1460	12.7	9.21	19160	2	6.63	7.65	9.14	10.87	12.03	13790	15900	19020	22600	25020
Personal and Home Care Aides(399021)	1620	11.3	9.36	19470	2.7	7.65	8.29	9.12	10.22	11.95	15920	17240	18960	21260	24850
Fitness Trainers and Aerobics Instructors(399031)	470	14.1	16.08	33440	20.5	6.6	7.59	11.17	19.17	35.85	13730	15790	23240	39880	74570
Recreation Workers(399032)	520	18.6	9.97	20740	2.6	6.67	7.75	9.18	11.22	15.35	13880	16120	19090	23330	31930
Personal Care and Service Workers All Other(399099)	(8)-	(8)-	8	16650	8	6.23	6.67	7.39	8.13	11.19	12960	13860	15370	16910	23280
Sales and Related Occupations(410000)	28680	3.3	15.4	32030	3	6.69	7.86	10.3	16.89	30.06	13920	16360	21420	35120	62530
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Retail Sales Workers(411011)	2650	4.8	20.85	43370	3.2	10.79	13.31	17.38	24.16	37.22	22440	27680	36140	50260	77420
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Non-Retail Sales Workers(411012)	550	13.1	40.91	85090	17.1	14.52	22.45	29.55	49.16	(5)-	30200	46690	61450	102250	(5)-
Cashiers(412011)	7700	4.1	8.39	17460	1.1	6.33	6.97	8.09	9.34	11.1	13170	14490	16820	19420	23090
Gaming Change Persons and Booth Cashiers(412012)	210	23.2	12.6	26210	7.1	9.83	10.73	12.68	14.4	15.44	20440	22320	26370	29950	32120
Counter and Rental Clerks(412021)	1210	14.8	11.75	24440	5.5	6.57	7.57	10.44	13.46	18.81	13660	15740	21710	28000	39130
Parts Salespersons(412022)	600	14.6	14.48	30120	5.3	8.63	10.21	13.36	18.55	23.07	17940	21250	27790	38590	47980
Retail Salespersons(412031)	10030	7.1	11.44	23790	3	6.57	7.56	9.36	12.37	19.58	13670	15730	19470	25730	40720

Advertising Sales Agents(413011)	190	31.6	32.48	67560	29.6	10.13	11.76	18.11	28.38	(5)-	21070	24460	37660	59030	(5)-
Insurance Sales Agents(413021)	590	25.8	25.48	52990	20.3	10.29	11.2	13.06	18.58	73.64	21400	23300	27170	38650	153180
Securities Commodities and Financial Services Sales Agents(413031)	280	37.5	33.59	69870	12.6	10.5	11.76	24.47	45.5	70.57	21850	24450	50890	94640	146780
Travel Agents(413041)	90	20.8	9.42	19590	6.4	6.4	7.16	9.11	11.21	12.8	13320	14900	18950	23310	26620
Sales Representatives Services All Other(413099)	830	15.9	26.23	54570	15.1	7.72	13.05	19.95	28.54	47.1	16050	27150	41500	59370	97970
Sales Representatives Wholesale and Manufacturing Technical and Scientific Products(414011)	670	19.8	44.18	91900	15.8	20.24	25.79	34.47	43.9	(5)-	42090	53650	71700	91310	(5)-
Sales Representatives Wholesale and Manufacturing Except Technical and Scientific Products(414012)	2320	8.7	27.4	57000	4.9	11.53	16.95	23.82	35.69	47.77	23980	35260	49550	74230	99350
Demonstrators and Product Promoters(419011)	120	8	14.96	31120	4.3	9.82	11.96	16.29	17.95	18.95	20420	24870	33880	37340	39410
Real Estate Brokers(419021)	40	40.5	34.6	71980	10.2	13.92	25.65	36.13	44.37	53.05	28950	53350	75140	92280	110340
Real Estate Sales Agents(419022)	(8)-	(8)-	19.22	39980	27.6	8.25	9.37	21.8	24.32	25.9	17150	19480	45330	50590	53870
Sales Engineers(419031)	60	33.2	38.47	80010	10.8	27.47	29.96	34.14	51.15	58.41	57130	62320	71000	106390	121490
Sales and Related Workers All Other(419099)	140	32.5	20.5	42640	16.2	7.63	10.28	14.79	27.92	31.27	15870	21380	30770	58070	65030
Office and Administrative Support Occupations(430000)	42830	2.3	14.1	29330	1.7	7.82	9.77	12.82	16.82	22.68	16270	20320	26670	34990	47180
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Office and Administrative Support Workers(431011)	2220	4.7	21.21	44120	1.6	12.57	15.25	19.53	25.38	32.2	26150	31710	40620	52790	66970
Switchboard Operators Including Answering Service(432011)	290	6.9	11.11	23110	2	8.14	9.04	10.65	12.56	14.86	16940	18790	22150	26120	30900
Bill and Account Collectors(433011)	560	13.7	13.88	28880	3.4	8.73	10.57	13.21	16.28	20.16	18170	21980	27480	33860	41930
Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators(433021)	1230	12.6	14.86	30900	2.5	9.56	12	14.29	17.12	20.24	19890	24950	29730	35610	42100
Bookkeeping Accounting and Auditing Clerks(433031)	3740	5.7	16.49	34300	5	9.01	11.96	14.74	18.79	23.84	18740	24880	30660	39090	49590
Gaming Cage Workers(433041)	270	36.8	11.88	24710	2.3	9.89	10.58	11.67	13.14	14.66	20560	22010	24280	27340	30500
Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks(433051)	340	8.5	16.07	33430	2.2	10.89	13.24	15.24	18.79	22.99	22650	27530	31700	39090	47810
Procurement Clerks(433061)	60	10.5	15.88	33020	3.6	9.13	12.48	15.35	19.29	23.61	18980	25960	31920	40120	49100
Tellers(433071)	1500	11.6	10.95	22780	2.8	8.42	9.25	10.77	12.38	14.3	17520	19240	22400	25750	29740
Brokerage Clerks(434011)	(8)-	(8)-	17.27	35910	3.3	15.58	16.24	17.32	18.4	19.05	32410	33780	36020	38270	39610
Court Municipal and License Clerks(434031)	480	17	12.11	25200	2.1	10.16	10.82	11.87	13.42	15.06	21140	22510	24690	27910	31330
Customer Service Representatives(434051)	3380	10	12.83	26680	6	6.71	8.05	10.76	16.83	21.61	13970	16740	22390	35020	44950
Eligibility Interviewers Government Programs(434061)	280	16	16.02	33330	3.3	10.5	12.08	15.2	19.22	23.31	21840	25130	31620	39980	48490
File Clerks(434071)	290	14.9	9.94	20670	2.8	6.53	7.41	9.37	11.65	14.7	13580	15400	19500	24220	30580
Hotel Motel and Resort Desk Clerks(434081)	300	15.6	7.89	16400	3.9	6.3	6.9	7.94	8.97	9.62	13110	14340	16520	18660	20000
Interviewers Except Eligibility and Loan(434111)	540	11.6	12.47	25940	2.1	8.82	10.09	12.01	14.59	17.1	18340	20980	24980	30340	35560
Library Assistants Clerical(434121)	560	9.9	9.25	19240	2.4	6.48	7.29	9	10.97	12.63	13470	15170	18720	22810	26260
Loan Interviewers and Clerks(434131)	320	16.5	15.33	31900	4.3	10.87	12.49	14.9	17.7	20.26	22620	25980	31000	36830	42140
New Accounts Clerks(434141)	280	24.1	14.63	30420	3.6	11.01	12.74	14.79	17.01	18.56	22900	26490	30770	35370	38600
Order Clerks(434151)	210	18.4	14.32	29780	7.2	8.32	9.4	13.18	16.21	25.39	17310	19550	27410	33720	52810
Human Resources Assistants Except Payroll and Timekeeping(434161)	190	9.2	15.64	32540	2.8	10.93	12.74	15.1	18.01	20.81	22740	26500	31410	37450	43280
Receptionists and Information Clerks(434171)	2160	6.8	10.79	22440	1.9	7.09	8.45	10.52	12.98	15.02	14740	17570	21880	26990	31250
Information and Record Clerks All Other(434199)	160	12.1	13.41	27900	5.5	7.05	10	13.05	15.64	20.79	14660	20790	27140	32520	43240
Cargo and Freight Agents(435011)	220	41.5	18.24	37940	14.8	9.09	12.76	15.1	22.15	29.63	18920	26530	31400	46070	61630
Couriers and Messengers(435021)	120	10.8	11.33	23560	3.5	8.36	9.43	10.96	12.66	15.29	17390	19620	22790	26340	31800
Police Fire and Ambulance Dispatchers(435031)	260	11.2	13.65	28400	2.1	9.15	11.6	13.71	15.42	18.74	19020	24130	28520	32070	38980
Dispatchers Except Police Fire and Ambulance(435032)	530	15.7	17.73	36890	4.1	10.45	12.7	16.08	21.1	29.45	21730	26410	33440	43880	61250
Postal Service Clerks(435051)	170	0	24.5	50960	(9)-	23.78	24.54	24.54	25.09	25.52	49460	51040	51040	52190	53080
Postal Service Mail Carriers(435052)	780	0	22.95	47740	(9)-	17.98	19.84	24.64	24.64	25.19	37400	41270	51250	51250	52400

Postal Service Mail Sorters Processors and Processing Machine Operators(435053)	310	0	22.13	46030	(9)-	12	22.84	24.54	24.54	24.54	24960	47510	51040	51040	51040
Production Planning and Expediting Clerks(435061)	390	9.7	21.79	45330	4.8	11.4	16.12	21.41	27.74	31.96	23710	33540	44530	57710	66470
Shipping Receiving and Traffic Clerks(435071)	1220	8.8	14.64	30460	3.8	8.65	10.76	13.7	18.19	22.63	17990	22380	28490	37830	47070
Stock Clerks and Order Fillers(435081)	3730	8.1	10.43	21690	1.8	7.04	8.14	9.71	11.8	14.8	14630	16930	20190	24550	30780
Weighers Measurers Checkers and Samplers Recordkeeping(435111)	200	25	13.62	28340	8.5	8.75	9.77	12.41	16.99	19.3	18200	20320	25820	35340	40140
Executive Secretaries and Administrative Assistants(436011)	2280	8.1	18.34	38150	2.1	12	14.16	17.35	22.07	25.95	24960	29450	36090	45900	53980
Legal Secretaries(436012)	550	15.6	14.21	29550	7	10.09	11.48	13.99	16.76	19.09	20990	23870	29090	34860	39710
Medical Secretaries(436013)	810	19.8	14	29130	3.3	10.21	11.82	13.68	15.45	19.09	21240	24580	28460	32140	39700
Secretaries Except Legal Medical and Executive(436014)	4220	5.2	14.03	29180	1.5	9.79	11.28	13.64	16.24	19.45	20360	23470	28380	33780	40460
Computer Operators(439011)	110	21.1	15.76	32770	7.4	10.23	11.49	13.93	20.99	24.86	21290	23900	28980	43670	51700
Data Entry Keyers(439021)	260	33.3	12.19	25350	4	7.28	8.75	11.2	15.42	19.11	15140	18190	23290	32080	39740
Word Processors and Typists(439022)	60	23.6	13.47	28010	4	9.89	10.63	11.85	15.05	20.82	20570	22110	24660	31290	43300
Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks(439041)	260	35	15.07	31350	7.1	9.05	10.47	13.46	15.92	23.31	18830	21770	28000	33110	48480
Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators Except Postal Service(439051)	120	28.9	14.08	29290	8	7.75	9.15	12.34	19.09	23.06	16120	19030	25660	39700	47960
Office Clerks General(439061)	6300	5.3	11.41	23730	2.1	6.85	8.23	10.32	13.67	16.9	14240	17110	21470	28430	35160
Office Machine Operators Except Computer(439071)	60	43.1	13.35	27770	6.1	9.13	10.27	12.69	15.38	19.47	19000	21350	26390	31990	40500
Statistical Assistants(439111)	(8)-	(8)-	15.27	31770	3.8	13.06	13.75	14.91	16.2	18.69	27160	28610	31010	33690	38870
Office and Administrative Support Workers All Other(439199)	(8)-	(8)-	16.92	35200	2.7	12.81	13.57	14.82	18.69	27.06	26640	28230	30830	38870	56290
Farming Fishing and Forestry Occupations(450000)	90	26.4	13.05	27140	8.8	7.65	10.02	13.14	15.72	18.56	15920	20840	27340	32700	38610
Farmworkers and Laborers Crop Nursery and Greenhouse(452092)	50	38	11.21	23310	13.5	7.08	8.17	10.97	13.04	17.25	14720	17000	22820	27120	35880
Construction and Extraction Occupations(470000)	16690	4.6	25.12	52250	2.1	11.56	15.95	25.6	33.97	38.96	24050	33180	53250	70660	81050
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers(471011)	1130	8.1	34.5	71760	2.8	20.39	26.2	33.76	41.17	50.35	42410	54490	70230	85640	104730
Boilermakers(472011)	460	20.8	27.79	57810	3.3	22.3	25.47	28.55	30.83	32.6	46390	52970	59390	64130	67800
Brickmasons and Blockmasons(472021)	620	14.5	26.64	55410	8.5	16.68	19.59	26.6	30.92	38.67	34700	40740	55330	64310	80440
Carpenters(472031)	3210	11	21.29	44280	6.3	10.43	12.5	18.91	30.25	37.5	21690	26010	39330	62920	78000
Cement Masons and Concrete Finishers(472051)	700	22.8	23.48	48840	9.7	13.67	15.23	20.21	33.83	37.79	28440	31680	42040	70370	78610
Construction Laborers(472061)	1830	11.3	21.01	43700	5.7	9.25	12.75	22.24	28.84	31.62	19240	26510	46260	59980	65770
Paving Surfacing and Tamping Equipment Operators(472071)	70	28.8	18.32	38100	6.6	13.27	14.39	16.98	20.04	24.16	27600	29920	35310	41670	50260
Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators(472073)	890	15.7	29.48	61320	6	16.96	20.21	32.22	36.83	39.57	35280	42040	67010	76620	82310
Drywall and Ceiling Tile Installers(472081)	(8)-	(8)-	20.25	42110	4.9	15.9	18.55	20.9	22.89	24.13	33060	38590	43470	47620	50180
Electricians(472111)	1940	12.2	30.38	63200	3.1	18.8	25.55	32.73	36.92	39.48	39110	53140	68070	76790	82110
Insulation Workers Floor Ceiling and Wall(472131)	150	38.2	18.16	37760	4.3	11.34	13.74	17.27	21.82	26.06	23580	28590	35920	45380	54210
Insulation Workers Mechanical(472132)	210	37.8	26.5	55110	14.9	12.64	18.79	28.42	34.63	38.54	26290	39080	59110	72030	80160
Painters Construction and Maintenance(472141)	320	20.6	13.85	28800	9.1	8.23	9.1	11.88	17.99	22.78	17120	18920	24720	37420	47380
Plumbers Pipefitters and Steamfitters(472152)	1680	25.9	32.47	67540	2.9	19.12	27.02	33.85	39.45	44.04	39770	56190	70400	82060	91610
Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers(472171)	(8)-	(8)-	21.52	44760	6.2	8.05	17.62	22.42	25.62	32.13	16750	36650	46630	53300	66820
Roofers(472181)	410	23.1	22.09	45940	9.7	13.03	14.57	19.35	30.99	35.68	27100	30300	40250	64450	74210
Sheet Metal Workers(472211)	430	35.1	29.6	61560	3.4	15.95	21.58	33.74	37.51	39.82	33170	44890	70170	78020	82820
Structural Iron and Steel Workers(472221)	520	19	30.12	62640	3.7	18.12	27.28	32.2	36.04	38.85	37690	56750	66970	74970	80810
Helpers--Carpenters(473012)	290	42.1	10.88	22620	7.3	7.47	8.56	10.42	13.63	15.13	15550	17800	21670	28350	31470
Helpers--Electricians(473013)	40	6.9	11.89	24720	2.8	9.2	10.66	11.97	13.55	14.97	19140	22170	24900	28190	31130
Helpers--Pipelayers Plumbers Pipefitters and Steamfitters(473015)	120	48.3	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-

Helpers--Roofers(473016)	(8)-	(8)-	10.34	21500	12.1	8.09	8.62	9.5	12.04	14.34	16830	17930	19770	25040	29840
Helpers Construction Trades All Other(473019)	50	48.7	14.18	29480	14.6	6.72	7.83	12.91	21.34	24.14	13980	16290	26850	44380	50210
Construction and Building Inspectors(474011)	100	11.8	19.05	39620	2.8	13.05	15.05	18	20.69	27.92	27130	31300	37450	43030	58080
Hazardous Materials Removal Workers(474041)	220	22.5	22.94	47710	7.6	12.94	15.52	25.61	28.8	30.77	26920	32290	53280	59910	64000
Highway Maintenance Workers(474051)	430	28.3	14.45	30050	2	10.53	12.13	14.35	16.32	19.17	21900	25230	29850	33950	39880
Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners(474071)	150	29.6	17.35	36080	3.8	11.09	13.61	17.07	21.64	24.2	23060	28310	35500	45000	50330
Earth Drillers Except Oil and Gas(475021)	70	45.6	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-
Installation Maintenance and Repair Occupations(490000)	16240	6	22.02	45790	3	10.54	15.27	21.93	27.61	33.19	21930	31770	45610	57420	69040
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Mechanics Installers and Repairers(491011)	1220	6.2	31.15	64790	4.6	18.79	22.81	29.23	37.53	45.94	39090	47450	60790	78070	95550
Computer Automated Teller and Office Machine Repairers(492011)	90	39.2	18.92	39360	6.4	13.08	15.66	17.67	20.5	28.52	27200	32580	36760	42640	59310
Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers Except Line Installers(492022)	420	23.9	28.22	58690	3.2	26.08	27.31	29.16	31.02	32.14	54260	56800	60660	64520	66860
Electric Motor Power Tool and Related Repairers(492092)	(8)-	(8)-	20.77	43200	27.5	13.21	14.03	15.4	29.34	37.89	27480	29180	32040	61030	78810
Electrical and Electronics Repairers Commercial and Industrial Equipment(492094)	90	34.1	24.27	50470	3.1	17.62	20.94	24.99	28.2	30.34	36650	43540	51980	58650	63100
Electrical and Electronics Repairers Powerhouse Substation and Relay(492095)	70	34.2	30.51	63460	3.1	24.62	27.4	30.69	35.11	38.44	51200	56990	63840	73020	79960
Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers Motor Vehicles(492096)	40	35.6	14.97	31140	6.5	10.34	11.97	14.53	17.59	20.31	21510	24900	30220	36590	42240
Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment Installers and Repairers(492097)	(8)-	(8)-	10.28	21390	4.2	7.96	8.5	9.39	11.42	14.49	16560	17670	19530	23760	30150
Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers(492098)	50	21.8	16.13	33550	5.8	7.07	9.75	14.64	19.18	30.01	14710	20280	30440	39900	62410
Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians(493011)	50	22.3	25.11	52230	7.5	16.07	18.67	24.85	30.31	36.84	33430	38840	51680	63040	76630
Automotive Body and Related Repairers(493021)	410	15.9	25.75	53560	21.4	10.09	12.94	22.88	38.96	47.4	20990	26920	47580	81030	98600
Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics(493023)	1340	10.7	17.37	36120	4.7	8.33	11.02	16	22.65	29.47	17320	22920	33290	47110	61290
Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists(493031)	820	10.4	20.37	42360	3.1	12.52	15.92	20.65	24.54	28.6	26030	33110	42950	51040	59480
Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics Except Engines(493042)	240	15.4	26.06	54210	5.2	14.6	19.14	27.55	31.3	36.82	30380	39800	57300	65100	76580
Rail Car Repairers(493043)	(8)-	(8)-	22.06	45890	3.2	19.69	20.54	22.12	23.7	24.65	40950	42730	46010	49290	51260
Motorboat Mechanics(493051)	110	42.6	14.83	30840	6.2	12.58	13.24	14.26	15.29	21.12	26170	27540	29670	31800	43930
Outdoor Power Equipment and Other Small Engine Mechanics(493053)	160	25.8	12.35	25690	6.5	7.83	10.43	12.75	14.6	16.06	16280	21680	26510	30380	33400
Tire Repairers and Changers(493093)	200	41.9	11.47	23850	11.5	7.99	8.71	9.89	14.34	17.89	16620	18120	20580	29840	37210
Control and Valve Installers and Repairers Except Mechanical Door(499012)	210	43.1	23.62	49140	7.3	12.43	15.95	26.59	29.53	31.29	25860	33170	55310	61410	65080
Heating Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers(499021)	570	30.2	20.81	43280	6.2	13.4	15.15	19.39	24.13	33.2	27870	31510	40330	50180	69050
Home Appliance Repairers(499031)	(8)-	(8)-	14.59	30350	4.1	9.82	11.31	15.26	17.77	19.24	20420	23530	31740	36960	40030
Industrial Machinery Mechanics(499041)	970	12.2	23.64	49160	5	15.82	20	24.72	28.25	30.37	32910	41600	51420	58750	63170
Maintenance and Repair Workers General(499042)	6580	12.4	22.79	47410	5	11.96	17.91	22.71	27	33.21	24870	37250	47240	56160	69070
Maintenance Workers Machinery(499043)	180	37.8	21.96	45670	4.6	12.31	16.35	21.8	28.49	30.93	25600	34020	45340	59260	64330
Millwrights(499044)	420	20.6	27.27	56720	4.9	17.86	22.93	28.2	32.21	36.65	37150	47700	58660	66990	76230
Refractory Materials Repairers Except Brickmasons(499045)	180	41.2	19.82	41230	10.5	13.84	15.85	19.2	22.82	25.44	28780	32980	39940	47460	52910
Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers(499052)	50	49.3	19.01	39530	3.4	13.91	15.78	18.42	22.26	24.92	28940	32820	38300	46290	51840
Medical Equipment Repairers(499062)	(8)-	(8)-	15.84	32940	14.4	10.82	11.96	14.2	19.94	24.48	22510	24870	29530	41480	50910
Coin Vending and Amusement Machine Servicers and Repairers(499091)	120	33.7	16.8	34940	2.2	13.65	15.44	16.85	18.35	19.29	28380	32120	35050	38180	40130
Helpers--Installation Maintenance and Repair Workers(499098)	160	19.7	13.44	27960	5	7.47	9.27	12.24	16.12	22.6	15540	19280	25460	33520	47020
Installation Maintenance and Repair Workers All Other(499099)	370	10.9	10.82	22490	6.4	6.9	8	9.28	11.69	18.44	14350	16650	19310	24320	38350
Production Occupations(510000)	23240	4.5	19.17	39860	2.8	9.39	13.14	18.23	24.26	30.19	19520	27320	37910	50460	62790
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Production and Operating Workers(511011)	1830	5.6	29.71	61790	2.6	16.19	22.42	28.69	35.89	43.79	33670	46640	59680	74650	91090
Coil Winders Tapers and Finishers(512021)	80	46.3	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-

Engine and Other Machine Assemblers(512031)	(8)-	(8)-	14.04	29200	5.8	11.62	12.92	14	15.08	15.73	24180	26870	29120	31380	32730
Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters(512041)	290	32.7	20.11	41830	4.8	13.24	16.31	18.8	23.32	29.98	27540	33930	39090	48500	62360
Team Assemblers(512092)	1160	13.9	14.89	30970	6.7	6.97	10.41	15.59	18.98	22.04	14500	21660	32430	39490	45840
Assemblers and Fabricators All Other(512099)	480	20.1	13.3	27660	7.8	6.7	7.83	12.82	17.31	19.39	13940	16290	26670	36010	40330
Bakers(513011)	360	22.8	11.77	24480	7	7.25	8.87	11.03	14.81	18.01	15070	18440	22950	30810	37470
Butchers and Meat Cutters(513021)	250	25.2	14.83	30850	4	9.46	11.99	15.14	17.92	19.5	19670	24930	31500	37260	40560
Food Batchmakers(513092)	50	22.5	10.04	20880	2.3	7	8.24	9.77	11.77	14.08	14560	17130	20310	24490	29290
Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders(513093)	50	45.3	10.44	21720	5.8	7.04	8.15	9.68	12.2	15.32	14650	16950	20130	25370	31860
Computer-Controlled Machine Tool Operators Metal and Plastic(514011)	230	29.6	14.27	29680	4.9	9.83	11.47	13.86	16.8	19.16	20460	23860	28840	34940	39850
Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514021)	210	17.6	16.09	33470	4.7	11	14.21	16.79	18.46	19.46	22890	29560	34930	38400	40490
Rolling Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514023)	2670	21	23.65	49200	3.7	16.42	20.34	23.46	27.74	31.65	34160	42300	48800	57700	65820
Cutting Punching and Press Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514031)	510	13	16.53	34390	4	9.99	12.23	16.27	20.27	24.19	20770	25440	33850	42170	50320
Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514032)	30	7.3	21.46	44640	6.1	14.49	17.99	21.84	25.06	29.04	30140	37420	45430	52130	60400
Grinding Lapping Polishing and Buffing Machine Tool Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Pl(514033)	220	9.6	18.09	37640	5.3	13.03	15.76	17.64	19.46	26.13	27100	32770	36690	40480	54350
Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514034)	90	12.5	17.25	35870	6.5	11.76	13.42	15.38	20.83	25.81	24470	27900	32000	43340	53680
Milling and Planing Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514035)	160	11.6	22.12	46010	5.9	14.36	17.15	22.44	27.79	30.12	29870	35680	46670	57810	62660
Machinists(514041)	1010	14	20.31	42240	3.8	13.09	16.94	19.76	24.47	28.56	27240	35230	41110	50890	59400
Metal-Refining Furnace Operators and Tenders(514051)	670	11.5	21.79	45330	4.2	15.91	20.43	22.39	24.34	25.5	33100	42500	46570	50640	53040
Pourers and Casters Metal(514052)	580	27	22.84	47500	10.6	12.45	14.67	22.56	29.87	35.9	25890	30510	46920	62120	74670
Molding Coremaking and Casting Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514072)	330	22.4	15.56	32370	11.3	8.17	9.12	12.35	21.77	28.73	16990	18970	25680	45280	59750
Multiple Machine Tool Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514081)	310	35.3	12.81	26640	9.1	8.92	10.38	12.93	14.89	16.73	18550	21600	26890	30970	34810
Tool and Die Makers(514111)	90	31.8	24.21	50360	5.2	16.78	19.95	23.37	29.18	35.21	34890	41500	48610	60680	73230
Welders Cutters Solderers and Brazers(514121)	1540	9.9	18.93	39380	5.4	11.65	14.13	17.79	23.76	28.82	24230	29390	37000	49410	59940
Welding Soldering and Brazing Machine Setters Operators and Tenders(514122)	160	37.5	14.32	29790	3.5	10.81	12.04	13.44	15.24	19.19	22490	25040	27960	31700	39920
Heat Treating Equipment Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514191)	270	17.9	19.36	40270	8.4	11.01	15.69	18.19	25.58	29.35	22890	32640	37830	53210	61040
Plating and Coating Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Metal and Plastic(514193)	130	31.5	14.85	30880	8.8	9.83	11.19	14.74	18.44	20.18	20450	23280	30660	38360	41970
Tool Grinders Filers and Sharpeners(514194)	40	40.2	17.16	35690	5.4	12.41	13.27	14.7	21.29	27.01	25820	27600	30570	44290	56170
Metal Workers and Plastic Workers All Other(514199)	60	28.8	19.18	39890	10.9	11.58	13.66	17.76	25.67	29.63	24090	28400	36940	53390	61630
Prepress Technicians and Workers(515022)	40	43.5	13.47	28010	8.8	7.41	9.76	13.53	16.57	19.15	15410	20310	28140	34470	39830
Printing Machine Operators(515023)	330	24.7	16.09	33460	5.3	9.1	11.08	14.17	21.78	24.99	18920	23040	29480	45310	51990
Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers(516011)	450	14.5	9.24	19210	5.5	6.63	7.63	8.71	9.83	12.35	13800	15880	18120	20440	25690
Sewing Machine Operators(516031)	(8)-	(8)-	9.95	20690	4.2	6.64	7.67	9.6	11.86	14	13800	15950	19960	24660	29120
Tailors Dressmakers and Custom Sewers(516052)	30	36.4	13.19	27440	8.1	9.27	10.4	12.74	16.28	18.54	19280	21630	26510	33870	38560
Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters(517011)	200	25.5	14.87	30940	12.3	8.48	9.46	15.87	18.54	21.08	17640	19670	33000	38570	43840
Furniture Finishers(517021)	30	35.9	13.78	28660	7.1	10.71	11.96	13.27	14.69	19.93	22280	24870	27600	30550	41460
Sawing Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Wood(517041)	(8)-	(8)-	10.61	22070	9	7.36	8.63	10.24	11.96	14.52	15320	17940	21300	24880	30210
Woodworking Machine Setters Operators and Tenders Except Sawing(517042)	80	32.2	13.09	27230	5.5	8.15	10.37	13.67	15.34	17.21	16950	21560	28430	31910	35800
Power Plant Operators(518013)	390	43.5	28.21	58680	3	21.98	24.99	28.37	31.42	35.5	45710	51980	59010	65360	73850
Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators(518021)	130	25.4	26.23	54560	7.2	14.38	20.14	24.05	33.66	41.77	29910	41890	50030	70000	86880

Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System Operators(518031)	230	13.9	20.72	43100	5.3	13.68	15.95	19.37	23.75	29.09	28450	33170	40300	49410	60500
Chemical Plant and System Operators(518091)	110	30.8	20.4	42430	2.8	16.43	18.1	20.92	23.46	24.99	34180	37640	43520	48800	51970
Gas Plant Operators(518092)	(8)-	(8)-	24.35	50640	3.4	19	21.73	24.36	27.64	30.65	39510	45210	50670	57500	63740
Chemical Equipment Operators and Tenders(519011)	90	49.5	23.18	48220	3.2	20.04	21.15	22.99	24.93	28.46	41690	43990	47830	51850	59200
Separating Filtering Clarifying Precipitating and Still Machine Setters Operators and Tenders(519012)	40	39.3	25.24	52510	8.5	18.52	24	26.51	28.75	30.1	38530	49930	55130	59810	62610
Crushing Grinding and Polishing Machine Setters Operators and Tenders(519021)	260	8.7	22.39	46570	5.2	13.51	20.3	23.09	26.64	29.85	28090	42230	48020	55410	62090
Grinding and Polishing Workers Hand(519022)	100	26	14.83	30840	4.5	8.77	9.98	16.35	18.58	19.97	18240	20770	34010	38640	41550
Mixing and Blending Machine Setters Operators and Tenders(519023)	390	22.9	17.58	36580	3.3	9.29	14.45	17.8	21.61	24.67	19330	30050	37030	44950	51320
Cutting and Slicing Machine Setters Operators and Tenders(519032)	200	26.3	15.14	31490	5.6	9.43	11.4	15.8	18.32	20.36	19600	23700	32860	38100	42350
Extruding Forming Pressing and Compacting Machine Setters Operators and Tenders(519041)	230	41.8	14.71	30590	5.5	10.51	11.98	14.42	17.02	20.3	21860	24920	30000	35400	42230
Furnace Kiln Oven Drier and Kettle Operators and Tenders(519051)	(8)-	(8)-	18.79	39080	17.3	10.67	12.65	17.45	25.77	29.23	22190	26310	36290	53590	60790
Inspectors Testers Sorters Samplers and Weighers(519061)	1550	4.3	18.47	38420	4.4	12.33	16.26	18.06	19.87	26.76	25650	33810	37560	41320	55660
Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers(519071)	60	43	15.84	32950	11.4	6.55	7.44	14.22	23.23	28.46	13620	15470	29570	48320	59190
Dental Laboratory Technicians(519081)	(8)-	(8)-	16.93	35210	5.7	11.22	13.71	16.37	19.4	23.5	23340	28520	34050	40350	48880
Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders(519111)	720	11.5	13.33	27720	5.7	8.22	9.71	12.09	16.9	19.2	17100	20200	25150	35160	39940
Coating Painting and Spraying Machine Setters Operators and Tenders(519121)	210	13.9	13.32	27720	4.3	8.71	10.13	12.67	15.6	19.23	18120	21060	26360	32440	40000
Painters Transportation Equipment(519122)	130	18.7	22.54	46890	11.6	13.59	16.91	19.52	29.3	36.47	28280	35170	40610	60950	75850
Painting Coating and Decorating Workers(519123)	(8)-	(8)-	9.56	19880	3.9	6.46	7.26	9.94	11.66	12.73	13430	15100	20680	24250	26490
Photographic Processing Machine Operators(519132)	80	36.2	10.4	21620	4.6	7.4	8.35	9.8	11.81	15.46	15400	17380	20380	24560	32170
Helpers--Production Workers(519198)	1010	6.9	13.58	28240	7.8	8.02	9	12.49	15.94	23.12	16670	18720	25980	33150	48080
Production Workers All Other(519199)	160	8	18.41	38290	6.8	9.59	12.27	18.03	23.89	28.84	19940	25530	37510	49690	59990
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations(530000)	26400	3.8	17.15	35670	2.4	7.85	11.13	16.14	21.81	28.08	16330	23160	33560	45370	58410
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Helpers Laborers and Material Movers Hand(531021)	410	15	23.57	49030	5.8	9.55	17.3	23.75	28.88	35.01	19860	35990	49410	60060	72820
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Transportation and Material-Moving Machine and Vehicle Operators(531031)	600	7.6	27.04	56250	3.1	16.35	20.7	26.15	31.83	38.32	34020	43050	54390	66210	79700
Commercial Pilots(532012)	60	22.4	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-
Ambulance Drivers and Attendants Except Emergency Medical Technicians(533011)	(8)-	(8)-	11.3	23500	3.3	7.97	9.36	11.2	12.71	15.37	16590	19470	23290	26440	31970
Bus Drivers Transit and Intercity(533021)	(8)-	(8)-	9.25	19250	7.6	6.27	6.73	7.49	12.45	14.58	13040	13990	15590	25890	30320
Bus Drivers School(533022)	1460	24.8	13.32	27700	6	6.62	7.61	13.7	16	19.47	13770	15830	28490	33280	40490
Driver/Sales Workers(533031)	550	14.5	16.74	34820	11.7	7.67	9.63	17.15	20.46	27.9	15940	20020	35670	42550	58030
Truck Drivers Heavy and Tractor-Trailer(533032)	6930	4.9	20.11	41830	2.6	12.23	15.07	19.05	24.94	30.15	25440	31340	39630	51880	62720
Truck Drivers Light or Delivery Services(533033)	1680	10.1	12.91	26850	5.4	6.98	8.51	11.65	15.61	20.51	14520	17700	24240	32460	42650
Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs(533041)	340	12.7	9.93	20660	6.4	6.7	7.74	9.19	12.23	14.75	13940	16100	19110	25450	30680
Motor Vehicle Operators All Other(533099)	250	33.9	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-	(8)-
Sailors and Marine Oilers(535011)	140	37.9	15.29	31790	5.8	9.81	10.79	13.01	18.43	26.36	20410	22440	27070	38330	54820
Captains Mates and Pilots of Water Vessels(535021)	40	47.3	35.88	74630	5.1	23	28.39	37.04	45.02	48.96	47850	59060	77030	93630	101840
Parking Lot Attendants(536021)	120	21.5	8.95	18610	3.8	6.41	7.09	8.17	9.7	13.02	13340	14750	16990	20170	27090
Service Station Attendants(536031)	210	29.7	8.26	17180	13.4	6.21	6.59	7.22	8.3	12.48	12920	13710	15030	17260	25960
Conveyor Operators and Tenders(537011)	80	41.7	18.74	38970	3.1	13.84	16.58	18.3	20	25.71	28790	34490	38070	41590	53480
Crane and Tower Operators(537021)	(8)-	(8)-	19.56	40680	4.7	16.2	17.17	18.76	20.64	26	33700	35700	39020	42920	54090
Excavating and Loading Machine and Dragline Operators(537032)	80	28	20.05	41710	11.6	11.07	14.17	21.38	24.35	29.44	23020	29470	44460	50660	61230
Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators(537051)	2960	18.4	20.97	43630	3.5	13.17	16.89	21.16	25.39	29.42	27400	35130	44020	52810	61200

Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment(537061)	1410	16.1	10.99	22850	8.8	7.09	8.09	9.48	13.84	15.72	14750	16830	19730	28780	32690
Laborers and Freight Stock and Material Movers Hand(537062)	4800	6.7	13.86	28820	3.5	7.51	9.52	13.08	17.36	21.74	15620	19800	27200	36110	45230
Machine Feeders and Offbearers(537063)	450	27.8	17.3	35980	8.1	8.97	10.84	15.93	23.95	28.61	18660	22550	33130	49810	59510
Packers and Packagers Hand(537064)	1380	15.5	9.93	20650	4.6	6.53	7.38	9	11.95	15.19	13580	15360	18710	24850	31600
Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors(537081)	340	7.9	17.41	36200	3.1	12.47	14.49	17.38	20.42	23.53	25950	30130	36140	42480	48940
Tank Car Truck and Ship Loaders(537121)	230	5.3	25.67	53390	5.3	20.29	22.55	26.01	28.96	30.73	42210	46900	54090	60240	63920

Footnotes:

(1) Estimates for detailed occupations do not sum to the totals because the totals include occupations not shown separately. Estimates do not include self-employed workers.

(2) Annual wages have been calculated by multiplying the hourly mean wage by 2080 hours; where an hourly mean wage is not published the annual wage has been directly calculated from the reported survey data.

(3) The relative standard error (RSE) is a measure of the reliability of a survey statistic. The smaller the relative standard error the more precise the estimate.

(4) Wages for some occupations that do not generally work year-round full time are reported either as hourly wages or annual salaries depending on how they are typically paid.

(5) This wage is equal to or greater than $70.00 per hour or $145600 per year.

(8) Estimate not released.

(9) Data removed. We expect to post revised estimates by June 1.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX J
RETAIL BUYING PROFILE WITHIN THEORETICAL 10 AND 20-MINUTE DRIVE OF SITE

Site Type: Drive Time	Gary-Chicago Airport	East Chicago, in	East Chicago, in	East Chicago, in
Latitude: 41.61739		Drive Time: 10 Minutes	Drive Time: 20 Minutes	Drive Time: 45 Minutes
Longitude: -87.40964				
2000 Households by Income				
Household Income Base		29,270	248,779	2,055,871
< $15,000		29.2%	21.0%	16.0%
$15,000 - $24,999		16.3%	14.0%	11.5%
$25,000 - $34,999		14.1%	13.7%	12.0%
$35,000 - $49,999		14.8%	17.0%	16.2%
$50,000 - $74,999		14.6%	18.4%	19.8%
$75,000 - $99,999		6.2%	8.7%	11.0%
$100,000 - $149,999		3.4%	5.2%	8.4%
$150,000 - $199,999		0.8%	1.1%	2.4%
$200,000 +		0.7%	1.0%	2.6%
Average Household Income		$37,814	$45,747	$59,078
2009 Households by Income				
Household Income Base		28,173	242,793	2,084,767
< $15,000		23.6%	15.9%	11.8%
$15,000 - $24,999		14.0%	10.7%	8.6%
$25,000 - $34,999		12.9%	11.0%	8.6%
$35,000 - $49,999		13.8%	15.0%	13.7%
$50,000 - $74,999		17.7%	20.3%	20.3%
$75,000 - $99,999		10.2%	15.8%	18.8%
$100,000 - $149,999		5.3%	7.7%	11.0%
$150,000 - $199,999		1.4%	2.1%	3.6%
$200,000 +		1.0%	1.5%	3.7%
Average Household Income		$46,364	$57,348	$73,112
2014 Households by Income				
Household Income Base		27,692	239,817	2,091,842
< $15,000		23.4%	15.1%	10.7%
$15,000 - $24,999		13.7%	10.4%	8.4%
$25,000 - $34,999		11.6%	9.9%	7.8%
$35,000 - $49,999		12.1%	14.1%	13.5%
$50,000 - $74,999		21.4%	22.9%	21.0%
$75,000 - $99,999		10.1%	16.4%	19.9%
$100,000 - $149,999		5.2%	7.5%	11.2%

$150,000 - $199,999	1.4%	2.1%	3.6%
$200,000 +	1.0%	1.5%	3.9%
Average Household Income	$47,278	$58,952	$76,065
2000 Owner Occupied Housing Units by Value			
Total	15,630	145,942	1,195,861
< $50,000	33.2%	13.4%	4.7%
$50,000 - $99,999	57.8%	48.5%	23.1%
$100,000 - $149,999	6.8%	25.5%	27.0%
$150,000 - $199,999	1.3%	7.8%	19.9%
$200,000 - $299,999	0.5%	3.3%	15.1%
$300,000 - $499,999	0.1%	1.1%	7.1%
$500,000 - $999,999	0.2%	0.2%	2.5%
$1,000,000+	0.1%	0.2%	0.6%
Average Home Value	$67,920	$102,159	$177,187
2000 Specified Renter Occ. Housing Units by Contract Rent			
Total	13,559	102,687	857,874
With Cash Rent	94.4%	96.6%	97.5%
No Cash Rent	5.6%	3.4%	2.5%
Median Rent	$350	$466	$553
Average Rent	$333	$449	$586

Data Note: Income represents the preceding year, expressed in current dollars. Household income includes wage and salary earnings, interest, dividends, net rents, pensions, SSI and welfare payments, child support and alimony. Specified Renter Occupied Housing Units exclude houses on 10+ acres. Average Rent excludes units paying no cash rent.

Source: ESRI forecasts for 2009 and 2014; U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000 Census of Population and Housing

2009 Consumer Spending shows the amount spent on a variety of goods and services by households that reside in the market area. Expenditures are shown by broad budget categories that are not mutually exclusive. Consumer spending does not equal business revenue.

Apparel & Services: Total $	$33,652,389	$355,763,402	$3,938,467,086
Average Spent	$1,194.11	$1,465.22	$1,889.09
Spending Potential Index	48	59	75
Computers & Accessories: Total $	$4,115,695	$44,225,601	$498,437,575
Average Spent	$146.04	$182.14	$239.08
Spending Potential Index	64	80	105
Education: Total $	$23,609,607	$257,029,378	$2,856,354,906
Average Spent	$837.75	$1,058.58	$1,370.05
Spending Potential Index	67	84	109
Entertainment/Recreation: Total $	$58,889,299	$632,555,575	$6,890,351,244
Average Spent	$2,089.61	$2,605.20	$3,304.96
Spending Potential Index	65	80	102
Food at Home: Total $	$89,165,865	$931,317,135	$10,017,171,609
Average Spent	$3,163.93	$3,835.66	$4,804.75
Spending Potential Index	69	84	105
Food Away from Home: Total $	$64,016,341	$673,936,977	$7,312,279,603
Average Spent	$2,271.53	$2,775.63	$3,507.34
Spending Potential Index	68	83	105
Health Care: Total $	$73,172,579	$764,648,610	$7,760,041,720
Average Spent	$2,596.43	$3,149.23	$3,722.11
Spending Potential Index	69	84	99
Household Furnishings & Equip: Total $	$33,887,605	$365,967,048	$4,090,848,612
Average Spent	$1,202.46	$1,507.25	$1,962.18
Spending Potential Index	55	69	90
Investments: Total $	$20,813,012	$243,868,553	$2,894,660,010
Average Spent	$738.52	$1,004.38	$1,388.43
Spending Potential Index	51	70	97
Retail Goods: Total $	$451,576,855	$4,795,250,600	$52,086,617,168
Average Spent	$16,023.59	$19,749.39	$24,983.40
Spending Potential Index	62	77	97
Shelter: Total $	$284,702,764	$3,089,806,311	$35,526,308,300
Average Spent	$10,102.29	$12,725.46	$17,040.23
Spending Potential Index	65	81	109
TV/Video/Sound Equipment: Total $	$23,751,181	$246,675,195	$2,625,190,349
Average Spent	$842.78	$1,015.94	$1,259.18
Spending Potential Index	69	84	104
Travel: Total $	$30,961,755	$348,123,656	$3,998,088,457
Average Spent	$1,098.64	$1,433.76	$1,917.69
Spending Potential Index	59	78	104
Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs: Total $	$17,215,739	$182,964,069	$1,998,654,068
Average Spent	$610.88	$753.54	$958.66
Spending Potential Index	65	81	102

Data Note: The Spending Potential Index represents the amount spent in the area relative to a national average of 100.

Source: Consumer Spending data are derived from the 2005 and 2006 Consumer Expenditure Surveys, Bureau of Labor Statistics. ESRI

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX K
INTERVIEWS AND CONTACTS

Meetings with State Agencies:

Jim Staton, Director, NW Region	Indiana Economic Development Corporation 9800 Connecticut Dr, Crown Point, IN 46307
Bill Hanna, Executive Director	Northwest Indiana RDA 9800 Connecticut Dr, Crown Point, IN 46307
John Swanson, Executive Director	Northwest Indiana Regional Planning Commission 6100 Southport Road, Portage, IN
Mitch Roob, Secretary of Commerce	Indiana Economic Development Corporation One North Capitol, Indianapolis, IN
Tony Bennett, PhD IDOE Superintendent Conference call, 12-16	Indiana Department of Education 151 West Ohio Street Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Jody Peacock Dir. of Corporate Affairs	Ports of Indiana 150 W. Market Street, Ste. 100 Indianapolis, IN 46204

Meetings with Elected Officials:

Charlie Brown State Representative	Indiana House of Representatives 200 W. Washington St., Indianapolis, IN
Mark Lopez Chief of Staff	Congressman Pete Visclosky 7895 Broadway, Suite A and B, Merrillville, IN
Earline Rogers Senator	Senate Democratic Caucus, IN General Assembly 200 W. Washington, Indianapolis, IN

Meetings with Indiana Regional Agencies:

Jean Krasoczka Deputy Director Phone interview	Lake County Community Economic Dev. Dept 2293 North Main Street, Crown Point
Vince Galbiati, President & CEO	Northwest Indiana Forum 6100 Southport Road, Portage, IN 219-763-6303

Meetings with City Agencies/Departments:

Joel Rodriguez Dept. of Econ Dev	City of Gary City Hall, 401 Broadway, Gary IN
Nathaniel Williams Internal Auditor	City of Gary City Hall, 401 Broadway, Gary IN
James Craig Dept. Planning, Zoning	City of Gary City Hall, 401 Broadway, Gary IN
Benjamin Robinson Building Commissioner	City of Gary City Hall, 401 Broadway, Gary IN
Carolyn Rogers Councilwoman	Gary Common Council City Hall, 401 Broadway, Suite 209, Gary IN
Rudy Clay Mayor	City of Gary City Hall, 401 Broadway, Gary IN

Meetings with the Airport:

Marion Johnson, Pastor GCIA Board Chair	Gary/Chicago International Airport 6001 W. Industrial Highway, Gary, IN
Chris Curry Executive Director	Gary/Chicago International Airport 6001 W. Industrial Highway, Gary, IN

Meetings with Other Agencies:

Charles Hughes Executive Director	Gary Chamber of Commerce 839 Broadway, Gary IN 46402
Edward Dernulc Executive Director	Merrillville Chamber of Commerce 255 W. 80th Place, Merrillville, IN
Howard Fink Town Administrator	Town of Merrillville 7820 Broadway, Merrillville, IN
Speros Batistatos President & CEO	Southshore Convention & Visitors Authority 7770 Corinne Drive, Hammond, IN 46323
Gretchen Gutman Attorney	Taft Stettinius & Hollister One Indiana Square, Indianapolis, IN
Kristi DeLaurentiis Peter Skosey Local Government and Community Relations	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Council 140 S. Dearborn; Ste 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60603 815-325-1220

Informal Discussions:

Mitch Daniels Governor of Indiana	.
Bill Hanna ED of the RDA	.
Bill Joiner RDA Board of Directors	
Bill Sheldrake Pres, Policy Analytics	
Howard Cohen RDA Board of Directors	
Tom Snyder Pres, Ivy Tech	
Bill Shrewsberry Pres, Shrewsberry	
Teresa Lubbers IN Comm. Higher Ed Former State Senator	
Mark Cahoon Lobbyist, IMA	

Aviation Contacts

Mr. James Tuck Manager	Aircraft Division, US Steel, Pittsburgh PA
Ms. Lorelei Weimer Executive Director	Porter County Convention, Recreation & Visitor Commission, Porter, IN
Ms. Norah Lenardic Aviation Consultant	Priester Aviation, Wheeling IL, Member Chicago Area Business Aviation Association
Mr. Robert Quinn Regional Representative-Central Region	National Business Aircraft Association
Ms. Katy Glynn	AviCap Partners Chicago/Asia Access Jet Services, President, Chicago Area Business Aviation Association
Mr. Brant R. Madsen Treasurer	Madsen, Farkas & Powen L.L.C, Chicago Area Business Aviation Association
Mr. Ronald J. Rapp Attorney at Law	Vedder Price, Chicago IL
Ms. Alice Quackenbush Manager	Tax Administration, Indiana Department of Revenue, Indianapolis IN
Mr. Michael Wiser Director of Finance	Lake County IN

Contact List

Description	Company Name	Contact	Title
Airport Personnel			
	Gary/Chicago International Airport	Chris Curry Robert Gyurko Nikki Thorne	Airport Director Project Manager Finance Manager
Helicopter Services			
	Enstrom Helicopter Company	Jerry Mullins	President, C.E.O.
	Len Jablon Helicopters	Len Jablon	Owner, Operator
	Dupage Helicopter	Randy Sank	Operations Mgr.
	McMahon Helicopter Services	Nick McMahon	Owner
Fixed Based Operators (FBO) and Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul (MRO) Services			
	Executive Flight Ops	Mark A. Jackson	Senior Manager / Chief Pilot
	Grand Aire, LLC	Jim Renda	Marketing Mgr.
	Jet Aviation Business Jets	David Paddock	SVP Business Development
	TIMCO Aviation	John Eichten	Operations Mgr.
	Dyncorp Int'l	Thomas Gafne	General Mgr.
	Phi, Inc.	Lance Bospflug	COO
	Gary Jet Center	Wil Davis	President
	Mid-Coast Aviation	Tim Krisley	Operations Mgr.
Aircraft Painting			
	Mid-West Painting	Dean Baldwin	Owner
	AV Source	Eric Hackman	GM
	Aerozona Jetcrafters	Jim Miller	Owner
	Prestige	Walter Fredorishen	Owner
Part 135 Operators			
	Ameriflight	Steve Rozell	Regional Manager
	M2 Transport	Scott Beal	Owner
	ABX Air	Scott Glasser	Business Development / Sales
	Airnet Systems	Dan Walker	Operations Mgr.
	Castle Aviation	Mike Grossman	Operations Mgr.
	Air Now	Michelle Van Ness	Sales Mgr.
	Ameristar Jet Charter	Tom Redman	Operations Mgr.
	Cherry Air	Steve Redden	Operations Mgr.
	IFL Group	Ken Jones	GM
	Royal Air Freight	Kirt Kostich	GM
Commercial Cargo Industry			
	UPS	Trey Hettinger, Peter Levermore	Properties
Air Cargo Community and Manufacturers			
	Hellmann Logistics	Christian Mars	Terminal Manager
	Keuhne & Nagel	Lauren Caribean	Terminal Manager
	Conway Trucking	John Warta	Terminal Manager
	Chick Packaging	Mark Pflanz	Mktg. Manager
	US Steel	James Tuck	Manager, Aircraft

Description	Company Name	Contact	Title
Government and Public Entities			
	Porter County Convention, Recreation and Visitor Commission	Lorelei Weimer	Executive Director
	National Business Aircraft Association	Robert Quinn	Regional Representative-Central Region
	Chicago Area Business Aviation Association	Katy Glynn	President
	Farkas & Powen L.L.C	Brant R. Madsen	Treasurer
	Vedder Price	Ronald Rapp	Attorney at Law
	Indiana Department of Revenue	Alice Quackenbush	Manager, Tax Administration
	Lake County, Indiana	Michael Wiser	Director of Finance
Freight Forwarders			
	Cas International	Cathy Slaski	General Manager
	Bellair Express	Larry Brosett	Station Owner
	Transgroup Logistics	Rudi Kohnke	Station Manager
	Hellman Logistics	Ken McAllen	Operations Manager
	Triways Logistics	Ramon Mangune	Regional Manager
	Air Land & Sea Express	Ginny Beck	Operations Manager
	BAX Global / Schenker	Jim Wood	Branch Manager
	Ceva Logistics	Mike Richau	Manager
	Exel Global Logistics	Craig Graber	Branch Manager
	Forward Air	Jim Webb	Manager
	Guaranteed Air Frieght	Fred Keck	President
	Kuehne & Nagel	Quincie Atkins	Manager
	NYK Logistics	Reed Niederhauer	Director
	Panalpina	John Nelson	Manager
	UTI	Ruth Bishop	Manager
	Phoenix International	Stephane Rambaud	Regional Manager
	United Global Logistics	Kevin Stancres	Manager
	SOS Global	Fernando Soler	General Manager
	Falcon Global Edge	Richard Fisher	Station Sales Manager
	Air General	Patrick Glenn	Manager

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Aviation Planning at the Leading Edge

CONTACT INFORMATION

Project Manager
Mr. Daniel B. Muscatello
Managing Director
11279 Cornell Park Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45069
502-552-7112 cell
dmuscatello@landrum-brown.com

UNISON Consulting, Inc.

RLM

COLLIERS INTERNATIONAL

ISRG Indiana Strategic Resource Group